



Wh
C798
1866j



C. R. SHERMAN & CO.,

(SUCCESSORS TO J. KEHEW,)

— AT THEIR —

NAVIGATION STORE,

NO. 49 NORTH WATER STREET,

(Corner of William,)

NEW BEDFORD,

Have for sale all the various kinds of

Nautical, Optical, and Mathematical

INSTRUMENTS,

NAUTICAL BOOKS, STATIONERY, &C., &C.,

At Wholesale and Retail; and as complete an assortment of

CHARTS

Of all Parts of the World Visited by Whalemén,

AS IS REQUIRED TO MAKE A COMPLETE

NAVIGATION ESTABLISHMENT.

ALL INSTRUMENTS

— FOR —

REPAIRS,

WILL RECEIVE THE PERSONAL ATTENTION OF

MR. SHERMAN.



CHAS. R. SHERMAN.



JAMES HANDLEY.

#405

Ag
275

Ship Cornthran N. Bedford

Valentine Lewis

Journal 1866

Sailed from Home

Tuesday At Noon the 6th



Mrs. Valentine Lewis
nee Ethelinda Clag horn
presented to P.E.N.
by Henry Beutle Hough
1951

CAPT. VALENTINE LEWIS

Capt. Valentine Lewis of the Corinthian and Thomas Dickason was born in Mattapoisett. His whaling career began at the age of 15 when he went in the Lydia with Capt. Henry F. Worth. He became second mate of the Alexander Coffin and mate of the Tamerlane.

In 1851 he married Sarah Claghorn, daughter of Joseph and Augusta Daggett Claghorn of Holmes Hole, and some time after her death he married her sister, Ethelinda Claghorn, who accompanied him on the Corinthian and Thomas Dickason.

After the loss of the Thomas Dickason in the Arctic disaster of 1871, he remained at home for nine years, and finally went on sperm whaling voyages in the bark Ocean.

He died at Vineyard Haven in late December, 1893, aged 64 years, 6 months, 22 days.

(Note by Henry Beeble Hough)
1951

Remarks Log On Board Ship Corinthian
Nov 16th Tuesday 6th Come with fine wind from
the N N W at 9 A M all hands came on
board and made all sail and went
to sea with 32 Men and women Lads all
told at 11 A M the Pilot left steering S
by E with fine weather

2 Wednesday 7th Come with light wind
from the N E steering S E by S at 3 P M call
found all hands and chose watches at 3 P M
some Men some Land baring N E distant 8 Leagues
stowed Mice part at 7 P M set the watch the
away in starboard watch on deck light wind
the ship and calms and Pleasant weather
Latter part the same all hands employed
in fitting for whaling

3 Thursday 8th Come with light wind from
the N steering S E by E and pleasant
all hand employees in fitting for whaling
and settling their accounts with
Captain at 7 P M hauled some of the
light sails Mice and Latter part fine
wind from the N W steering S E by E all hands
employed in fitting the Boats Lat 39° 37'
Long 68° 20' W

4 Friday 9th Come with fine wind from
N W steering S E by E and pleasant all
a sail in hands employed in fitting Boats last wind
sight sail Middle part Light wind from the
N W steering E S E Latter part light air
raised and calms from the west ward at 9 A M
a empty cask over the Larboard Boat and
went to it but found it empty the Bkⁿ
in sight a steam of us the watch employees
in fitting for Whaling Lat 39° 13' N
Long 66° 05' W

Remarks Made On Board Ship Cornucopia

Novem

5 Saturday 9th @ Come with light wind from the BK in the N steering E S E by compass fine sight weather the watch employed in various jobs Middle part the same Latter part fine wind from the N N steering E S E the watch employed in various jobs Lat 38:59 Long 63:04

6 Sunday 10th @ Come with fine breeze from N N steering E S E by compass Middle part Light Gale from the N N and fine weather Latter part light Gale from the N Lat 38:12 Caught a Popfish

7 Monday 12th @ Come with fresh Gale from the N see nothing steering E S E and fine weather Middle part fresh Gale some rain squalls Lat 37:19 N

8 Tuesday 13th @ Come with fresh Gale from the N steering E S E a few passing rain squalls Middle part moderate some squalls and the wind hauled to the N N E the ship under all sail Latter part light wind from the N and N N E steering E by S and S E by E saw 2 sails Lat 36:54

9 Wednesday 14th @ Come with wind from the N N steering E by S and a heavy swell broke out from the N N saw none sail the watch for water employed in breaking out for water Middle part calms and heavy swell Latter sail foot fresh Gale from S steering E by S and a Popfish pleasant weather

On Her Outward Bound Passage 1866

Nov^{re}

10 Thursday 13th Come with fresh Gales from the S steering E by S and unpleasant weather Miacow part at 10 P M took in sail and Hove the Ship too on the same Easton tack at 4 A M the weather growing worse wore Ship on the Starboard tack to save the Boats it. Blowing fresh from the S with Lightning Latter part the same untill half Past Eleven and the wind shifted to the North in the heaviest squall I ever saw taking the water up as it went and catching the Ship aback and it seemed impossible for every thing to stand before it so was the weather looking bad

11 Friday 16th Come with fresh Gales from the N W at 8 P M made some sail and creep the Ship off steering E by S but found the Skylight so leaky and so much water on Deck luffed to againe Miacow part fresh gales Latter part corked the Skylight and at 8 A M made some sail steering E by S with heavy squalls Lat 37 128 N

12 Saturday 17th Come with fresh gales from N W steering E by S with fresh squalls Miacow and Latter part the same Lat 37.33 N

13 Sunday 18th Come with fresh Gales from the N W steering E. S. E some rain squalls and unpleasant Miacow and Latter part the same at 4 A M some of the seamen had a fit at the Wheel and lasted some 10 minutes Lat 37.11 N

Remarks Pass On Board Ship Cornithian
No^{ve}

14 Monday 19th @ Come with light Gale from the N.W. steering E. S. E. a few passing rain squalls Middle and Latter part fine wind from the N.W. steering E. S. E. - pleasant weather none seen by the name of Staps sick off duty see nothing sent up For Royal y^t Lat 34° 00' N Long 34° 24' W

15 Tuesday 20th @ Come with light wind from N.W. broke out steering E. S. E. the ship under all sail nothing in sight a few passing rain squalls Middle part the same Latter part fine wind from the N.W. none in sight & none Brigg steering E. S. W. E. S. E. Lat 36° 45' N

16 Wednesday 21st @ Come with fresh wind from the N. S. W. steering S. E. some rain and unpleasant Middle and Latter part fine wind from the N.W. steering S. E. by S a few passing rain squalls Lat 34° 35' N Long 39° 45' W

17 Thursday 22nd @ Come with fresh wind from the N. with squalls of rain and some thunder and broke out Lightening at 3 P.M. took in the light sails for water Middle and Latter light wind from the N. to S.W. steering S. S. E. a few passing rain squalls nothing in sight Lat 33° 24' N Long 25° 16' W

18 Friday 23rd @ Come with light wind from N. to S.W. steering S. S. E. a few passing rain squalls Middle part fresh wind from the S.W. the ship on the S and Eastward tack Latter part squalls and wind from the S and S.W. very unpleasant the ship under double Reef top sails fresh squalls no sun

On Her Passage Out 1866

Novth

19 Saturday 24th Come with light breeze from S to S. S. W the ship under double reef Top sails with heavy squalls ahead and latter part light gales from the S. S. W. the ship on different tacks with fresh squalls Lat 32:32 N Long 23:16 W

20 Sunday 25th Come with light gales from the S. S. W starting on the Westward tack some rain squalls the ship under double reef Top sailed ahead part fresh gales from S and a rain at midnight the wind moderate and shifted to the S. S. W and W more ship to the Sward and set the fore sail latter part light gales from N. S. W and fresh squalls and unpleasant weather the ship on the Sward tack

21 Monday 26th Come with light gales from the S. W and a few rain squalls and unpleasant weather ahead part the same latter part light rain see 2 ships from the S. S. W and fine pleasant weather a few passing rain squalls Lat 30:50 N Long 20:00 W

22 Tuesday 27th Come with light wind from the S. S. W and cloudy the ship on different tacks saw 4 vessels bound Southward ahead part fresh wind with rain caught from S. S. W. latter part light air and fog calm and cloudy we see

Dolphin
23 Wednesday 28th Come with light wind from the E. S. W under all sail at 4 P.M. fresh wind from the E. S. W by S. ahead part light wind from the E. S. W the ship on fore tacks the Sward tack the watch employed in breaking out fore watch way pleasant Lat 28:24 N Long 21:12 W

Journal Asst On Board Ship Comdr. H. A. S.

24 Thursday 29th Come with light wind from the S E and Pleasant weather the ship on the S and weston tack the watch employed in various sea gun Jobs. Midday and Latter part wind from back & the S E and South and flowery very much. 3 Ships saw 2 ships and a number of fishbacks the broke out watch employed in breaking out the Mer Water for Broad Pleasant weather. Lat 26° 23' N

25 Friday 30th Come with light wind from the S E to S the ship on the S and Weston tack for Midday and Latter part light air from water E S E to S E steering. At 11 I saw 2 ships caught steering the same course fine pleasant weather. 11 Dolphins a plenty of Dolphins around the ship. Lat 25° 34' N

26 Saturday 1st Come with light air from the S E the ship on the South and Weston tack 2 sail in sight steering to the South and west course fine pleasant weather. Midday part light wind from the N steering. At 11 by I Latter part the same at 7 A M exchanged signals with a English Steam Ship of War at 10 A M lost 3 Boats for Blackfish but could not catch them 2 ships in sight. Lat 26° 27' N

27 Sunday 2nd Come with fine breeze from the N steering. At 11 by I by compass and pleasant weather. Midday and Latter part the same Blackfish saw. Blackfish and 3 Ships. Lat 22° 00' N

Oro Verde Passage Oct 1866

Secth

28

Monday 3rd Come with light breeze from the NE steering S W by S 1/2 S saw a number of Embarked and 3 sails Mianco and latter part the same Lat 19° 50' N

Long 24° 20' W

29

Tuesday 4th Come with fine breeze from NE and NE by E at 2 P M exchanged signals with a English Bk. Middle part light breeze from the E 1/2 E at midnight passed a Barque saw the steering to S W by S latter part light breeze and saw calms from E to NE at daylight saw the St. Antonio's Lamp of St. Antonio bearing S S W distant 20 Leagues saw 2 ships steering S W Lat 17° 46' N

Long 25° 17' W

30

Wednesday 5th Come with light breeze from the NE and fine weather at 5 P M a whirl wind which wind passed close to the Stern of the ship at sunset the S W end of St. Antonio Island bore S S W 1/2 W distant 9 Leagues Mianco part light breeze and calms latter part fine wind from the West by E NE steering S by W 14 sails in sight bore all Southward Lat 15° 37' N

Long 25° 40' W

31

Thursday 6th Come with fine wind from E steering S by W Pleasant weather Mianco part the same at 5 A M spoke a English Ship from the West Coast of Africa Bound to Liverpool latter part fine breeze from E NE saw 3 ships Bound Southward Lat 12° 32' N

Long 25° 32' W

Remarks Pass On Board Ship Combs
Septth
32 Friday 7th Com with fine traids from the
looked out E N E steering by N under all sail Miac
for water and Latter part fine traids from the E
& Sugar steering I sawe ship in sight steering S
Lat 9° 50 N

33 Saturday 8th Com with fine weather and
saw Black Light traids from the E steering I sawe ship
in sight steering S at 3 P M saw Black fish but
did not Later Miac and Latter part the
same wind from NE to E N E Lat 7° 20 N
Long 23° 38 W

34 Sunday 9th Com with light traids from the
E N E steering I & E sawe ship in sight
Miac and Latter part the same the
ship under all sail no sun

35 Monday 10th Com with light wind from
S to S E the ship on the S and Weston
our 3 tack sawe none Bk steering N by compass
Boats for Miac and Latter part light air and
Black fish calved light fall of rain. Lat 4° 50 N
no luck Long 23° 00 W

36 Tuesday 11th Com with light wind from
the S S E the ship on the S and Weston
rain in tack under all sail Middle and Latter
part light air and calved from the S the
ship on different tacks plenty of rain

37 Wednesday 12th Com with light wind from
the Southward the ship on different
tacks plenty of rain Miac part light
Exchange wind from the S S E the ship on the South
ward and Weston tack Latter part light wind
with 2 with squalls of rain saw 4 ships Lat 3° 39
Ship steering
S by compass Long 22° 48

On Her Passage Out 1866

Dec^r

38

Thursday 13th Come with light winds from the Land S. E. the ship on the Land Weston tack saw 3 Bk. steering to the Southward Middle and Latter part light trails from S. E. the ship on the South and Weston tack at 7 A. M. exchanged signals with a Madras Barque saw a number of Vessels bound North and South

Lat 20° 37' N

39

Friday 14th Come with light winds from the S. E. the ship on the Land Weston tack saw a number of Vessels some bound North some South Middle part fine trails from the S. E. the ship on the South and Weston tack saw some ships steering at 10 A. M. Four 3 Boats for Black fish but did not get any

Lat 11° 37' N

Long 24° 54' W

40

Saturday 15th Come with fine trails from the S. E. steering S W by compass under all sail Middle part the same Latter part broke out fresh trails from S. E. steering S W a few for Bread a very rain squall

Lat 1° 00' S

Long 26° 48' W

41

Sunday 16th Come with fine trails from S. E. steering S W under all sail with pleasant weather Middle and Latter part the same

Lat 5° 00' S

Long 29° 00' W

42

Monday 17th Come with fresh trails from S. E. by S steering S W under all sail pleasant weather Middle and Latter part fine trails from the S. E. by S steering S W by compass saw some ships

Lat 7° 37' S

Long 31° 00' W

Remarks and the Boat Ship Commodore

Dec 16

43 Monday 18th (a) Come with fine wind from
exchange the E by E steering S W by compass at 4 30
signalled M exchanged signalled with a English Ship
with a Eng steering about South Made part light
Ship wind from E and pleasant Latter part
faint light wind from the E by E steering S W by
Boat Boat compass pleasant Lat 9° 46 S

44 Tuesday 19th (a) Come with light breeze from
the NE by E steering S W the watch looking
the Boy at each other Made and Latter part light
fine wind from the NE steering S W pleasant
was fine weather the watch employed in getting Rigging
up for more Boy on deck Daring down for Stealing from
Stealing his Ship Males Lat 11° 55 S

45 Wednesday 20th (a) Come with light wind from the
caught NE steering S. S. W. the watch employed in
a fish setting up Rigging at 3 P M caught a strange
fish could not name it Made and
broke out Latter part fine wind from the E
for water steering S. S. W. saw more Brigg and
Westward Lat 14° 24 S

46 Thursday 21st (a) Come with fine wind from
the NE and pleasant weather steering
S. S. W. Made and Latter part the same
see nothing Lat 14° 24 S

47 Friday 22nd (a) Come with fine wind from the
caught NE steering S. S. W. Made and Latter part
Barometer the same steering S W by S Lat 19° 07 S

On Her Passage Outward

Decth

48

some rain
squalls

rain

Sunday 23rd Come with fine breeze from the N.E. steering S.W. by S Middle part some Lightning and plenty of rain wind from the N.W. to N.E. and light. Latter part fresh wind from the N.E. and E.N.E. and plenty of rain and unpleasant no sun

49

saw a

Brig bound
South

Monday 24th Come with light gales from the N.E. and rain steering S.W. by S half South under all sail Middle and Latter part the same plenty of rain no sun

50

rain

Tuesday 25th Come with light gales from the N.W.E. and N.E. and a heavy swell and plenty of rain steering S.W. by S and S.W. under all sail Middle part the same Latter part fresh wind from the E steering S.W. under all sail Lat 27° 43' S

51

Wednesday 26th Come with fresh breeze from the E.N.E. steering S.W. by S a cloudy over cast and a few drops of rain Middle part wind N.E. some rain in squalls Latter part wind from N.N.E. steering S.W. half S and plenty of rain Lat 30° 10' S

52

Thursday 27th Come with fresh breeze from the N.W.E. steering S.W. by compass and cloudy over cast Middle part fresh wind from the N.W. and working to the South would some rain Latter part wind S.W. the ship on the Starboard tack with fresh gales from the S.W. Lat 32° 50' S

Long 43° 33' W

Remarks Pass On Board Ship Continues
Decr 26th
53 Friday 28th Come with light Gale from the S
the ship on the Land Easton tack Made
Moored and Latter part light air and calmed the
some of watch employed in breaking out the Belmore
the Span deck to look for empty Oil Cask Lat 33° 54' S
of deck below

54 Saturday 29th Come with light wind from
Board the Sailed S W a few Passing rain squalls
a English at 4^{PM} met a boat on Board of a English
Barge Sparite of the day from Peru bound to
Liverpool and took Letters for us Made
since the and Latter part fresh winds from the
dogg wind S. W the ship on the South and Weston
tack under all sail Lat 33° 54' S

Long 40° 58' W
55 Sunday 30th Come with fresh wind from
see 2 Ships the S W the ship on the Weston tack under
round all sail Made part light wind from S. S. E
Latter part light air and calmed and fine
Pleasant weather Lat 34° 25' S

Long 42° 30' W
56 Monday 31st Come with light air from E starting
broke out S. W. pleasant weather Made and Latter
part much the same employed setting up the
underwater Bot staved and breaking out for water
Lat 34° 54' S

Tuesday is the commence ment of a New
Year and I am in hopes it will be a
happy New Year to all of us and prospered
wone to this Ship and Ships company

On Wed Outward Bound Passage

Feb 1867

- 57 Tuesday 1st Come with light wind from S E
saw much steering S W by compass fine pleasant weather
Midday and Latter part the same Lat 36° 08 S
Long 44° 42 W
- 58 Wednesday 2nd Come with light wind from S E and
fine Pleasant weather steering S. W. Midday and
Latter part light air and calm wind from
the S W to S E the ship on opposite tack Lat 36° 03
Long 45° 16 W
- 59 Thursday 3rd Come with fresh wind from S E
S the ship on the Westward tack Midday and
setting up. Latter part fresh wind from the S. S. E. steering
Fore top Mast S W saw a plenty of Finbacks Lat 38° 18 S
Back stayed Long 48° 16 W
- 60 Friday 4th Come with light wind from S E
see a plenty steering S W and pleasant weather Midday
of Finback and Latter part light wind from the S E and
a whole good Pleasant weather steering S W saw a plenty of
Finbacks and whale Brit Lat 39° 30 S
Long 49° 37 W
- 61 Saturday 5th Come with light wind from S steering
S W Midday part the same Latter part fresh
gales from N W steering S. S. W Lat 41° 40 S
Long 52° 16 W
- 62 Sunday 6th Come with light gales from S W
steering S. S. W. hazy weather Midday and
Latter part light gales from N S W the ship
on the Southward tack Lat 44° 13 S
Long 52° 10 W
- 63 Monday 7th Come with light gales from S W
steering by the wind on the South and westward
tack Midday part light wind from the S W
steering S. S. W. Latter part light gales from
N W steering S. S. W. Lat 46° 22 S
Long 53° 33 W

Demark Pass On Board Ship Cornithian

Dec. 1807

1st Tuesday 8th Come with fresh wind from the
the ship on the Land Westward tack the wind
drifted to the Southward Midday part fresh
wind from N. N. W. and heavy weather the ship
on the Land Westward tack Latter part light
Gales from the S. W. and N. S. W. and pleasant
weather the ship on the South tack Lat 48° 10' S
Long 55° 11' W

2nd Wednesday 9th Come with light gales from the
N. S. W. the ship on the Southern tack pleasant
the Boats weather Midday part calmed and light air
and broke Latter part fresh wind from the N. E. steering
out water N. S. W. the barometer very low at 8 A. M. took
in the Mast and starboard Boats and put
the bow Boat on the Starboard quarter the wind
increasing the watch breaking out water Lat 48° 56'
Long 56° 44'

3rd Thursday 10th Come with strong wind from N. E.
Barometer at 3 P. M. wind N. and rain at 4 P. M. calmed
and rain the ship under double reef Top sailed
the wind very unsteady the Barometer very low
Midday part fresh gales from S. steering N. by
East and N. E. Latter part fresh wind from
N. to N. W. and rain squalls Lat 48° 49' S

4th Friday 11th Come with fresh wind from N. to
N. S. W. the ship on the Southern tack some
rain squalls Midday part fresh wind
from the S. and some rain squalls steering
N. S. W. Latter part fine Pleasant
weather wind from S. S. W. the ship on
the Westward tack Lat 49° 20' S
Long 62° 08' W

On Her Outward Bound Voyage

Aug 1867

68 Saturday 12th Bore with light wind from the setting up S. S. W. the ship on the Westward look saw sail to the Westward of us. Breeze and later part light wind from the S S W the most of the fine fine weather Lat 50:26

Long 61:45

69 Sunday 13th Bore with light wind from S S E the ship on different look. Pleasant weather Breeze and later part light wind and calms pleasant weather Lat 50 27 N

Long 62:40 W

70 Monday 14th Bore with light wind from the Poppo's N. N. W and pleasant weather steering S by East noon compass at 4 P. M. struck a Poppo but lost him again. Middle and later part light wind from the N. N. W and pleasant weather and very warm see plenty of Gulls etc Lat 51:54

Long 63:13 W

71 Tuesday 15th Bore with light wind and calms and pleasant weather Breeze and later part light N and N W wind and calms and a thick fog steering S by E the watch employed in Breaking out for water.

72 Wednesday 16th Bore with light West and training out N. N. W wind and thick fog steering S by E for coffee. Middle part light wind from the S W steering S E by S at 1 P. M. bluffed to in a thick fog with the main and back until 4 P. M. at 4 P. M. steering S E by S later part fine breeze and a dense fog steering S E by S wind N W very unpleasant

Remarks Pass On Board Ship Cornithum

Jan 7th 73 Off Thursday 17th Corn with fair wind from the thick N.W. and N.E. and a thick fog and some rain at 1 P.M. steering S. S. E. at 4 P.M. the wind shifted to N.E. & W. the fog lifted and saw a ship little saw none Ship Middle and latter bound to part strong breezes from the S.W. and some Eastward saw the ship on opposite tacks Lat 55° 05' N Long 61° 52' W

Jan 8th Friday 18th Corn with fresh wind from the S.W. and West the ship on opposite tacks the wind unsteady Middle part fair wind struck a gale the N.E. W. steering S.W. a plenty of rain P.M. at 10 P.M. part light gales from N to S.W. the ship on different tacks working to the West & saw some fog and rain Lat 56° 14' N Long 63° 41' W

Jan 9th Saturday 19th Corn with fresh gales from S.W. broke out the ship on different tacks Middle part for four fresh gales from the S. the ship on the West tacks at 2 A.M. the gale moderated down at 3 A.M. saw a Brig wind S.W. steering S.W. some rain latter bound part light gales from the N.W. steering S.W. at 7 A.M. pass a Brig steering N.E. at 9 A.M. the a P.M. wind S.W. the ship on the south tack Lat 56° 00' N Long 65° 02' W

Jan 10th Sunday 20th Corn with light wind from the Brouwer S.W. the ship on different tacks the Brouwer quite low. Middle part light wind from the S.W. and S. S. E. steering S.W. latter part a P.M. fresh gales from the S. S. E. with fresh N.E. and West quite saw a number of ships Bound N.E. Lat 56° 08' N Long 66° 24' W

On Her Outward Bound Passage 1867

July 1867

Monday 21st Come with fresh gales from the
the ship on the Western tack at 1 P.M. and Cape
Land & Horn Island bearing N. distance 10 leagues
number of some squalls of Hail and a number of sharp
thick bound Bounded N.E. and none Bounded West at 2 P.M.
N.E. & none more ship to the S.E. with fresh squalls of Hail
bound N. Middle part the same Latter part wind
S.W. the ship on the North and Western
Cape Horn tack at 11 A.M. more ship to the S.E. in
Island land with the Land the Island of Cape
Horn bearing N.S.W. distant 15 Miles.
Lat 55° 56'

78 Tuesday 22nd Come with fresh wind from
N.W. and rain S.W. at 4 P.M. the wind
S.W. and blowing a Gale the Island of Cape
Cape Horn bearing N.W. distant 20 miles the
Island ship under storm sails on opposite tack
in sight Middle and Latter part fresh Gale from
S.W. and some heavy squalls of rain
Lat 55° 58'

79 Wednesday 23rd Come with fresh gales from
Cape Horn S.W. and a fresh squall of rain the ship on
in sight opposite tack under 3 close reefed Top sails
Middle part moderated some rain Latter part
broke out light air and calmed from N.W. and returning
N.W. plenty of rain saw none sail Easton Bounding
the Barometer was Low 28.75 Lat 56° 30'

80 Thursday 24th Come with fine wind from the
Cape Horn N. and clear Cape Horn Island bearing N.W.
in sight at 2 P.M. steering S.W. a heavy swell from
Barometer the S.W. the ship under all sails. Middle
part light wind from N.W. the ship on Southern
and some tack some rain and cloudy weather Latter part
thickening fine breeze from N.W. the ship on
the S.E. Land Western tack clear weather Lat 57° 40' Long 68° 34'

Remarks Made On Board Ship Cornithian

- 81 Friday 25th Corn with fine breeze from N. S. W. 6
 none N. N. W. the ship on the South Western tack
 Bk. in sight under all sail Middle part light wind
 and calms and a heavy swell from the S. W.
 - rain in the course rain squalls and wind
 from the N. S. W. and the ship on the
 Northern tack at 9 A. M. exchanged signals
 with a English Bk bound West - Lat 57° 15' S
 Long 69° 58' W
- 82 Saturday 26th Corn with light wind from
 a Bk in the W. at 2 P. M. the wind N. starting
 light N. S. W. at 6 P. M. double reef the top sails
 it blowing fresh and raining Middle and
 Latter part light Gale from the W. and N. N.
 the ship on the South Western tack Lat 57° 06'
 Long 71° 57'
- 83 Sunday 27th Corn with light gales from the W. the
 a Bk in ship on the Northern tack at 1 P. M. pass a Bk.
 sight on the Southern tack Middle part light Gale
 from the N. S. W. and rain the ship on
 the South and Western tack Latter part
 became the ship double reef top sails
 no steel
- 84 Monday 28th Corn with light Gales from the
 N. the ship on the South and Western
 tack plenty of rain and unpleasant
 weather at 3 P. M. it cleared off and we
 took in sail main top gallant sail and Fly Gib
 out for Middle and Latter part fresh wind
 water from the N. S. W. the ship on the South
 and Western tack the ship under all sail
 the watch employed Braking out for
 water and Bread Lat 59° 20' S
 Long 76° 12'

On Her Passage Outward from New York

July 1867

85 Tuesday 29th Come with light wind from the N. N. W. at 2 P. M. above ship to the Northward fine Pleasant weather the ship under all sail Middle part strong wind from the N. N. W. the ship is on the Northward tack Latter part light breeze from the S. W. and N. E. W. some rain and very unpleasant steering N. W. by comparison with fresh squalls Lat 37° 16'

Long 76° 16'

86 Wednesday 30th Come with fresh gales from caught the N. E. W. steering N. W. it raining and unpleasant Middle part strong wind from the S. W. and clear steering N. W. Latter part fresh wind from N. and thick fog the most of the time Lat 35° 30'

87 Thursday 31st Come with fresh wind from N. N. W. the ship on the Northward tack it a thick fog and rain and exchange unpleasant weather and Latter part light gales and wind from at 10 P. M. Exchange 6 animals with a English B. K. at 11 P. M. above ship the wind the same the ship under double reef Lat 34° 30'

88 Friday 1st Come with fresh gales from N. and fresh clear the ship on the Land Westward tack and under close reef Top sailed Middle part the same Latter part fresh gales with Gale squalls saw none B. K. Bounding Eastward Lat 33° 30'

Long 70° 07' W

Remarks Pass On Board Ship Cornthran
1864

89 Saturday 2^d Cove with fresh gales from N. & W.
Left the at 4 P.M. wore ship to the N. W. at 5 P.M.
H. Boat & a number of sea came along and took the
dressed Starboard Boat and all belonging to
Her and Boats Dressed. Middle part
and part of the ship. Top sails
under part of the wind from N. & W. and
W. and a heavy swell Lat 54° 18

90 Sunday 3^d Cove with light wind from W.
The ship on the Northward tack the carpenter
employed in filling the Starboard Bow Boats
Light W. Dressed for the Starboard quarter Main
Sails part light wind from the N. & the ship on
the Westward tack. Latter part fine wind
from the N. and pleasant weather Lat 53° 12

91 Monday 4th Cove with fresh wind from
the fore top the N. and cloudy weather the ship on
sail. Run the Westward tack. Middle part wind from
Port & the N. to. N. W. and rainy and unpleasant
Sunday the ship on the Westward tack. Latter part
Main & fore fresh wind from N. W. the ship on the N. and
of Dickins Eastward tack with clear weather the carpenter
broke out for employment in filling the Starboard Boat Dressed
Met 1st time by taking the Starboard Bow Boats Lat 53° 42

92 Tuesday 5th Cove with light gales from N. & W. the
at noon ship on the N. and Eastward tack with clear weather
day after middle part fresh gales from N. & N. W.
W. and rain. Latter part fresh gales from
the N. with squalls of rain and
very unpleasant at 8 P.M. wore ship
to the Northward

Our Her Command Journal

Oct 1864

(a)

93 Wednesday 6th Come with fresh gale from
gales N.E. N. by compass the ship on the
rain tack under close reef & sail
some rain squalls Meade part light
struck wind from N to N.W. and a heavy swell
a Poppo the ship on different tack Latter part
under close reef from the N. the ship on
him the Northern tack a few squalls and
flour a heavy swell from N. Lat 51° 24' S
1366 Long 78° 12' W

94 Thursday 7th Come with fresh wind from
Guided N.E. N. by compass the ship on the Northern
wind tack with a heavy swell from the N. Meade
and Latter part fresh wind from S.E. N.
steering N.W. and N.W. by N some rain
squalls and some rain Lat 48° 14' S
Long 79° 18' W

95 May 8th Come with light gale from S.E. N.
water & steering N.W. by N and N.N.W. Meade
Berq 10th and Latter part fine wind from S.W.
steering N.N.W. and N under all sail
some few rain squalls Lat 45° 12' S
Long 77° 53' W

95 Saturday 9th Come with fine wind from
S.W. steering N.E. by compass caught a Poppo
Meade and Latter part light wind
from the S.W. steering N.E. at 10 M. saw
4 Whales near to the Eastward of us before
for three saw the Land at 11 M. Lat 44° 11' S
Long 76° 11' W

96 Sunday 10th Come with light wind from S.W.
steering N.N.W. fine weather at 5 M. saw
Hoghook 2 boats for Herring boats though the Herring boats
the Bow Boat hoghook some. Latter part fine
wind from S.W. steering N.E. at 10 M. saw
land to the South of St. Peter Lat 42° 50' S
Long 75° 11' W

Remarks of the United States Ship Commodore
Sept. 80
99

Monday 11. Came with a light wind from the
W. wind increasing to fresh breeze steering
along the Land to the Northward Eastward
at 7 P.M. heaved to off shore and took in sail
to wait for daylight to go in. Coasting Head
boring by compass N.E. distant 10 Miles saw
a plenty of Humpbacks. Midday part light
wind and calms the ship layed off
St. Carlos Head Land. Latter part light
wind from the E. the ship trying to round
in Port with a fair current.

98 Tuesday 12. Came with light air and calms
the ship heading in shore with the current
at 1 P.M. got the Anchors off the Bore at
2 P.M. the ship took Eddy current and came
very near going on to Corona Head the
Anchors brought her up in about noon her
Length at 3 P.M. took a light air from the N.
North took the Anchor and went in and
came to Anchor in 6 fathoms of water about
Mid way between the 3 Ports on San Carlos
side Midway

On Hereward Bound Passage

Feb 1867

107

Thursday 21st Bore with light wind from
stove at the S.W. at 1 P.M. took the anchor and
went to sea with 36 men all told at 2 P.M.
the South Head of St. Carlos bearing S by
compass distant 2 Leagues steering N
broke out midday & latter part wind S. E. steering
for Grand N.W. by the watch employed in tracking
out the Main Hatch way Lat 38° 47'

108

Friday 22nd Bore with fine wind from S.E.
steering N.W. by a few fimbuck and
a plenty of supposed midday and latter
broke out part the weather the same saw 2 ships and
saw for some fimbuck the watch employed in tracking
the ship out for the New ship at St. Carlos
and various other jobs Lat 36° 00' S

109

Saturday 23rd Bore with fine wind from the
S at 2 P.M. steering N.W. by compass
the watch employed in looking at each other
Island midday part fine wind steering N.W.
D. Fernandez latter part the same at 9 A.M. said the N.
Island of Suruan Juan Fernandez bearing
N.W. by compass distant 28 miles

110

Sunday 24th Bore with fine wind from S at
2 P.M. took 2 boats off a Brest the 1st and 2nd
and 2 men went there in a fishing at 3 P.M. some
to work Boat went in shore at 4 P.M. all 3 boats
their day returned with 20 fish and 2 men to
to land with work their Passage to the Sandwich Islands
at 8 P.M. made all sail steering N.W. midday
part light wind from S.E. and squally latter
part the same steering N.W. see nothing

Remarks Made On Board Ship Constitution
Feb 1867

111 Monday 25th Bore with light wind from S
steering N W by N fine weather Midland and
sails and latter part light wind from the S to
making a S E steering N W and by N by N fine weather
sail for the watch employed in Repairing the Mizzen
the Bow top sail and Mizzen To Gallant Sail Lat 30:07
S Long 80:43

112 Tuesday 26th Bore with light wind from S E
steering N W by N fine pleasant weather
Repair Midland and latter part light wind
Main sail from the S E steering N W by N fine weather
the watch employed in Repairing the Main sail
and Making Boat sail Lat 28:17 S
Long 81:36 W

113 Wednesday 27th Bore with light wind from S E
steering N W by N pleasant weather the watch
employed in repairing sails Midland and
latter part light wind from the S E
and some rain employed in Repairing
Repairing old top Gallant sails Lat 27:03 S
Long 82:06 W

114 Thursday 28th Bore with light wind from
the S. E. steering N W by N Midland
latter part light wind from the S E to
E. S. E. and some rain squalls the watch
employed in braking out for water

115 Friday 1st Bore with light wind from the
S E steering N W by N the watch employed in
shifting the Fore top sail and the Midland and
latter part light wind from the E S E
steering N W by N plenty of rain

Our Her Outward Bound Passage 1867

March

116 Saturday 2nd Crew with light wind from the E. S. E. stopped steering N. W. by N. some rain. Middle and Williams latter part light wind from the E and E. S. E. made some rain the watch employed in Repairing the Fore Top sail Lat 20° 24' S

Long 84° 49' W
117 Sunday 3rd Crew with fine wind from E Repairing watch steering N. W. by N the watch employed in Repairing Fore Top sail Middle and broke out for latter part light wind from the E steering N. W. by N fine pleasant weather Lat 19° 28' S
of Beef Long 86° 50' W

118 Monday 4th Crew with light wind from E steering Repairing N. W. by compass fine pleasant weather Middle Fore top sail and latter part light wind from E. S. E. steering and S. W. by compass the watch employed in Repairing the Fore top sail and D. B. Lat 18° 59' S
Long 89° 01' W

119 Tuesday 5th Crew with light wind from E. S. E. steering N. W. by S. Middle and latter part light wind from the E. S. E. steering N. W. by compass see nothing Lat 17° 22' S
Long 90° 29' W

120 Wednesday 6th Crew with fine wind from E. S. E. steering N. W. by compass fine Coopering weather saw 2 word ships Middle and Broad latter part fine wind steering N. W. and Howell and employed in Braking out and Coopering the Broad and How and painting the Larboard Boat Lat 15° 10' N
Long 92° 13' W

Remarks Pass On Board Ship Cornithian

March 27

121 Thursday 7th Corn with fine trade from
coopering the E & E steering N W saw a number of
bread tubs all hands employed in coopering
four bread and flour Middles and
part fine trade from the E & E steering
N W by compass all hands employed
in coopering Provisioned Provisioned
and Painting Boats Lat 13:08 S
Long 93:46 W

122 Friday 8th Corn with fine trade from
coopering the E & E steering N W Middles and
part the same no sun

123 Saturday 9th Corn with light wind and
a few passing rain squalls the watch
coopering employed in various parts Middles and
Provisioned after part fine trade from E & E and
S E and a few passing rain squalls
Met 10th the watch employed in coopering Lat 9:23 S
Long 96:38 W

124 Sunday 10th Corn with light wind from
coopering the E & E steering N W 1/2 N all hands employed in
Provisioned coopering Provisioned Middles and after
part fine trade from E & E and S E steering
N W by compass Lat 7:39 S

125 Monday 11th Corn with light trade from
rain S E with a few passing rain squalls
coopering from E & E Middles and after part
Provisioned from E to S E steering N W and
rain in squalls all hands employed
in coopering Provisioned Lat 5:44 S
Long 99:21 W

On Her Outward Bound Passage 1867

March

126 Tuesday 12th @ Cove with light traid and
coopering unssteadily from E to S E at 2 P M altered
the course to West all hands employed
in coopering the t. Roub. of rain till 11 and
Latter part the same steering W by N. N N W
 plenty of rain Lat 5:08 S

127 Wednesday 13th @ Cove with fresh traid from
the S E in rain squalls steering N N W and
N W by W at sundown took in the light sails
and hauled up the courses Mian's port
five wind from the E to S E steering W by
compass Latter part five traid from S E
saw a few Gibacks Lat 4:37 S

128 Thursday 14th @ Cove with five traid from the
S E steering W by S the watch employed in
various jobs Mian's part the ship under
short sail Latter part steering W by S
under all sail see nothing Lat 4:24 S

129 Friday 15th @ Cove with five traid from S E
steering S W by N and W by S see nothing
Mian's part five weather the ship lying
with her Heads yards a back Latter part
five traid steering W employed in setting up
Rigging and Raising Boats Lat 4:43 S

130 Saturday 16th @ Cove with light traid from S E
steering W by N employed in fitting Rigging Mian's
part short sail steering S W by S Latter part
five traid the ship under short sail the
watch employed in setting up rigging see
nothing Lat 4:32 S

Long 111:20 W

Remarks Pass On Board Ship Cornthearn
March

143 Friday 29[@] Come with fine traids from overhaling S E steering N at 2 P M finish boiling
Boat take out 2 boxes of Black fish Oil and 1 lb
and Latter part the same Lat 4° 38' N

144 Saturday 30[@] Come with light winds from the
no employ S E and E S E steering N by compass saw
ment Popovers Middle part light wind from E
Latter part wind from N to NE and
Willes squalls of rain the Ship on the North and
a Pigg weston tack Lat 5° 53' N
Long 130° 52' W

145 Sunday 31[@] Come with wind N and squalls
of rain the ship on the N and weston
tack under all sail Midaw part strong
traids from N N E with squalls of rain
Latter strong traids from N N E steering
N N Lat 8° 20' N

146 Monday 1[@] Come with fresh traids N E
Reverser steering N W at 4 P M rove New Wheel
Wheel R Ropes Winace and Latter part fine traids
from the N E steering N W 1/2 W Lat 10° 56' N
Long 135° 53' W

147 Tuesday 2[@] Come with fine N E traids.
Repairing steering N W by W a few passing rain
N E. taken squalls Minile and Latter part the same
stay sail the watch employed in Repairing the Main
Top Gallant stay sail Lat 13° 14' N
Long 138° 47' W

On Her Current Bonnet Passage

April

148 Wednesday 3rd Come with fine traids from
fixing the N E and fine weather steering N W by W
Middle and latter part the same Lat 15° 32' N

149 Thursday 4th Come with fine traids from
the N E steering N W by W & W a few passing
rain squalls Middle and latter part fine &
traids from the N E and N E by E steering
N W by W & W Lat 17° 20' N

150 Friday 5th Come with fine traids from
the N E by E steering N N W Middle and
latter part fresh wind the E N E Lat 19° 04' N

151 Saturday 6th Come with fresh traids from the
N E steering N N W a few passing rain
squalls in water employed in various
Matters and latter part the same Lat 20° 30' N

152 Sunday 7th Come with fine traids from E N E
steering N a few passing rain squalls
Middle and latter part the same Lat 20° 58' N

153 Monday 8th Come with fine traids from N E
steering N by compass and pleasant weather
Middle part traids the same latter part fine
traids at 5 P M saw the Island of
Hawaii bearing N by S at 11 A M raised the Island
of Oahu

154 Tuesday 9th Come with fine traids from the
N E steering N at 5 P M suffered too of the ship
tethered at 6 P M the steamer came off and took
the ship in tow at 7 P M came to anchor
by P M

Remarks Log On Board Ship Commodore

April

160 Monday 15th Bore with light winds from the E steering N N W at 5 P M the Boat came off and made all sail Mianar part light on Board Traie from the E latter part fine breeze at 5 P M from the E N E at 8 A M raise the Island made all of Atori baring N by N sail for Atori

161 Tuesday 16th Bore with fine breeze from came to the N E at 2 P M the Pilot came of and Brought the Ship to Anchor in 12 fathoms 1. More of water about none greater of a Mian Island from the shore for recruits Mian and 14 Fathoms latter part light wind from the S and water S W all hands employed in taking off 150 of Cham Recruits and stowing them below

162 Wednesday 17th Bore with light air from at Anchor all points of the compass and fine weather at Atori Mian and latter part the same all Island recruits on Board

163 Thursday 18th Bore with light winds from 5 Bullock the 11 and N W at 5 P M took the Anchor 63 1/2 Bbls and stood out to S E with all hands and of Total on Board at 7 P M the wind shifted to the E 50 Bunches steering S W Mian and latter part light of Bannar wind from all points of the compass 25 checking the Ship rounding to the North and west 8th march for the Passage between the Islands of Oureheon and Tahora at 8 A M there was a Stranger Reported on Board that swined on Board at Atori Island

Our Her Passage North from Honolulu

- April
164 Friday 19th Come with light wind from the
found a the ship on the North and western back
stranger on the Island of Oahu North end bearing E & S
Boards E distant 7 Leagues Middle part fresh wind
Killed from N N W and Thunder storm latter
noon part fresh winds from E at 9 A.M. rain
Bullock Birds Island bearing N by N distant 14
Leagues Killed a Bullock Lat 23° 18' N
Long 162° 10' W
- 165 Saturday 20th Come with fresh winds
from the N E at 1 P.M. pass the Island
Felling to the North of it distant 14 Miles at 3
cutting P.M. made all sail steering N N W by
East Compass Wind part fresh wind from
N E to N some rain squalls steering N N W
Long 161° 30' W
- 166 Sunday 21st Come with light wind from E to
employed N E leaving N N W the watch employed
in various in various Dobs Mince and Latter
Dobs part fresh wind from the N and N W
the ship on opposite tack some rain squalls
Long 161° 09' N
- 167 Monday 22nd Come with fresh wind from
reined N N W the ship on the North and eastern
western tack a few passing rain squalls Mince
Grinning and Latter part the same the watch
ship employed in Evening Trip
- 168 Tuesday 23rd Come with light wind
no sun
Towing from N W to N N W the ship on the North
ship Eastern tack the watch employed in Evening
Killed ship Mince part the same Latter part light
Bullock wind from N the ship on the North tack
Lat 23° 38' N
Long 160° 36' W

Remarks Made On Board Ship Cornithian

April

169 Wednesday 24th Come with fresh wind
 but did heavy till 11 the ship on the Northward tack
 went up at 1 P.M. bent the Gib once passing rain
 M. St. Anne's galled partly galled the Main Taysai
 Stay Middle and Latter part light wind
 remaining from NE to NW and some rain squalls
 Main Taysai ship on opposite tack the watch
 at the employed in repairing Main Royal and
 Main Taysai Main Taysai stay Lat 29° 37' N
 Stay Long 163° 43'

170 Thursday 25th Come with light wind from
 the Northward the ship on the Westward
 M. Royal tack under all sail Middle part light
 wind from the N N W and N W the ship
 Tilled on opposite tack Latter part fresh wind
 a Bullock from N to N W and some fresh rain
 at the squalls the watch employed in various
 Main Stay Jobs set up the Main Stay no sun

171 Friday 26th Come with fresh wind from
 the North the ship at 3 P.M. move ship to the North
 employed and westward the weather was greatly
 in skimming and unpleasant Middle and Latter part
 a Bullock fresh wind from the N to N W by N a few
 and getting passing rain squalls the ship on the Westward
 N water tack the watch employed various Jobs and
 hauling up the Ship Chaud Lat 30° 36' N
 Long 165° 23' W

172 Saturday 27th Come with fresh wind from the
 North N and N N W the ship on the Westward tack
 for the the watch employed in fitting the Oil Tank
 Main and chane Lockers Middle and Latter part
 Bent at the same the watch employed in Repairing the
 Main Taysai and bending a New Main Sparses
 Sparses it a cloudy overcast Lat 31° 11' N

On Her Passage Northward & South

April

173 Sunday 28th Bore with fresh wind from the
Repairing the ship on the Westward tack the watch
Spanker employed in Repairing the Spanker and
2 paribos Jobs. Midale and Laller part
light wind from the N to NE a few passing
rain squalls the ship on the North and
Westward tack under all sail Lat 32:36

174 Monday 29th Bore with fine rain from
Kine N to E the ship on the Northward tack
a Bullock tack under all sail at 6 P.M. the fore top
top sail sail Runer parted and came down by the
Runer run and injured a Man by the name of
parted John Niggard. Midale part fresh wind from
N and some rain in squalls Latter part
Repairing light wind and cloudy weather the ship
N to E the ship on the North and Westward tack the ship
Main top sail on deck Repairing no sun

175 Tuesday 30th Bore with fine wind from the
Kine N and cloudy weather the ship on the North
the carpet and Westward tack the watch employed in
Repairing Main top sail Midale and
Repairing Latter part light wind from the N to E and
the fore top N to E the ship on the N Westward tack the
watch employed in Repairing the fore top
sail fine pleasant weather Lat 35:00

176 Wednesday 1st Bore with light wind from
all out the N to E and E to N steering N.W. at 4 P.M.
Kine to finish the fore top sail. Midale and
the Men part light wind from the E steering N.W. by
N and N.W. the watch employed in
Repairing the fore sail and fitting a new
fore sail West Boat fine pleasant weather Lat 36:10

Remarks and On Board Ship Cornucopia

May 1867
177 Thursday 2^d Come with light wind from
Sitting a the N E between N W lat 4 P M but the
Men that were sail fine pleasant weather Midway
Boat and latter part light wind from the N and
Weather out fine weather employed in making out Sloop
Sloop and blowing out the sails

178 Friday 3^d Come with light wind from the
deemed N W the ship on the North and East on
the Wind tack at 6 P M squalls of rain the wind
less shifted to the N backed ship to the West
Making ward Middle and latter part light
a S.W. wind and calmed the watch employed
for the Mid. in various Jobs Lat 37° 50' N
cing weather Long 176° 37' W

179 Saturday 4th Come with light air and calm
Killed a and fine pleasant weather the watch
Woods employed in various Jobs. Heavy and
broke out latter part fine breeze from the S and some
for water rainy steering N W ½ N under all sail
Lat 39° 44'

180 Sunday 5th Come with fine wind from the
S and some rainy and foggy steering N W
½ N by compass. Mild and latter part
fresh wind from the S and foggy and
rainy weather steering the same under
all sail no sun

181 Monday 6th Come with fresh wind from
the N. E. N W and hailing gradually to the
leach rope West and increasing at 4 P M wind West
from the North east gate the ship about the off Main
S top sail top sail and then saw Midway
latter part fresh Gale from the N the ship
on the North tack Lat 43° 53'
Long 178° 37' W

Remarks and On Board Ship Cornithian
May 1867

186th Monday 13th Corn with heavy gales from
turned West at 1 P.M. bore the ship to sea the
up started on Northward tack it blowing fresh in evening
boat. A heavy part fresh gales from the West at 8 P.M.
the fore the watch moved up the deck over Board
top Porters there being a heavy sea Latter part the
in the fore top fore we made some sail
sail at 8 P.M. the fore top part to the fore
top it so commenced it and but a
notter more

Lat 51° 00' N
Long 176° 43' E

187th Tuesday 14th Corn with light gales from the
West the ship on the Northward tack. A heavy
making and Latter part light gales from the
a breeze the ship on different tack the ship
West on the Northward tack

Lat 51° 45' N

188th Wednesday 15th Corn with fresh wind from
Island of N. Y. W. at 1 P.M. raised the Island
Hike of Hike bearing N by E distant 10 Leagues
at 2 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. made
billed the part light wind and calm and heavy
last Buller well Latter part light wind from E
saw none steering W by N one ship in sight steering
to the North and Westward no sun

Long 177° 10' E

189th Thursday 16th Corn with fine breeze from
the E steering W by N some ship in sight
the Main Mace part fine wind from E steering
Stay Sail W by N by compass Latter part light wind
above sail from the N the ship on the Westward tack
Main Sheet the watch employed in various jobs

Lat 52° 40' N

Ripped up the Old Store top
Top sail Long 170° 12' E

196 Thursday 16th Came with light wind
from N and fine weather the ship on the
Weston tack under all sail. Micah
Pue the air & later part light wind from the North
now East the ship on the Weston tack and fine weather
and the watch employed putting up the Crow nest
and various Gobs. Lat 52° 57' N

192 Saturday 18th Came with fine wind from E by E
steering N by compass and pleasant weather
finest the watch employed in fitting the rig round
the Tugboat the ship under all sail Made water in
morning part light wind from E and some more
of other the ship on the Northward tack the watchmen
seen 2 Dobs in various holes

Long 168° 12' E
Lat 57° 35' N
Long 168° 36' E

2. Dipped slightly in the egg
before serving

Remarks Pass the Beards Trip Comethian
No. 307

194 Monday 20th Com with light wind from
S. E. the ship on the Easton tack under
sail some snow. Midday part light wind
from N N W and N W the ship on the Easton
tack. Latter part fresh winds from the W.
Wolter Hogg steering N. N. E. hazy weather Lat 59° 51' N
Long 170° 42' E

195 Tuesday 21st Com with fine weather a gentle
breeze from the W steering N by E at 1 P.M.
Ogoutorsky raised anchor Ogoutorsky bearing N W distant
2nd to Vagued Midway in the air put
out light sails and calmed down S. E. at 8 A.M.
New sail put on the mast boat and took the
old mast Boat for the Starboard Bow
Boat thick smoky weather Lat 60° 20' N

196 Wednesday 22nd Com with light airs and
incooperable from the E and N E saw some
glacier the ship to the East of us pleasant weather
S. B. B. Midday and Latter part light air from the
E to N E the ship on opposite tack and saw 3
ships bound to the N E Lat 60° 30' N
Long 172° 12' E

197 Thursday 23rd Com with light wind from
E to N E the ship on different tack in
ships by the land Midway and Latter part
light wind from N N E to E N E the ship
a large snowball and beating along the land
and some the N E 3 ships in sight for 2 B. E. and
put the snow ship this day took in the fore
mast top Gallant sail to stand Mast Heads
Anchor on the Crowes Mast the watch employed
the forecatalis vary our Jobs

Wink Cruising in the Bantocatho Sea
May 18th 198 Friday 24th Come with light wind from
Northwest & E the ship working along the land
to the NE & 3 sails in sight at 6 P M set the
Fore top Gallant sail. Minnowed later
the ship part light wind from N to NW the ship on
the Tack the North and Eastern tack with fine
all day weather saw a few ships Lat 61:10 N

199 Saturday 25th Come with light wind from
the ship N N W to N W and fine pleasant
weather the ship on the North and Eastern
all day tack under all sail. none ship in sight
for a while Middle and Latter part light wind
from the S W and West steering E at 8 A
signals. M raise the Ice Lat 61:36

200 Sunday 26th Come with light wind from
the W S W and S W fine weather
the ship steering along the West side
saw 2 ships of the Ice to the Northward at 3 P M lower
the Mast Boat and caught a Seal
Deaf the land in sight and 2 ship Dances
a plenty of Oranpeesed. Middle part
at 8 P M spoke the ship G. Howland and gave
G. Howland his letters Latter part light wind from
her boat all points of the compass at 9 A M the Capt
of the G. Howland came on Board and had
a gain and took on board his boat Lat 61:44

201 Monday 27th Come with light wind from S W
the ship steering along the Ice to the NE & 3 ships in
sight. Middle part light wind from the S W
Latter part wind N and a thick snow
ice of some steering N E at 10 A M came up
saw 1 ship to the Ice north of W Lat 61:35 Long 178:48 W

Remarks and On Board Ship Comethian

May 1867

202 Monday 27^a Com with fine wind
 100 Eagle from NW and some fog at 3 P.M.
 100 Lack ship of from the Ice on the western
 100 lack the Eagle in sight. Ice and water
 100 part light fine from the N the ship off and
 100 in the Ice of Cape Thaddeus see a few
 100 ships and plenty of Ice Lat. 63:00

203 Tuesday 28^a Com with fine clear weather
 100 1000 and light gale from the N the ship on
 100 Eagle and off the Ice. Ice and part fresh breeze
 100 1000 from the N latter part light breeze
 100 cutting hills from the N the ship on the North
 100 1000 and Easton lack saw a number of
 100 ships and some Brigg a Boiling
 100 1000 West plenty of Ice Lat. 63:24

204 Wednesday 29^a Com with fine breeze from
 100 1000 and NW at 1 P.M. raised a Boiling wind
 100 and four but no luck came on Board
 100 1000 saw 4 ships cutting hills and latter part
 100 1000 light air and cutting saw a few ships a Whaling
 100 but see no whales plenty of Ice Lat. 63:23

205 Thursday 30^a Com with light air and calm 4 ships
 100 1000 a boiling and some a Whaling at 4 P.M. wind
 100 1000 East and some snow the ship in the Ice. Ice
 100 1000 part light air from all points of the compass
 100 some snow and fine snow latter part light air and some
 100 thick fog and thick fog the ship in the Ice

206 Friday 31^a Com with light air and calm and
 100 thick fog thick fog at 3 P.M. the fog light and some
 100 1000 at 6 P.M. the fog came in again the ship in the Ice
 100 1000 and latter part light breeze from the
 100 1000 and thick fog the ship off and on the Ice

While Cruising in the Sea of Anner

June 167

207

Saturday 1st Course with light wind from the S to SE spoke the and thick fog the ship laying aback of and over Bk. Merle the Dec at 1st M the Bk. Merle boat came clean on board cpt. Conrad direct from the Island
 & Head part fresh wind from the S and SE thick fog and thick fog. Latter part light wind saw 2 Briggs and thick fog no sun

208

Sunday 2nd Course with light wind from the SE saw 1 Brigg and thick fog the most of the time the ship laying with the main top sail aback. Head fog & Dec part the same latter part light wind from the E and clear but cloudy the ship on the Southern tack plenty of Ice Lat 63° 34' N Long 178° 00' W

209

Monday 3rd Course with light wind from the E fog spoke the ship in the Southern part some fog at 6 P.M. the ship spoke the ship Mavingo. Head wind Mavingo light wind from the E and E & E and a thick fog the most of the time a fog & Dec of from the Dec to the North and East wave Lat 62° 42' N

210

Tuesday 4th Course with light wind from the spoke the ship bearing along to the East wave with Bk. Merle the Dec saw a number of ships at 4 P.M. Eagle & Luffe to and head again with Bk. Merle. Head and Aeline & Eagle all of the Beagora
 & Head part steering to the North West broke out along the Dec latter part at 6 P.M. went for water up to the Dec and entered it steering N W and N N W the wind light from E & Eagle & Aeline in sight Lat 64° 15' N Long 177° 38' W

Dec
 Killewa
 22

Remarks and on Brotherhood Committee

June 17th 67
211
Dec
Wednesday^a Come with light wind from
the E the ship steering to the North through
the Dec the Brk Eagle & Adeline in sight at 4
P.M. sighted 2 more ships North of us. Made
the port at 9 P.M. came into clear water. Letter
to a Cape port at 6. & M came into the Dec gaining steering
N N E at 10 & M raised Cape. When leaving by
compass 17 ships in sight and more a Boiling
the wind for E to S E some snow squalls

212 Thursday 6th (a) Come with fine breeze from
spoke the the E to NE at 1 P.M. in See to the north in
Bring Count side the See at 2 P.M. the natives came and
boarded board the ship working to the East round
on board along the land a plenty of ships in sight
but no whales. Sailed and
Log 9 wind from the East some rain and
fog the ship under all sail working to
the the E saw a number of small
E saw the land in sight at different times

213 - Friday 7th @
 Ship of Emma and hauling to the Westward at 2 P.M.
 Harbor - saw Cape Chockolski bearing N by E distant 10 miles
 spoke the and 11 ships 2 a boiling at 5 P.M. spoke the
 R. Toward R. Toward of Lancy at Anchor a Boiling 3
 Ship the Wales reports plenty of Whales for the East
 the same 10 days at 7 P.M. bore the ship L. Dickson
 3 miles of N.W. 6 Whales reports ships having from
 11 ships in 3 to 11 - Whales came on board with the Blue
 light in a thick fog at 9 P.M. begged to come took in
 sail in a thick fog. Micae & Latter part light
 from the land thick fog and cold
 ships under short sail saw 2 ships Lat 64:04 N

While Crossing On the Straits
June 16

June 1/67

2069
18

Boys

Meat: B. D. P.

214

and killed 1-2-10

Journal of the U.S. Fish Commission
 June 16th 1881

218 Wednesday 12th Com with fresh wind from S to SE thick fog the most of the time steering through the straits into the Arctic in company with the Eagle of Haddam. Midall part at 10 P.M. came up to the Ice lugged to untell 3 A.M. the fog light Boiling made sail steering N N W later part at 9 A.M. saw the Eagle and many of the icees and a Ice no whaled at 11 A.M. started the boats the ship steering different course looking for whaled Lat 68° 11' N

219 Thursday 13th Com with fresh wind from S to SE thick and foggy the most of the time at 1 P.M. tack ship to the S W plenty of Ice Midall and later part fresh wind from the S to SE and thick fog the most of the time saw 5 ships and saw a Boiling Butter and plenty of Ice and Walrus Lat 68° 05' N Long 170° 03'

220 Friday 14th Com with light wind from the S to SE and thick fog the most of the time saw 4 ships and plenty of Ice no whaled Midall and later part light wind from the S to SE and clear weather saw number of ships and a boiling 6 of them at 8 A.M. quick Boiling at 11 A.M. raised whaled four 4 boats 17 ships but no luck Lat 68° 19' N

221 Saturday 15th Com with light air and clear and clear saw a few whales at 5 P.M. went for them but no luck it was evening and later part light wind from the SE and fine fog saw a few whales and plenty of ships all hands employed in stowing down in lower hatch Lat 68° 23' N

While on Her Northern Cruise

Dec 7/69

222 Sunday 16th Bore with light wind from the N
and some fog at 5 P. M. spoke the ship George
Howland Howland 10th Males. Heavy part light wind
Whales from W and some fog the ship on the North and
later part fine weather wind from W
11 A. M. spoke the ship Eugenia. 11 Males 20-18:58

Long 168.44

233 Monday 17th Came with light breeze from the N
 Euzonia the ship steering to the Eastward along the Ice
 11. Whales a few ships in sight Madeo and Lutter part
 Maringo. Clear light airs at 9 P M spoke the ship Maringo clear
 George 1. Whale Bk George 1. Waler 10 ships in sight and were
 2. Made some fog Long 168.44 Lat 68.48

Long 168.18 M

224 Tuesday 18th Nov with light wind from the
N. W. the ship working to the South and Eastward
along the Ice saw the Land by Cape Lisburne
distant 45 Miles saw the Ship Haringa &
Whaling Maelwan & our men were
a few whaled from the S. S. W. and pleasant weather saw few
Bk a cutting. Hales at 4 A M. look for a Whale but as usual we
not see thus again saw 1 Bk a cutting Lat 68:28
Long 168:27

Aug 16th 57

225 Wednesday 19th Come with fine wind and weather
28 Trip in P. M. ship working to the South ward and
cutting 81 the land plants of 12 and 15 and 16 and 17
Boiling and 1 a Boiling Middle part fresh wind from the
North the South side of the ship the Pk. (K) and 12 Whales
Pk. (K) and 12 Whales a number of trips a Whaling and Boiling
2 Whales and cutting and a few whales but no chance
to catch them later part the same as a few
whales but no chance to catch them 38 trips
and a good many of them a Boiling
at 6:00 P. M.

Lat 67:54. N.

Journal of the U.S. Fish Commission

June 22nd *Thursday 20th* *Com with light wind from the*
southward at 1 P.M. lured 4 boats for whales
at 2 P.M. came on board no luck the whales
spoke the Bk. Massachusetts 1 whale saw
a few whales and a number of ships and whaling
and a cutting. Latter part light wind fresh
West came fog at 7 A.M. lured 4 boats for a
whale at 9 A.M. spoke the Bk. Nautilus 9 whales
at 11 A.M. the boats came on board with long
faces and no whales - a number but shy

227 *Friday 21st* *Com with light wind and fine*
weather see a few ships and whaling but see no whales
at 7 P.M. see Bk take a whale along side
see 3 whales. Middle part wind NE and E the ship on
taken four opposite tacks. Latter part fresh wind from
the E. & E at 7 A.M. see the Bk. Eagle of Honolulu
take a whale at 9 A.M. lured 4 boats for a
whale at noon came on board no luck lost
ruin of a the whale
Lat 67° 40' N
Long 170° 28' W

228 *Saturday 22nd* *Com with light wind from the SE*
Molasses at 1 P.M. see a Bk take a whale along side saw
a plenty of Killer whales. Middle part fine wind
from SE at 3 A.M. lured 2 boats for whales but
spoke the Bk. not see any again. Latter part the same strong
Bk. (Mashon) E by compass
Lat 67° 37' N
Long 168° 28'

229 *Sunday 23rd* *Com with fine wind from SE at 1 P.M.*
out for a whale the coast boat struck and at
8 P.M. took him along side the same in sight to
the South of Point Hope. Middle part at 1 A.M.
fine fresh cutting. Latter part fine weather at 11 A.M.
started the powder the ship on different
tacks see a few ships
Lat 68° 10' N

229
Point Hope 12

While Cruising in the Arctic Ocean

June 1867

230 Monday 24th Come with fine pleasant weather
Boiling wind S E the ship steering W N W along the
Canadian Dec Minus 100 Latter part light
and clear saw a few whales and ships a
whaling at 10 A M look for whales but no luck
came in Bonvic and got dinner eight miles
from the S E plenty of Ships and few whales

231 Tuesday 25th Come with fine wind from the
N E at 2 P M look for whales the Larvora
Boat struck at 4 P M took him along with a
fine whale cap. Nixy came on board of the
Bk President 7 whales the season for later
at 5 P M commence to cut Miadaw part
at 10 P M finish cutting and set the watch
Latter part light wind from S E and pleasant
weather see no whales at 9 A M started the
Cry works see 30 Ships 2 Boiling Lat 68° 16' N

232 Wednesday 26th Come with light wind from
Boiling the N E and pleasant see no whales but a
plenty of Ships Miadaw and Latter part light
wind from the N E and fine weather Lat 68° 39' N

233 Thursday 27th Come with light wind from
Boiling the ship steering in the Dec to the entrance
none Bk is sight a cutting but no no
spoke the whales. Miadaw part fine weather
Bk Bk part fresh wind from the S and some fog
Canoe steering W S W saw 2 ships Lat 70° 28' N
2 whales

234 Friday 28th Come with fresh wind from S and
Boiling some fog steering W S W under easy sail
Miadaw and Latter part fresh wind from S
and thick fog the most of the time at 10 A M spoke
George Bonvic and 1 whale

Journal of the Board Ship Cornelian

July 1867

235



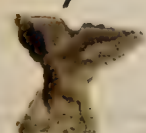
Board
3

Saturday 29th @ Come with light wind from the N and some fog at 4 P.M. Quench Boiling at 8 P.M. saw 3 whales for, whaled but no luck. Midday part at 11 P.M. came on Board. Latter part fine pleasant weather wind from the S the ship on the S tack all hands employed in stowing away. Lat 68° 12' N Long 168° 33' W

336

Sunday 30th @ Come with light wind from the S E and S at 4 P.M. Quench with the following ships: Thos. Dickerson 8 whales. Active 3. S. Mackenzie 3 whales. John Corver 2 whales - at 5 P.M. finish stowing away. Midday part wind the same ship on the Easton tack. Latter part the same plenty of ships going in all directions but no whales. Ship a Boiling. Lat 68° 20' N Long 168° 26' W

237



fogg

Land in sight

fogg

Monday 1st @ Come with fine wind from S E and pleasant weather see plenty of ships but no whales the ship on the Easton tack. Midday part thick fog at 11 P.M. saw a whale but it being a thick fog lost run of him and not lost. Latter part thick fog the most of the time at 8 A.M. saw the ship Active went of no Boat of him and head a gain at 11 A.M. the fog light saw a number of ships - Calves Lat 68° 18' N

238

Land in sight
Board
cock

Tuesday 2nd @ Come with calves and light East by E. Hands employed in gaming at 9 P.M. broke up the game. Midday part the ship running along the ice and land to the Eastward pleasant weather. Latter part light wind from N to N E steering S and S S W. Lat 67° 40' N Long 168° 05' W

While Cruising in the Arctic Ocean

July 7/67

239 Wednesday 3rd Com with light wind from
 You sail on to NW steering 11 miles and NW by W
 tick of saw a few fish looks like pleasant weather
 July 8th Thursday 4th Com with light wind from NW
 Cape saw a few fish looks like pleasant weather
 July 9th Friday 5th Com with light wind from NW
 Cape saw a few fish looks like pleasant weather

240 Thursday 4th Com with fresh wind from E
 8 ships the ship on the same. Most of lack 8 ships in
 sight and 1 a whale or boiling. Latter part
 2 ships saw all different tracks saw 2 ships a cutting but
 cutting see no whales Lat 69° 00' N
 Long 172° 43' W

241 Friday 5th Com with light gale from the
 N E the ship on different tracks saw the
 Ice and no one ship a boiling. Latter part
 of Berge 8 working to the north along the Ice thick hazy
 foggy weather and some foggy foggy

242 Saturday 6th Com with light rain from E
 saw 3 ships thick fog. The most of the time saw 2 ships
 and 1 a whale and 2 a Boiling. Latter part saw
 a Boiling. Latter part light rain from the same
 but see no weather saw 4 ships a Boiling the
 whales. Ship off and on the Ice Lat 69° 30' N
 Long 174° 10' W

243 Sunday 7th Com with light rain from the
 the ship of and on the Ice at 4 P.M. spoke
 2 ships the B. B. 1 whale and 1 a Boiling. Latter part
 the ship of and 1 a Boiling. Latter part the same saw the ship
 this no weather take a small whale the ship of and
 whales in the Ice working to the southward
 Lat 69° 35' N Long 172° 54' W

Denmark's Land Out Board Trip Comethan
July 1867

244 Monday 8th Come with fine wind from the
north-east. The ship on the Easton tack under all
sails until 11 a.m. then light wind from S.E.
The ship on the Easton tack at 3 P.M. came
up to station. 5 ships. The last
one foggy. The ship in the Ice at 9 A.M.
The foggy light the ship came out of the Ice
light wind from E. Ship in sight. Lat 69:29

245 Tuesday 9th Come with light wind from the
fogg no clear for a few miles at 2 P.M. the wind
shifted and a thick fog. The ship Tacking back
light part light wind from the W at
10 P.M. the fog light the ship off and on the
spoke the Ice thick heavy weather. Latter part the fog
Bk. (Kugard) it same wind. W at 8 A.M. spoke the
Bk. (Kugard) none whale and 3 Trip sacks
the capt came on board and had a gun. Lat-

246 Wednesday 10th Come with light wind from
the S.W. the ship on the S.W. tack in company
with the Kugard at 8 P.M. parted company
at 9 P.M. tack ship to the S.W. the wind
N.W. by W. and foggy. Midway. Latter
part light wind from the S.W. and clear
thick fog. the rest of the time no sun

247 Thursday 11th Come with light wind and clear
a very current set to the S.W. and
thick cloudy weather. The ship on the S.W. tack
Weston tack. Midway. Latter part light
wind from the S.W. and some fog. The ship
standing to the S.W. and West along the Ice

Remarks Paid Pro Board Ship Cornelian

May 9th 67
 Boiling 23 Ship is sighted of them a Boiling fine weather
 we are in hostile land. Micaul Island
 spoke 9 boat goes to wind from E N E the ship on
 Volant 4 off coast back along the Dec at 9 A M fine
 Boiling at 10 A M spoke the ship 4. 7. 10. 11
 and head a game Nevada Island Boiling
 Boiling at 12 distant 50 miles Lat 71° 08' N

112. Bos employed in storing down in the Main Hatch
the ship of wood in the Ice at 70° 53 N

13004 Strong across the ship working to the North
along the Ocean wharfs and Ho Ship's Masts
with latter part light wind from the ENE
and some fog. Lat $41^{\circ} 07' N$
Long $174^{\circ} 19' W$

By the steamer Oliver Crocker & whales at 10 P.M. broke up the
20 miles from Miami & latter the same. Lat 71:21

While Cruising in Arctic Ocean 1867

July 1867

257 Saturday 20th Come with light wind from the N.W. the ship around the Ice the Island in sight bearing by compass S.W. by W distant in story 8 Leagues. Mian a part light wind from the N.W. steering E by S. some latter part calms & thick fog

258 Sunday 21st Come with wind and fog at 3 P.M. light air from E and thick fog the ship on the Easton and Southern tack Mian a part at 9 P.M. came up to the Ice tack ship to the spoke the North Main top sail aback latter part light Bk. Grace received from the E the ship on the Southern tack. Mian a part some fog at 8 P.M. spoke the Bk. Grace 1 whale Boiling saw a number of Heddels and the Ice

259 Monday 22nd Come with light wind from the E spoke the and cloudy no fog at 1 P.M. capt. Robinson of Bk. Active. Active came on board to get the Mian Mian and latter part light wind from the N.W. fog some of time the ship in by the Ice plenty of Heddels no whales at 10:33 A

260 Tuesday 23rd Come with light wind from the N.W. spoke the ship saying around the Ice at 3 P.M. spoke the Active & Daines Allen & George and hence a game Mian a part thick fog

261 Wednesday 24th Come with light wind from the N.W. spoke the ship saying around the Ice at 3 P.M. spoke the ship Bk. Dickerson and had a game at 9 P.M. broke up the game Mian a part thick fog

Remarks Made On Board Ship Cornithian

July 1867
262

Thursday 25th Corn with light air from the
N and some fog, the ship on the Southern
tack about 11 AM spoke the Brk Eagle of
Anaculu & whaler Micael part the same
Latter part calved at 9 AM bore away the Brk
John Miller & 4 whales

Lat 70° 27' N
Long 175° 24' W

1 Bull of
Beef

263

Friday 26th Corn with light air and calved
2 walrus at 1 PM four 2 boats and sent them in the
Ice at 5 PM came on Board with 2 walrus
Micael part light air and calved Latter
part light wind from the E the ship working
on the S and Eastward along the Ice Lat 70° 00'

Long 175° 20'

264

Saturday 27th Corn with fresh wind from E
the ship on the South tack with fog, the most
of the time saw a few ships Micael part the
same Latter part light wind from S W and W
the ship running along the Ice to the NE see
nothing but 2 ships

Lat 70° 00'

Long 177° 17'

265

Sunday 28th Corn with light wind from the NW
Herald the ship on the S and Easton tack under all
I land sail no Ice in sight Micael under all sail
light wind from the E and fog the ship
Walrus off and on the Ice

Lat 70° 35' N

Long 177° 37' W

266

Monday 29th Corn with fresh wind from
E and clear the ship along the Ice at 5 PM
four 2 boats for 1 Walrus at 5 PM saw Herald
Island bearing NW by N by compass Micael
part at 10 PM the Boats came on Board
with 9 Walrus Latter part fresh wind
from E the ship on the Northern tack saw a
few ships steering from all points of the
compass

While Cruising in Arctic Ocean 1867

July 1867

26th Tuesday 30th hour with fresh wind from the E
 B.R. Snow steering along the Ice to the westward
 12 miles 1 P.M. spoke the B.R. Robert Brown 3 miles
 & some fog see no whaled Michael saw
 wind from the E and some fog the ship no the track
 saw a plenty of ships. Lat 71° 20' N

27th Wednesday 31st hour with fresh wind from the
 E the ship under short sail and opposite to the
 the Ice in sight and plenty of ships Michael
 and latter part light gales the E & N E the ship on
 different tacks along the Ice saw some B.R. a
 sailing and plenty of ships. Lat 71° 15' N

28th Thursday 1st hour with light gales from the E & N E
 the ship off & on the Ice saw some fog a plenty of ships
 Michael in sight no whales a heavy swell from the N E
 Island in sight and latter part fresh wind from
 the N E at 8 P.M. spoke the ship Quaker & 4
 Perry saw a plenty of ships and some a Biting
 and a few whales. Lat 71° 11' N

29th Friday 2nd hour with fresh wind from
 N E steering E S E the ship Quaker in company
 Bound to Capt. Linsbury after water
 Michael part some fog took in sail and
 huffed to at 10 P.M. the fog light under some
 sail steering along the Ice to the same
 Eastward spoke the ship Champion saw
 a plenty of ships latter part light gales from
 the N E and no Ice the Quaker in company
 saw a plenty of ships on the bar and westward
 back. Lat 69° 13' N
 Long 170° 02' W

From the Port On Board Ship Cornithian

Aug 1867

271 Saturday 3rd Come with light breeze from the N. E. The ship on the E. shore took the Rk since. Arrived in company Mian and Littleport fresh gales from the N. E. during E. N. E. at 3 P. M. raised Cape Lisburne during N. E. by N. at 8 P. M. more ship off shore and spoke the James and head again. It blowing to fresh to water

272 Sunday 4th Come with light breeze off and on the land under easy sail waiting for the wind to go down Mian part light wind from the N. E. and fine weather. Latter part fine weather after water the wind light from all points of the compass at 8 A. M. came to Anchor in 9 fathoms of water about one half mile from the shore the Bk. Arrived in company at 9 A. M. sent the Kest at 11 A. M. it came off

273 Monday 5th Come with calmed the officers on shore at 9 P. M. a light breeze sprang up from S. W. call all hands and took the Anchor steering N. W. Mian part light wind and calmed some fog. Latter part Cape Lisburne light wind from S. W. and fog the most of the time during S. W. time during N. E. some of the time and some of the time. Laying aback at 9 P. M. started the engines to go out. Mian and Littleport

274 Tuesday 6th Come with light wind from S. W. Robert Brown in fog at 1 P. M. the fog light saw a Barque approaching. Mian after a bowhead but failed him. Arrived part light wind from S. W. and some unpleasant. Latter part light wind the S. W. and unpleasant a heavy snow from the S. W. some fog Cape Lisburne during S. W. by wind from the West some

White Cruising in the Arctic Ocean

Aug 1867
245

Cape
Lisburn
Minty of
Lakes

Wednesday 7th Come with fresh wind from
the N and a heavy swell from the S. W. Cape
Lisburn bearing by compass S. W. by S. distant
7 leagues the R. R. Crown in sight ahead
and a few part fresh wind from the N. and
some snow steering N. E. along the coast
the Robert Crown in sight

246
Cape
Lisburn

Thursday 8th Come with light air from
the N. the ship on the North tack and the
thick snow storm at 4 P.M. it light up a little and
we found the ship in heavy with the two sails
to the S. of Cape Lisburn were ship in a call all hands
and made sail. Made part fresh wind from
the N. N. W. the ship under all sail working
shore to the Westward. Latter part light air
from the N. N. W. and some rain in squalls
at 6 P.M. sent all 4 boats for Rip Jack
at 8 P.M. the Larboard boat struck land
and got killed at 9 P.M. took him along side the
store light B. Boat still chasing at 10 P.M. commenced
to cut at noon finished the Bow Boat still
chasing the Larboard Boat got shore in killing
the whale but came along side at 11 P.M.

247
Cape
Lisburn
Minty of
Lakes

Friday 9th Come with light air and calms
the Bow Boat still chasing at 1 P.M. sent the
Larboard and West Boat but no luck
Being a calm at 4 P.M. the boats came on
Robert Cape Lisburn bearing by compass
S. S. W. distant 10 leagues. Made part
light air and calms from the S. Latter part the
came the ship on the North and westward
sent 4 ships but no whales at a close
no more

works ~~Loss On Board Ship Corinthian~~

August 7

248 Sunday 11th Bore with light wind from the NE
 Repairing and fine pleasant weather the ship on the
 Boat North and Westward look saw 1 Ship the Cooper employ
 in repairing the Carboard Boat. Bice and
 Latter part fine breeze from the NE steering NW by
 it. At 11 sail the Ice and luffed to the wind
 Repairing making N N W at 8 A M sent across the Main sail
 the Main to repair it. At 11 spoke the Ship Marigona and under
 sail a Gun

Lat 70° 40' N
 Long 167° 00' W

249 Monday 12th Bore with light wind from the NE the ship
 steering along the Ice to the N N W 7 Ships in sight
 Midday part fine wind from the NE ste
 N N by W at 5 A M came up to the Ice again
 Latter part the ship steering along the Ice
 the South and East ward a number of
 more Ship Ships in sight and some a whaling Lat 71° 15' N
 a Whaling

250 Tuesday 13th Bore with light wind from
 the NE the ship working along the Ice to the
 South and West East ward 9 Ships in sight
 3 the Ship in sight after a Bare Midday part fresh
 wind from the N N E the ship under all
 sail running along the Ice to the South East
 ward Latter part fresh wind from the N
 with thick weather fog rain and snow the
 Ship running along the Ice to the South west
 ward 6 Ships in company Lat 69° 45' N

251 Wednesday 14th Bore with fresh wind from the
 the Ship running along the Ice to the South
 West ward 4 Ships in company Midday no
 sailing Latter part fresh wind from the N steering NW by
 Ship the N and N N W at 9 A M saw several small
 and plenty of Ships

While Missing in the Arctic Ocean

Aug 11/67

Wednesday 17th Bore with light rain from the E N E saw plenty of ships at 4 P.M. the B.D. Norwegians of N. B. clear. Mica also and latter part fresh wind from the E and E S E plenty of ships and know whales the Delancey in sight during N N W and N N at 8 P.M. spoke the ship *Guigara* and *neawa gam*

383 Thursday 15th Bore with fresh rain from E S E finish the Delancey basin & N the ship occurred Boiling to the N and E saw plenty of whales. Mica also and latter part light gales from the E the ship on opposite tacks some foggy squalls no sun

384 Friday 16th Bore with light gales from E N E the plenty ship on opposite tacks see a plenty of ships of ships but no whales at 5 P.M. moravatic some some foggy squalls Mica also part light rain from the E and thick haze weather latter part light rain from the N N W the ship on opposite tacks some foggy squalls saw 2 *Kipsack* whales called them *Bow heads* but none of them did not see them but mouse. Cal 7 P.M. 20. 1

385 Saturday 17th Bore with fresh rain from the N N W at 1 P.M. spoke the ship *Theresa* *Tristram* and read the doctor no board to examine *Quinn*. Mica also part fresh rain from the N. N. W and thick weather latter part fresh wind from N W and a sun spoke the storm saw a few *Bow heads* and a number of ships a *Whaling* but see no chance the *captain* *four*

Remarks and On Board Ship Corinthian

290 Sunday 18th Come with fresh wind from NW
 16 ships and a thick snow storm at 4 P.M. it cleared
 insight at some rain the Island bearing N.W. by S at
 5 P.M. squared the yards steering S.E. by S
 no change for a short distance. Latter part
 the same wind from the N to N.W. and a
 storm thick snow storm all of the time no sun

291 Monday 19th Come with fresh wind from
 the snow all N to N.W. and a thick snow storm
 at 5 P.M. saw 1 whale but no changes and no
 changes for the Miacal & Latter part the same
 snow storm no sun

292 Tuesday 20th Come with light Gale from N
 snow storm to N.W. and a thick snow storm the most of
 the time the ship off and on the Ice saw a
 few ships Miacal and Latter part fresh
 wind from the N.W. and some snow in
 Island squalls at 7 P.M. saw Herold Island bearing
 N by W and a few ships Lat 71.22 N
 Long 174.55 W

293 Wednesday 21st Come with fresh wind from
 god bless the N.W. and a few passing snow squalls
 the Corinthian ship working to the North in the Ice and
 cutting a few ships a whaling and the ship Maringo a
 whaling cutting but the Corinthian see no whales
 Miacal and Latter part fresh wind from
 the ship working to the North round in
 the Ice saw a few ships a whaling and some
 cutting a cutting in the Ice Herold Island bearing S.W.
 distant 10 Miles see no whales

While Cruising in the Arctic Ocean

Aug 27
294 Thursday 22nd Come with light wind from E and
rain and snow at 1 P.M. spoke the Bk. Martha
clean at 1 P.M. spoke the Bk. Crydent of N.B.
4 whales and had a gained Miacaw part fresh wind
from N.E. and rain and snow the Island being
far northed by E distant 10 Miles. Miacaw and latter part
fine wind from N.W. and clear the ship in
water. The Mission took out a number of ships in
whaling the Island being E by S distant
25 Miles Lat 71° 42' N

295 Friday 23rd Come with fine weather wind
from 3 boats West at 3 P.M. four 3 boats but no luck
Miacaw came on board plenty of ships but few whaled
Miacaw and latter part fresh wind from
the N.N.W. the ship under all sail of and on the
Ice saw the Bk. Merlin to Anchor by a Whaler at
A.M. it came in a thick snow storm at 8 A.M. the
Bk. Joseph Maxfield spoke us and head a gain

296 Saturday 24th Come with fresh wind from the
N.N.W. plenty of snow and a few
whales the ship off and on the Ice and latter
Miacaw and latter part the same no
whales and plenty of ships

297 Sunday 25th Come with fresh wind from the
N to N.N.W. and some snow saw vessel
Bk. a whaling the ship returning to the North in
the Ice Miacaw and latter part the same
at 4 A.M. saw a few whales and see to ships
see to ships take a whale but had no chance to lower
take a whale for every Lat 71° 40' N

Journal of the Board Ship Corinthian

1878

1878

1878

1878

Monday 26th Come with fresh wind from N and N. W. some snow at 4 P. M. it came in a thick snow storm. Middle part light gales from N and a thick snow storm and very cold. Latter part fresh wind from N. the ship steering to the S and East. Waves saw 2 whales but no chance to shoot. 5 Miles out for Mungo a black the Corinthian with a whale. Lat 71° 07' N

1878

1878

1878

Tuesday 27th Come with fresh wind from the N steering E and E by N at 4 P. M. saw a black a whaling. Middle part a heavy swell from E and light gales from N. N. E the ship on opposite tacks. Latter part light gales from the N E the ship on the Easton tack some foggy squalls saw a number of ships. Lat 70° 32' N

1878

1878

1878

Wednesday 28th Come with light gales from the N E the ship on the Easton tack some foggy squalls saw a number of ships. Middle part light gales from the N. W. and N. N. W. the ship on opposite tacks. Throught the night and on the Easton tack throught the day. Closest off Topsails. Lat 70° 16' N

1878

1878

1878

Thursday 29th Come with fresh gales from the N. the ship on the Easton tack under close reefed topsails & staysails the weather clear a fine morning. Middle part the ship on opposite tack. Latter part strong wind from the N. the ship on the Easton tack at 4 P. M. saw a ship. Lat 70° 16' N

While Cruising in the Arctic Ocean

Sept 5, 1867

302
1000
of Baffin
Park

Friday 30th Come with light winds from the East
The ship on the East side at 1 P.M. saw
the ship & then Dickson & his men
fresh wind from the N at 9 P.M. saw the
ship then thickened & whaling at night
rais a whale to the mainwarp 1 mile
made some sail to work up to him some
squalls of snow Lat 70° 15' N
Long 167° 21' W

303
took in
at Bow
Boat

Saturday 31st Come with light winds from
the N and a few passing snow squalls
at 3 P.M. lower 2 Boats for a while but no
chance came on Board again. Main
and latter part light wind from the N the
ship working to the North ward at 8 A.M.
lower 3 boats for whales but no luck Lat 70° 10'
Long 167° 06'

304
but a bit
the B. Boat
and got
stove along
the crew
was stove
by getting a
Boat down
from the Houe

Sunday 1st Come with light air and calm at
2 P.M. saw 1 whale but did not lower no chance
Main part wind from S.E. steering N.W. by W
at 2 A.M. thick fog luffed to aback latter part
wind from the E steering N.W. by W at 9 A.M.
rais the Dec and some Bk at 10 A.M. rais
roales and lower 4 boats the Bow Boat out
none side struck a whale and got stove in fastening
was stove and all hands came very near perishing but
got a boat down off the house and got there in time
to save them all and lost the whale

305

Monday 2nd Come with fine weather wind East
at 4 P.M. the boats came on board again the
whale up at 6 P.M. spoke the Bk & then 3 men's
whales made and latter part light wind from
the S and fine pleasant weather saw 3 whales
but no chance to lower for them Lat 70° 57' N
Long 168° 30' W

Remarks Taken On Board Ship Commerce

Sept. 1867
306

Tuesday 13th Bore with fresh wind from the S the ship working to the Sward 2 Ships in sight 1 seen sick off duty. Midday and later broke out part light Gale from the S the ship on opposite for water back's working to the Southward some snow & met squalls 2 Ships in sight Lat 70° 58' N. Long 169° 26' W

307
Wednesday
2 seen
out of
sight

Wednesday 14th Bore with fresh Gale from the South and fresh snow squalls the ship working to the Sward Midday part the same the noon S.W. blowing fresh latter part light Gale from the West and fresh snow squalls and unpleasant weather saw 1 Bk Lat 70° 53' N

308

Thursday 15th Bore with light Gale from the N no whales S.W. the ship on opposite back some snow squalls saw 1 Bk Midday part the same. Latter part light wind from S.W. the ship on the S and Eastern tack saw a few Ships Lat 70° 28' N

309

Friday 16th Bore with light wind from S.W. saw 1 Bk steering S at 4 P.M. spoke the Bk sailing 4 Whales the season at 7 P.M. parted company steering S by compass Midday part at 1 A.M. luffed to laying a back for a while from the N.N.E. latter part light Gale from the N.N.E. steering N.W. by W see nothing Lat 70° 20' N Long 169° 06'

310

Saturday 17th Bore with light Gale from N.N.E. some snow squalls the ship on the N.W. tack no whales Midday and latter part the same the ship on the Northern tack see nothing Lat 71° 18' N Long 169° 53' W

While Cruising In The Arctic Ocean

Sept 1867

311 Sunday 8th Cow with fresh gales from
 Gates N E the ship on the Easton tack under
 storm sails. Midaw part fresh gales from
 west gates N E and thick snow storm. At 11
 up snow fresh gales from E N E the ship on the
 North and Easton tack at sun. Noon 100

312 Monday 9th Cow with fresh gales from
 Heavola E N E the ship on the same Easton tack
 Sholes Midaw part light wind at 11 the ship
 to the Northward. Later part light gales
 from E N E and rain the ship under short
 New Lead sail on opposite tack at sun
 100

313 Tuesday 10th Cow with light rain from the
 God bless N E and a heavy swell and rain the ship
 the cornettan under easy sail. nothing in sight. Midaw
 with a whale and latter part light gales from the N E and rain
 the ship and a thick fog the ship under easy sail at 9 AM
 starboard took the ship's starboard Pump out and four
 pumps broke it broke in the middle and had to condemn it
 100

314 Wednesday 11th Cow with light gales from the
 no whales N E steering to the North and westward a few
 passing rain squalls and fog squalls. Midaw
 and latter part light gales from the N E and rain
 and a few passing snow squalls at 11 AM
 100

315 Thursday 12th Cow with fresh gales from the
 4 AM E the ship on the Easton tack at 2 PM took in
 the fore and Mizzen top sails. Midaw and
 latter part the same snow squalls at 11 AM
 100

Remarks Tied On Board Ship Corinthian

Sept 1867

316 Friday 13th Bore with fresh gales from NE
The ship on the South and East on track a few
Gales making snow squalls. Midland and latter saw
saw 1 Ship the vessel a - 8 A M saw 1 ship on the horizon
Rain but tack not whaled Lat 69° 23' N

317 Saturday 14th Bore with light gales from NE
The ship on the North and back under cloth
reiff Top sailed Midland part fresh wind
broke the from NE the ship on the North and western
Ch^{one} Dickson tack Latter part fine wind from the E
saw 2 Ships steering N N W and W saw a number
a whaling of Ship - (Broke out water) no seen
11 Ship

318 Sunday 15th Bore with light wind from E
saw 2 Ships and fair whaling weather saw 2 Ships a
taken whaling out see no whales at 5 P M
whale the Ship E^{one} Dickson and hence again
but see Midland and Latter part light wind from the
no whales E to SE the ship steering different courses
saw 2 Ships a whaling and 1 French Ship took
a whale but see no returned thick cloudy
no seen

319 Monday 16th Bore with fresh wind from
16 Ships the E the ship on different tracks but no whales
12 Boiling some snow squalls saw 1 the Eagle of Honolulu
2 cutting a Boiling Midland and Latter part light wind
from NW to NE area snow squalls Several
Hawaii Island bearing by compass N by N distant
Island 10 Leagues saw 16 Ships and some whaling
bearing N and E a boiling so seen a thick over cast of
light clouds the ship steering different courses
Looking for whales

While Cruising In The Arctic Ocean

Sept 1867

320

Boerod

Island

Tuesday 17th Bow with light wind from the
 N. and S. of snow some small from the
 E a thick over cast of clouds the ship on
 the Eastern tack was a few ships a number
 were at 5 P.M. saw 1 whale 2 Boats
 know chances came on board again 20 ships
 in sight 3 a Boiling Miacid part calm and
 Light air Latter light Gale from the N with
 saw no whales but saw some could
 fast saw a number of ships Lat 70° 30' N

321

Wednesday 18th Bow with light Gale from the
 N the ship on opposite tack some snow in
 squalls at 3 P.M. wind N N W and Modera
 some Miacid part light wind and a heavy rain
 Latter part light Gale from N N W the ship on
 opposite tack plenty of ships but no whales
 no sun

322

Thursday 19th Bow with light Gale from the
 N N the ship on different tack at 3 P.M. rain
 a Whale but the Bk. E. sight low for him thick
 over cast of clouds Miacid and Latter part
 light wind from the N the ship on different tack
 thick fog the most of the time Lat 70° 30' N

323

Friday 20th Bow with light wind from the N
 the ship on different tack some fog at 3 P.M.
 upon the ship St George N. Diagona's and
 Miacid and Latter part light wind from the
 N at daylight made all sail steering E by S
 company with the St George at 10 A.M. saw
 2 Boats for whales no chances came on
 Board 6 ships a sailing Lat 70° 35' N
 Long 173° 45' W

Remarks Made On Board Ship Constitution

Sept 1867

324

Saturday 21st Came with light wind from the
it and fine weather saw a number of whales
and a number of ships a whaling and were a
cutting but see no chance to catch 9 ships in
sight. Middle part fresh wind from the W
Latter part light Gale from the W N W
saw in the morning a number of whales going
to the N N W quick no chance to catch
for them some snow squalls Lat 70° 28' N

Long 173° 49' W

325

Sunday 22nd Came with light gales plenty of
ships but no whales saw the ship Georg Howland
Boiling her 6 whales at 5 P M moderate
Middle part light wind Latter part light
wind from the N and some snow squalls
saw a number of whales but going quick no
chance to catch one ship a Boiling Lat 70° 27' N

Long 174° 40' W

326

Monday 23rd Came with light wind from the N
at 3 P M four 3 Boats got whales but not
see him again the Boats came on Board at
broke out midnoon took in the light sails Middle part
water & calm Latter part light wind from the S and
flow & fine weather saw 1 whale but no chance
Molasses to four saw 2 ships a Boiling and a whaling
& chase the ship on opposite tack Lat 70° 37' N

327

Tuesday 24th Came with fresh wind from the
Lat 2 P M four 3 Boats for a whale but
Hercules did not see him again saw a number of ships
Island a whaling at sundown took in sail Hercules
Island bearing N N W distant 10 leagues
Middle and Latter part wind the same
the Island bearing N N W saw none ship
a whaling but see no whales steering different
course no success

Whale Cruising In The Arctic Ocean

Sept. 1864
328

Wednesday 25th Bore with light gales from the S
I saw a number of whales at 4 P.M. took 3 boats
for a whale at 6 P.M. took him along side at
8 P.M. commenced to cut Miacaw part - wind
E & E at 3 A.M. finish cutting. Latter part
wind the same saw a few whales and took
for them but no luck the Island bearing S.W.
distant 8 Leagues

329

Thursday 26th Bore with light gales from S
saw a plenty of whales and 6 Ships at 3 P.M.
took 3 boat at 5 P.M. took a whale along side
at 6 P.M. commenced to cut Miacaw part at 11
P.M. finish cutting. Latter part light wind from
the S and plenty of whales at 8 A.M. took 4 Boats
at 11 A.M. the Bore Boat struck the Island
bearing S by E distant 12 Leagues 6 Ships in
sight a whaling and the Ice a strong current
setting to the North

330

Friday 27th Bore with light wind from the S.W.
the Ice bearing from N.W. to W at 1 P.M. took a
whale along side and plenty of whales in sight
at 3 P.M. commenced to cut none boat a whaling
at 7 P.M. finish cutting at 8 set the watch on the
snow Miacaw part wind S.W. the ship on the
Easton tack with all sail set Latter part at
6 A.M. started the tryworks

Lat 71° 37' N
Long 86° 12' W

331

Saturday 28th Bore with fine wind from the S.W. the
the Weston tack at 2 P.M. took 3 Boats for whales at 5 P.M.
took none along side at 7 finish cutting at sundown the
Island bearing S by N distant 35 miles Miacaw part - wind
wind from S.W. latter part light gales from S.W.
saw a number of Ships a Boiling Lat 71° 47'

Remarks Tied On Board Ship Corinthian
(1867)

332 Sunday 29th @
Boiling from 3 P.M. 3 Boats for a whale at 5 P.M. 1000
miles in the Dec. at 6 P.M. commence
to cut. Midair part fine pleasant weather at
7 P.M. finish cutting and run to the Eastward
out of the Dec. Latter part light wind from the
S.W. & N. saw a few ships a whaling fine weather
Herold Island bearing S.W. Lat 41° 40' N

333 Monday 30th @ 8 Ships
Boiling from 1 saw a number of whales & 2 Ships a cutting
but no chance to lower spoke the Bk. J. D. Thompson
15 whales Midair & Latter part light wind
from the S.W. fine pleasant weather and plenty
of whales took 3 along side and commence to
cut and boil the Island in sight bearing S
distant 25 miles 1 Ship Lat 41° 40' N
Long 174° 40' W

334 Tuesday 1st @
Boiling from 1 Boat
storing 33 Bks
pleasant at 5 P.M. finish cutting 3 whales at 7
P.M. spoke the Norman 4 whales Midair part
fresh wind from W and very cold Latter part
fresh wind from the N.S.W. all hands employed
in storing 33 Bks Oil in the fore Hatch Lat 41° 30' N

335 Wednesday 2nd @ 1 Ship
Boiling All Ship is lost to the Dec. Herold Island
bearing S.W. all hands employed in storing
about Midair part wind and weather the
same plenty of snow Latter part wind and
light plenty of snow the ship on the Western tack
under easy sail it very cold saw 4 ships
Lat 41° 28' N

4 Ships

While Cruising In the Arctic Ocean

Oct 1867
 336 Thursday 3rd Course with light wind from N
 2 ships The ship is by the Ice and no whales at 1 P.M. spoke
 Boiling the Bk. *Abraham* of *Superior* coasted at
 very old plenty of snow. Midday part the same
 Latter part wind light from N and some
 and heavy weather steering S.E. under short sail
 the wind fresh from W and freezing weather
 at 9 A.M. lost sight of the Ice Lat 70° 55' N
 Long 173° 30' W

337 Friday 4th Course with light gales from N steering
 Boiling S.E. by compass at 5 P.M. suggested on the land &
 western tack at sundown the wind west the
 ship on the N Western tack Midday part fresh
 Gale took in fore and Mizzen top sails the ship
 on the Southern tack Latter part the same
 all hands employed in stowing Oil Lat 70° 29' N
 Long 173° 40' W

338 Saturday 5th Course with light gales from the W
 Boiling and some snow squalls the ship on the S tack
 all hands employed in stowing down at 6 P.M.
 finish Midday part fresh wind the ship on
 the opposite tack Latter part light wind from
 the W to S.W. the ship on Northland western tack
 a number of ships in sight Lat 70° 26' N
 Long 173° 40' W

339 Sunday 6th Course with light wind from W and
 Boiling fine pleasant weather steering N.W. at 6 P.M.
 spoke the Bk. *Joseph Maxwell* & whales the
 season Midday part fresh wind from the S.E.
 steering N.W. Latter part the same some
 snow & squalls and no ships in sight
 no sun

Logs & Logs On Board Ship Cometham

Oct 1867

340 Monday 7th Come with fresh gales from E & S E Boiling sea & ice in by the Ice and ship at 3 P.M. more ship off from the Ice heading S E by E under close reef Fore & Main top sails at 6 P.M. cooled down plenty of snow and cold Middle and Latter part the same

341 Tuesday 8th Come with fresh gales from NE and snow and very cold the ship on the Easton tack under close reef Top sails 4 ships in sight at 2 P.M. carried away a Boat steerer cut of his four fingers on his right hand by the missing Griffe Middle & Latter part the same ship on E tack

342 Wednesday 9th Come with fresh gales from NE the ship on the Easton tack at 1 P.M. exchanged Long & Lattitudes with the Eugenia Bk Eugenia of St. B. the watch employed in usual. Oil in the Ground Gear plenty of snow Middle part moderate some Latter part started the works and commenced to stow down but it commenced to blow up a fresh gale again so gave up stowing down

343 Thursday 10th Come with fresh Gales from NE & S and increasing at 1 P.M. cooled down plenty of snow and cold weather some ship in sight Middle part the same Latter part moderated some saw 1 ship on the Easton tack thick clouds weather no sun a heavy swell ship on the Easton tack under close reef Top sails

White Cruising in the Arctic Ocean

Oct 1867
344 Friday 11th Bore with fresh wind from Boiling the N. N. E. the ship on the Eastern tack under
Double reef Top sails at 2 P.M. started the
Rig of Grog poured it a thick cloudy overcast
water and a heavy snow from the N. N. E. and
Latter part fresh wind from N and some snow
and thick weather all hands employed in
stowing Oil and Boiling

345 Saturday 12th Bore with light wind from the
stowed N thick overcast and plenty of snow at 7 P.M.
finish stowing down for the night all hands
87 Bore part light wind from the N. N. E. at 3 P.M.
finish Boiling Latter part calms all hands
Boiling employed in stowing Oil none thick in night a
Boiling Lat 68° 46' N
Long 170° 10' W

46 Sunday 13th Bore with calms all hands employed
stowed in stowing down Oil at 3 P.M. the breeze spring
down up from N. E. steering S. E. at 7 P.M. finish
92 Bore towing down and a cocked off the Main Hatch
Midalo part fine wind from the N. N. E. and
N. E. and plenty of snow steering S. E. Latter part
fresh wind from N. E. and E. N. E. the wind
vary mustady Lat 68° 35' N
Long 169° 00' W

347 Monday 14th Bore with light wind from
N. N. E. to N. E. steering S. E. by S at 4 P.M. under
the Land by Cape East bearing S. by W distant
35 Miles at 7 P.M. took in some sail and
luffed to the wind all hands part light wind
Good from the N. N. E. and pleasant Latter part
by Arctic fresh wind from the N. steering S. E. for
for this Cape Prince of Wales at 11 P.M. took in
some sail and started to try to get under but
found the wind too strong and gave it up

Remarks Pass On Board Ship Comethian
Oct 1867

348 Tuesday 13[@] Come with fresh Gale from N
steering S S W by compass at 4 P M
King Island bearing E by N distant 25 Miles
Midday part fresh Gale from the N W at 11
P M luffed to on the Easton tack under short
sail to wait for daylight Latter part the wind
abate some the same at 5 P M made all sail steering
Island S S W some Gale squalls at 9 P M this
Island Lawrence Island the West End bearing
S W distant 20 Miles Lat 63° 44' N

349 Wednesday 14[@] Come with fine wind from
the N the ship under all sail steering E
by S or S by E at 4 P M the South End of St.
Lawrence Island bearing E N E by compass
more Bk in sight Midday part fresh wind
from the West and S W some rain Latter
part wind from S W and S S W and thick
rainy weather no see the watch employed
in trimming Ship no see

350 Thursday 15[@] Come with fresh wind from
the S and thick weather the ship on the
Easton tack under easy sail in 40 fathoms
of water at 6 P M finish trimming Ship Midday
part at 10 P M more ship to the S W light gales
from the S and some rain Latter part
fresh Gale from the S S W more ship
in sight on the S and Easton tack under
Main Spencer and Fore top mast stay
sail Lat 60° 30' N
Long 170° 21' W

On Tuesday from the North of Island

351

Friday 18th Came with fresh Gale from the S at 4 P.M. the ship under close reefed top sail on the Weston tack. Micae part the Gale moderated made some sail - the wind from the S and S.W. and the ship on the Weston tack Lat 60° 35' N

352

St.

Matthew

Saturday 19th Came with fresh wind or Light gale from the Ship on the Weston tack at 3 P.M. raised the Island of St. Matthew bearing S. by E distant 20 Miles. Micae part calms and light wind from the S and S.E. Latter part light gale from the S and thick snow storm at 8 A.M. passed Cape Unupright distant 4 Miles the ship under all sail steering S.E. by E no sun

353

Sunday 20th Came with fresh Gale from the S at 4 P.M. it cleared up some and the wind hauled to the N.W. steering S. by E and a bare swell from the West. Micae part the same at 10 A.M. sighted St. Pauls Island bearing St. Pauls East distant 30 Miles light wind and heavy swell from the Westward Lat 56° 35' N

354

Monday 21st Came with light wind from the N.W. and a heavy swell from the N.W. and took in a few snow squalls at 4 P.M. steering S. by E by came part Micae, part light wind from the N.W. to N and snow squalls steering S. by E Latter part light wind from the S cutting Stays to N.N.W. steering S. by E saw 2 Ships steering the same course in the Bow & Mast Boat and took in the Big cutting Stays

Long 171° 00'

Lat 54° 47'

Long 171° 42' N

Remarks Log On Board Ship Cornithian
Oct 1867

335 Tuesday 22nd Come with fine wind from
SSE and some snow squalls steering
SE by E saw 2 other ships steering the same
the cutting sent down the cutting Tabled Meads and
Hales Latter part fresh Gale from NW at 3 A
M heaved to at 4 A M cease of steering
SE fresh squalls at 6 A M raised the land
172 Passage the Eastern Islands of 172 Passage at 9 A M
raised 2 Bks at 11 A M steering SE the
2 Bks Island of Apoukha bearing E N E by compass
distant 3 Leagues. Lat 52° 13'

336 Wednesday 23rd Come with fine Gale from
2 Bks the NW and fresh snow squalls the ship
under all sail steering by compass SE 2
Bks in sight Meads and Latter part fine
wind from the NW steering SE a few passing
snow squalls none Bks in sight

337 Thursday 24th Come with fine breeze from the
NW and a few passing snow squalls
steering SE by compass Meads and
Latter part light wind from the NW and
a few passing rain squalls otherwise
pleasant Lat 49° 20'

338 Friday 25th Come with pleasant weather wind
NW steering SE by compass Meads part light
wind from the NW Latter part light air
and calm from the NW and 2 Bks in sight
the watch employed in various
Duties Lat 46° 27' N
Long 167° 16' W

(While On Her Voyage to the Palace)
Oct 1867

359 Saturday 26th Com with light wind from the
E the ship on the Southern tack some rain
right clouds over east Midland part fine some
front the N E steering S E some rain falling
light of Popoisses Latter part fresh wind
rain and light gales with rain from N E and
N. N. E a light steady rain no sun

360 Sunday 27th Com with fresh Gale from
light N with light rain steering S E the weather
rain Looking Bad the ship under double
Main reef Top sails fore sail & Gib. Mizen
part fresh gales from the N and heavy rain
Lockers at 1 A M in the mizen watch the chain
broke Low Lockers broke loose and broke the Pumps
and was before they could be secured Latter part
the Pumps fresh Gale from the N W with fresh hail
squalls Lat 39° 22' Long 162° 40' W

361 Monday 28th Com with fresh Gale from
the N. N. W. steering S E by compass some
rain squalls Midland part fine wind from
N. N. W to N. N. E steering S E Latter part
fine wind from N. N. E the watch employed
none of in making more good Pump out of the broken
the Pump noice fine pleasant weather no sun

362 Tuesday 29th Com with light wind from
the N E steering S E pleasant weather the
Scraping watch employed in various duties
Bore and Latter part light wind from the N E
N E and fine pleasant weather the watch
employed in Scraping Bore Lat 34° 16' Long 172° 00'

Remarks and On Board Ship Constitution

May 1867

363 Wednesday 30th Bore with light wind
scraping from N to NE steering SE Pleasant
Bore weather the watch employed in scraping
Bore. Miacall part fresh wind from
washing N and NE steering SE and SE by E
Ship in some rain squalls. Latter part the same
wind NE and E and E the watch employed
Aft in washing Ship in side Aft Lat 31° 16' N
Long 138° 11'

364 Thursday 31st Bore with fresh wind
scraping from the E and E steering SE by S
Bore and some squalls the watch employed
in scraping Bore. Miacall part light
gales from the E and a heavy sea from SE
Latter part fresh Gales from E and back
weather some rain squalls Lat 28° 16' N
Long 137° 26' W

364 Friday 1st Bore with fresh gales from E and E
and rain bad weather the ship on the Starboard
tack under close reef Top sailed some
fresh squalls with rain Miacall part fresh
gales from the E and some rain Latter
part fresh Gales from the SE the ship on
the Starboard tack.

364 Saturday 2nd Bore with fresh Gales from
the E and at 1 P M. move ship to the East
ward and move Bk. on the same tack
Miacall part the same some squalls
of rain Latter part fine weather rain
I M. move Bk. in sight the watch employed
in scraping Bore Lat 26° 44' N
Long 156° 20' W

North
 100 1867
 364 Whole On Her Passage to the Islands Group

364 Sunday 3rd Bore with light breeze from the
 quick S. E. the ship on the South and East side
 having fine pleasant weather Midday part light
 Bore air and calm from the E steering S by compass Lat 26° 24'

364 Monday 4th Bore with light air and calm
 caught from all points of the compass at 3 P.M.
 3 Dolphins came up a rain squall with light air
 from all points of the compass Midday and
 Put out Latter part light wind from the N steering
 the Bore S by E at 4 A.M. put out the Bore
 at 4 A.M. ready to wash Bore some rain squalls
 Lat 25° 34' N

364 Tuesday 5th Bore with light wind from N
 washing steering S by E the watch employed in washing
 Bore Bore fine pleasant weather Midday & Latter
 part fine wind from N steering a few
 passing rain squalls all hands employed in
 washing Bore Lat 22° 30' N
 Long 156° 16' W

365 Wednesday 6th Bore with fine trades from
 washing N E and a few passing rain squalls all
 Bore hands employed in washing Bore steering
 by N 1/2 N by compass Midday part fresh
 wind with rain squalls at 11 P.M. luffed
 to and took in sail at daylight rain the
 came. Presence of 1 Mahoe bar. I S N saw a
 to Anchor Number of ships at noon took the anchor
 by and went in sail to Anchor

Remarks Log On Board Ship Cornubian

Dec^r 1867

394 Thursday 3rd Cove with five traics from the E N E at 6 P M came on Board and went to sea with 41 all told made all sail steering S W by S Midday part the same Latter part fine Repairing traics the cooper Repairing Bow Boat Bow Boat and the watch employed in fitting the Boats for whaling Lat 19° 49 N

395 Friday 6th Cove with five traics from the E N E steering S W the watch Repairing employed in various Midday part the same Bow Boat Latter part fine traics the watch employed & Making a in various Jobs Lat 17° 12 N Long 161° 45 W

396 Saturday 7th Cove with five traics a few Repairing passing rain squalls the watch employed Bow Boat in various Jobs Midday and Latter part employed in the same making fine sail Lat 14° 30 N Long 163° 20 W

397 Sunday 8th Cove with five traics and Repairing a few passing rain squalls steering Bow Boat S. W. Midday and Latter part the same a few passing rain squalls Lat 12° 00 Long 165° 21

398 Monday 9th Cove with five traics from the E steering S W. by compass a few passing rain squalls Midday and Latter part the same Lat 9° 12 N Long 167° 09 W

Dec 11 1869

400
Lupinus

401

402

1183

Remarks and On Board Ship Cornubian
Dec^r 867

404 Sunday 15th Corn with fine wind
Repairing from the E steering S and N. S. N
Bow Boat well pleasant weather and vary
warm breeze and latter part light
wind from the E steering different
course & no anchoring Lat 50:20 N

405 Monday 16th Corn with fine wind from
Bakers the E steering S by N at 2 P. M. raised Bakers
Island Island bearing N by S distant 10 Miles
Niaaloa and latter part light wind
Repairing from the E steering S N by S fine
Bow boat weather the watch employed in getting
Rigging and other odd Lat 1:20 S

406 Tuesday 17th Corn with fine traizd from
water the E steering S N by S and S. S. N the
Repairing watch employed in getting Rigging Niaaloa
Fore sail and latter part the same at 11. 4 M
rain it came in raining and unpleasant no sun
the watch employed in Repairing the Fore sail

407 Wednesday 18th Corn with fresh wind
rain in squalls from the East S E at 3 P. M. took
Repairing in fore sail Niaaloa and latter part
Fore sail Light wind from the E to N E the ship on
the Land Easton tack no sun

408 Thursday 19th Corn with light air and
a heavy calm some rain in squalls at 3 P. M. bent
Repaired the Fore sail Middle part light wind
plenty from the N. N. E. the ship on different
of rain tacked a very heavy tempest and a plenty
of rain latter part light wind from N E
the ship on the S W tack & pleasant Lat 4:24 S
Long 179:56 W

While On Her Line Cruise & Mat

Dec^r 1867

409 Saturday 21st Bore with light wind from the
Repairing N E ship on the N Weston tack under all
sore up sail. Midday part fine pleasant weather
Broke out wind E N E the ship on difficult tack latter
for 20th part the same the watch employed in in Repairing
for 4th part the Gore 20th sail Lat 3 50 S

410 Sunday 22nd Bore with fine pleasant
Bent the weather wind from the E the ship on the
Hore top Northward tack and steering different course
sail see nothing Midday and latter part the
same steering different course see nothing
all sail set Lat 3 30 S

411 Monday 23rd Bore with light wind from
N E the ship on the N W tack fine pleasant
weather ship under all sail Midday part
Repairing light wind and some rain Latter part light
Bore and wind from the E steering different course
sailing see nothing Lat 2 54 S

412 Tuesday 24th Bore with light wind from
N E the E steering S. W. and S E pleasant
Bore Bore weather Midday and latter part fine wind
out from E to N E and pleasant weather steering
N by S and West Lat 3 00 S

413 Wednesday 25th Bore with light wind from E
steering N N W Midday and latter part
light wind from the E at daylight under all
sail steering N by N at 8 A M said the
Island bearing N by W at 10 A M the
Natives came on Board with a few
Chickens and coconuts Lat 2 36 S
Long 176 37 W

Remarks on Board Ship Cornishian

Dec^r 1867

414 Thursday 26th Came with light wind from the E and fine weather at 1 P M the Dutch light Hope Island steering N by S at sundown shortened sail Midday on Hope I. a fair part light wind from the E at 8 A M spoke the Sk. John Carver and head a Canoe

Lat 21° 54' S

Long 176° 02' E

415 Friday 27th Came with light wind from the E steering N by compass in company chased with the John Carver at 3 P M raised Drummond Island at 4 P M luffed to anchor the natives came off with chickens to the boats. Traict took 200 on Board at sundown took in sail standing off and on the Island Midday and latter part the wind and weather the same at daylight made all sail steering N W at 11 A M raised Drummond Island the John Carver in company

Lat 20° S

416 Saturday 28th Came with light wind from Drummond the E at 4 P M the natives came on Board with a few shells to trade Midday and latter part light and calm the Island in sight but no whales

Lat 1° 43'

Long 175° 35'

417 Sunday 29th Came with light wind from Drummond the E at 1 P M the natives came on Board Midday the John Carver in sight the ship under all sail Midday and latter part light wind and fine weather the ship off and on Drummond Island see nothing but native canoes John Carver at 1° 20' S

White On Her Cruise Westward

Dec 1867

418 Monday 30th Down with light wind from the E
Drummond and E & E the ship of and Drummond Island
Island at 4 P.M. spoke the Ek & Carver and hence
a fair breeze and later part light wind
Drummond from E and N.E. steering down along the Island
Island to the Westward at 11 A.M. raised Laysan
Island at 11 A.M. run into shore water at 1:02

419 Tuesday 31st Down with light wind from N.E.
Drummond at 3 P.M. the natives came on board and
Island some were trading for Coconuts and shell
the John Carver still in sight in air and
later part fair weather light wind from
the E to N.E. see a plenty of Black Fish
but know Whales the natives on board
with little of nothing. Lat 15.04 S

Wednesday 31st this is vote for the
last day of the month and year and
and a big take maac in the date and
day so ends the Year of 1867 and 900
Bbls of Oil all told off and our
Drummond Island all well clear
from Honolulu and almost 14 days
or Months out and have not seen a
spout of a Spine Whale since leaving
Kauai used to but still live in hopes
of seeing them this year Nord Lewis
head to shore till to day and hear
her Heave

Remarks Log On Board Ship Cornucopia

868

120 Wednesday 1st Course with light wind from
Drummond the E to NE saw a few Black fish quite
pleasant weather of and on the N N End
of Drummond Island Mica and latter
part the same Lat 00:51 S

421 Thursday 2nd Course with light wind from
Drummond the E steering different course & see a plenty
of Black fish and 2 sails Mica and
latter part light wind and pleasant weather
at 7 P.M. spoke the Bk. Cisero of N Brafere
clear from Honolulu

422 Friday 3rd Course with light wind from the
Drummond E to NE off and on Drummond Island
Saw 2 ships Mica and latter part
light fresh wind from all points of the
Gale sign and rainy weather saw Black fish
south and rain Lat 00:53 S

423 Saturday 4th Course with light wind from
left Drummond the N at 1 P.M. made all sail pleasant weather
at 3 P.M. spoke the John Carver Drummond
Island in sight Mica and latter part
light wind from the E steering N N W
and N W by W 4 ships in sight no whales
and very warm Lat 00:15 S

424 Sunday 5th Course with light wind from
spoke the the E steering N by S at 6 P.M. spoke the ship
ship - Meline 42 Bbs of. Spruce Oil Mica and part
Meline & light wind the ship on the Land Easton
John Carver took a tack Mica and part wind from the E
the ship on the Land Easton tack at 8 A.M.
rain Drummond Island the South End
bearing S E by S the John Carver and Meline
in sight Long 174:46 E

While On Her Cruise Westward

1868

425

Monday 6th Bore with light wind from
S. and the E. to N.E. the ship running along to the South
Island and Eastward of Foulweather Island
from the site of the old mission, and
light air from the N. the ship on the Weston tack
saw a few fish back and the Island Lat 00:54

426

Tuesday 7th Bore with light wind from the N.
the ship on the Weston tack at 12 P.M. sent all
Boats for 5 Boats for Black fish the 3rd Boat missed a
Black fish 2 and came on Board again. Miacaw and
Latter part light air and calm wind from
the N. saw 2 ships Lat 00:41 S
Long 174:20

427

Wednesday 8th Bore with light air from the
N. the ship on the Weston tack under all sail
Latter part the same Lat 00:58 S
Long 173:19 E
West Boat up

428

Thursday 9th Bore with fine breeze from the
N. the ship on the Weston tack 2 P.M. in
sight some squalls of rain Miacaw part light
wind from the N. steering N. fine weather Latter
part light wind from N. to N.E. and rain
squalls steering N. Lat 00:53 S
Long 171:36 E

429

Friday 10th Bore with fine breeze from the
N.E. at 1 P.M. rain Black fish some rain
in squalls at a distance at 4 P.M. put the
West Boat out and took in the Larboard
Boat. Miacaw and Latter part fine wind
from the N. steering N. at 11 A.M. saw a
Bark Barque a Whaling at Ocean Island
bark. M. by 5 found Bk. Cicero a whaling
but saw no whales luffed to by the rain
on the land Weston tack got the Boats
all ready but saw no whales

Remarks From On Board Ship Cornithace

1868

430 Saturday 11th Come with fine winds from
S.W. & N. and N. E. some rain in squalls the
Bk being ship on short tack & beating to the northward but
Ocean. I see nothing at 3 P.M. the Biero took up her
boats Midland and latter part light rain
from all points of the compass and fresh
squalls of rain and wind from S and
S.W. the Island bearing S.W.

431 Sunday 12th Come with fresh squalls of
rain and wind the ship under short
cut sail Midland and latter part fine
the Biero winds from the N. at daylight made
Boat all sail steering N. S.W. for Ocean Island
in company with the John barbed the Bk.
4. Over Biero in sight at 11 A.M. Hauled the Main
Ocean Yard aback for the natives to come on board
Grand the Island distant 1 League sent 2 Boats
Met Bk on shore to land

432 Monday 13th Come with fresh winds and
Ocean squally in the distance at 3 P.M. the Boats
Diana came on Board with 200 Chickens and a
few coconuts and a plenty of Brown stuff
at 4 P.M. steering N. Midland and latter
part squally wind from all points of the
compass the ship under easy sail the Island
in sight and 2 ships

433 Tuesday 14th Come with light rain from S.W.
I cover the ship on the North and Weston tack
saw a fair back Midland and latter rain
Ocean from the N. and N. S.W. some rain
Island squalls and unpleasant weather the
ship on opposite tack under easy sail
and fine of Bk. Lat 33°

Whilo On Her Western Cruise

Jan 7 1868

434

Thursday 15th Bore with fresh wind from the North N.E. the ship on opposite tack. Sailed at sundown under reef. The ship sailed with fresh squalls. Midday & latter part the E. bore some heavy of rain.

435

Friday 16th Bore with light wind from N. the ship on the North tack under all sail. Ocean Island in sight during the day passed E. S. E. Midday and latter part light air and calm from all points of the compass some squalls of rain. Lat 00:27 S

436

Saturday 17th Bore with light air from the N. E. steering N by S under all sail. Midday light wind from all points of the compass and calm and torrid of rain. Latter part light wind from E and fine weather steering N by S. Lat 00:23 S Long 169:16 E

436

Saturday 18th Bore with light wind from the E. steering N by S fine pleasant weather. Midday and latter part light wind from the E and S. E. steering N by S fine pleasant weather the ship under all sail. Lat 00:30 S Long 168:00 E

437

Sunday 19th Bore with light wind from S. E. steering N by S some rain squalls in the distance. Midday part light wind from the E at 1 P.M. took no sail and hove to a back for Pleasant Island. Latter part wind and weather the same at day light. Pleasant Island distant 3 leagues at 10 A.M. the native came on board at 11 A.M. sent in 2 boats to train the John Carver and Cicero at the Island.

Remarks ²⁰ On Board Ship Comithane
Dec 1868

- 438 Monday 20[@] Com with light air from E the
sloop ship on the East side of the Island &
Dugout boat on shore a trading for Nogg and
20 Pigg's coconuts. Made wind light from the
S. at 6 P.M. made all sail steering around to
the N. part of the Island. Latter part light
wind from the N.E. steering N.W. by N at 9 A.M.
lost sight off the Island and the corner
Lat 05° 09' S
- 439 Tuesday 21[@] Com with light wind from N.E.
to N.W. some rain squalls steering N.W.
by compass. Made wind latter part
light wind from the E and N.E. steering
N.W. by compass Lat 1° 26' N
Long 165° 29' E
- 440 Wednesday 22[@] Com with light wind from
the E steering N.W. fine pleasant weather
Made part light wind from the E N.E.
Latter part the same Lat 3° 55' N
Long 164° 06' E
- 441 Thursday 23[@] Com with light wind from
made the N. N.E. and N the ship on the North and
Boe River Weston tack. Made wind latter part fresh
2 pair of wind from the N.E. and N N.E. the ship on
Sauts the North and Weston tack some rain
squalls and unpleasant Lat 4° 42' N
Long 162° 31' E
- 442 Friday 24[@] Com with fresh wind from the
N.E. and fresh squalls the ship on the North
and Weston tack. Made part light gales
from the E N.E. with fresh rain squalls
Latter part light gales from the E N.E. steering
N.W. by N Lat 6° 18' N
Long 161° 27' E

While On Bear Nestow Cruises 1868

Aug 7 1868

4443 Saturday 25th Bore with fresh wind from
the E. N. E. steering N by compass at 2 P. M.
made all sail. Midace part at sundown took
in sail and luffed to the wind for the night
Latter part light gales from N E some rain
160 Askins squalls at 6 A. M. made all sail steering S. M.
Ilum for M. Askins Island at 8 A. M. luffed to
under the lee of the Island but no one
came on Board made sail for Dupryed Island

Lat 6° 21' N

4444 Sunday 26th Bore with light Gales from E and
fresh squalls of rain steering N by compass
Dupryed all sail at 3 P. M. near the Island at 5 P. M.
Island the boat came on Board 2 white Men and
the King at 6 P. M. the Starboard Boat went
on shore and the First Mate isher for the
30 Pigs Night Midace part fresh wind from N E
16 Ducks and some rain squalls Latter part rain
11 Chicks and weather the same the ship off land
7000 on the Island for Recruits at 8 A. M. the
Coconut Boat came on Board with 30 Pigs at 9 A. M.
2 Bo of Caror 2 boats went in for Coconuts

10 of Bread Fruit

4445 Monday 27th Bore with light Gales from
N E the ship off land at 6 P. M. the Boats
left came on Board with all the Recruits
at 8 P. M. the Boat went in to deliver the
Execution Training Master on shore Midace part at
Ilum 11 P. M. the Boat came on Board made sail
steering N E. Latter part at 8 A. M. near
Ascension Island at 11 A. M. the Pilot came
on Board and took the ship in Midace Harb-
our and came to Anchor in 6 Fathoms
of water the John Carver and Brigg
Command of Honolulu in Port 2 ends
in Rainy and Bad weather

Remarks and On Board Ship Comethaw
1868

- 458 Sunday 9th Com with light trades from NE
by N at 9 A.M. took the Anchor and went
outside of the Reef with all hands on
board at 10 A.M. sent in a Boat after the
morning
- 459 Monday 10th Com with fine weather running
along the land to the Sand Westward
at 10 P.M. hauled to the N.W. around the
End of Anacapa Island. Micae part
a few rain squalls latter part the same
steering N.W. by N and N.W. Lat 8:21 N
- 460 Tuesday 11th Com with light trades from
N.N.E. to N.E. steering N.W. fresh rain
squalls Micae and latter part fine
trades from the N.N.E. the ship on the N.W.
Boat took a few passing rain squalls Lat 10:19
- 461 Wednesday 12th Com with fine trades
from N.N.E. the ship on the N.W. took
thick cloudy weather Micae and latter
part fresh trades from N.N.E. the ship on the
N.W. took under all sail - 12:40 A.M.
Long 150:40 E
Micae out
of the Anchor
- 462 Thursday 13th Com with fresh trades from
N.E. by N steering N.W. the ship on the N.W.
Micae and latter part fresh trades
from the N.E. and N.E. by E steering N.W.
same passing rain squalls Lat 14:27 E
Long 148:20 E
Boat
Dok

White Crooked Nestor Cruise 1868

Feb 1868

463 Friday 14th Course with fresh breeze from
shore the NE some rain squalls at 1 PM spoke
J. J. Boyd the ship St George bound to Tyne. Heard
part of the same steering NW by N some
beautiful rain squalls latter part fresh breeze from the
N. Top ENE and pleasant but a few N. Top tallant
tallant sail sail watch employed in repairing the old room
and painting Boats Lat 17° 35' N
Long 146° 40' E

464 Saturday 15th Course with light breeze and fine
weather at 2 PM raised the Island of Pigeon
Nicaragua and latter part light breeze and fine
Pigeon pleasant weather the ship off and on Pigeon Island
Island the boats on shore after coconuts

465 Sunday 16th Course with fresh breeze with
squalls of rain the ship off and on boats on
shore at 6 PM the Boats came off with about
1600 coconuts Nicaragua part light breeze from
the N. N. W. and rain squalls the ship on the
North and Western tack Lat 18° 41' N
Long 144° 54' E

466 Monday 17th Course with light breeze the ship on the
N. W. and Western tack wind N. N. E. and the
for small passing rain squalls Nicaragua and latter part
store the ship on the North and Western
sail Core tack the watch employed in baking out Lat 20° 14' N
Long 143° 52' E

467 Tuesday 18th Course with strong breeze from
the N. N. E. the ship on the Northern tack
Nicaragua part fresh breeze from the N. N. E. the
ship on opposite tack latter part light
breeze from the N. the ship on the Western
tack the watch employed in repairing
Core top sail Lat 20° 45' N
Long 143° 00' E

Journal of the On Board Ship Cornelian

Oct 50

1168

Monday 19th Come with light wind from
the N. by E. on the N. Westward Westward back
strong wind. Micae part the same the ship
sailing on opposite back. Latter part steering N. W.
B. Boat by the watch employed in Repairing
Hove top Gallant sail Lat 21° 50.

469 Tuesday 20th Come with fresh trade
Breeze. H. area clear the ship on the N. Westward back
Bow Boat Micae part light Gale from the N. E. and E. N. E.
Bentaken steering N. W. by N. Latter part the same the
Main top watch employed in Repairing Mizen top Gallant
sail sail and bending a new Main top sail
clear and pleasant Lat 25° 37' N

470 Wednesday 21st Come with fine trades from E. N. E.
Repaired steering N. W. by N. the watch employed in Repair
Mizen top Gallant at 5 P. M. finish it Micae
and Latter part light wind from the E.
and fine pleasant weather steering N. W.
Fitting a the watch employed altering the Main top
New top sail into a Fore top sail Lat 24° 40' N
Boat

471 Saturday 23rd Come with light wind from S. E.
Fitting fine pleasant weather Micae part the same
Carbure Latter part calm and light air the watch
Boat employed in Repairing the Fore top sail
Lat 25° 08

472 Sunday 23rd Come with light wind from
the S. W. steering N. W. by N. the watch emp
in Repairing a Fore top sail Micae and
Latter part fine wind from the S. W. steering
N. W. by N. under all sail Lat 24° 16' N
Long 135° 27' E

White En Her Weston Cruise 1868

Feb 1868

473

Monday 23rd Come with fine wind from the
S W steering N N by N under all sail pleasant
weather. The wind came from the N N W the ship on opposite tack the
fore top sail watch employed in repairing the fore top sail and
fitting a new Snatter Boat

Lat 29° 38' N

Long 134° 09' E

474

Tuesday 24th Come with a strong wind from the
West Berg ship on the Weston tack the fore top sail employed in
various jobs. Wind from N N by N 1/2 N latter part fresh
the E steering N N by N 1/2 N latter part fresh
the fore top sail from E S E and cloudy weather steering
Main Brast N N by N 1/2 N the watch employed in various
jobs fore New Main Brast no sun

475

Wednesday 25th Come with light Gale from
S E steering N N by N 1/2 N a cloudy
over cast sky and latter part light
Gale from S E and S W the ship on opposite
tack unpleasant

Lat 29° 18'

Long 131° 09'

476

Thursday 26th Come with fresh breeze from
the S W and N N W the ship on the Weston
and Northward tack unpleasant weather
Miaace part light wind from all points
of the compass a heavy swell and rain some
New Fore Chunder and lightning latter part light
steering wind from N N and a heavy swell from
the E and the watch employed in various
jobs fore top sail and
last top sail
Sheet

Lat 29° 46' N

Long 131° 45' E

Remarks Log On Board Ship Corinthian

Feb. 1868

477 Friday 28th Comm with fresh wind from
N. N. W. the ship on the Starboard tack
and a heavy swell from N. E. and unpleasant
breeze part light Gale from W. and N. E.
Exact the wind N. N. W. the ship on opposite tack
Hove to - latter part fresh wind and steady
sail varying 4 points N. N. W. to N. N. W. the ship
see the land and West on tack with a very strong
Land current setting to the N. E. or N. N. E. the Land
12th light in sight bearing N. N. W. distant 40 Miles
the watch employed in various parts Lat 29° 49'

Long 131° 23' E

478 Saturday 29th Comm with fresh winds and
was the steady from N. N. W. to N. the Land in
sight bearing N. W. by W distant 40 Miles a strong
Gale current setting N. N. E. the ship on the South
brok out and West on tack Miacca part light light wind
for Molasses from the N. the ship on 2 hours tack waiting for
Daylight latter part from winds from the
N. W. and N. N. W. the ship on the West on tack
under all sail with a strong S. E. current
at 11 A. M. the Land went out of sight bearing
N. N. W.

Lat 29° 18' N

Long 130° 50' E

479 Sunday 1st Comm with light Gale from the
N. W. steering S. W. by S for a southern passage
through into the Eastern sea Miacca part fresh
wind from the N. E. the ship under all sail
latter part from wind the wind
a Merchant ship N. N. W. to the West went for the
B. - at 11 A. M. came up to Long Island and
passed through it between 2 Islands that
were about 30 Miles apart to the north of 300
Cao Island saw 1. Barque bound to the N.
and Eastward with 40 Mails of Gallant
Mast

Long 128° 34' E Lat 27° 24' N

White Cro Her Weston Cruise 1868

March 1868

480 Monday 2nd Commenced from East
6 P.M. Sulphur Island bearing E N E distant 12
Leagues steering N. Midall part light wind
from the E steering N. 1/2 E Latter part light Gale
from S E and thick overcast no sun seen
Number of Fishbacks and Humpbacks no seen

481 Tuesday 3rd Comm with fresh Gale from E
steering N 1/2 E under all sail thick haze
B. Boat weather at 6 P.M. took in sail Midall part at 7
P.M. luffed to on the S. Weston tack fresh Gale
at midnight took in Fore & Mizzen top sails
Latter part wind from the Westward at 9 A.M.
made some sail the ship on the Northward tack
under close reef top sail

Lat 30° 52' N
Long 128° 21' E

482 Wednesday 4th Comm with light Gale from
the ship on the Northward tack under double
reef top sails Midall part fresh Gale from N
at 4 P.M. took in the Fore and Mizzen top sails
Latter part the same the ship on opposite
tacks at 8 A.M. set the fore and Mizzen top
sails the same

Lat 30° 32' N
Long 128° 37' E

483 Thursday 5th Comm with light Gale from
the N. N. E the ship on the N. Weston tack
B. Boat under double reef top sails Midall and
Latter part light wind from the N E and E
at 10 P.M. the ship on opposite tacks

Lat 31° 07' N
Long 128° 19' E

484 Friday 6th Comm with light wind from the E
overcast and cloudy weather some little rain Midall
and Latter part light Gale from the North
and some wind unpleasant the ship on the
Eastward tack under close and double reef
top sails

Remak On Board Ship Conithian

March 1868

485 Saturday 7th Com with light Gale from
N. N. E. to E. some rain the ship on the Easton
tack Mian and Latter part fresh Gale
from the ship on opposite tack under
close reef Top sails and close reef Main top
sail nothing in sight Lat 31° 15' N

486 Sunday 8th Com with fresh Gale from the
broke out the ship on the Easton tack at 3 P. M. raised
for the land bearing E by N called Boche Fouie Is.
water Mian and Latter part light wind from
Sunward the ship on opposite tack under all
sail see nothing fine weather Lat 31° 03' N

487 Monday 9th Com with light wind from N.
the ship on opposite tack under all sail
fine weather Mian part light wind
relative from the N and some rain Latter part
a light wind from the E the ship on the
came of Northward tack at 9 A. M. raised the land call
Duty the Rear the watch employed in Repairing
the Main Royal Yard and sail Lat 31° 39' N

488 Tuesday 10th Com with fresh wind from
Sland the E. E. steering N by N at 4 P. M. the
all the Slands bearing E Rainy and unpleasant
Ears weather the ship under easy sail. Mian
part and Latter part fresh Gale from all
points of the compass and plenty of
rain and unpleasant weather the ship
close reef Top sails at 11 A. M. took in
Rock fore and Mizzen Top sails Lat 32° 29'

White In the Pacific Sea

1868

1868

489 ^{Monday 11} Comm with fresh Gale from the N and S. S. E. and rain very much. A part fresh Gale from S. E. and taking E. S. E. the ship on the Southward. Latter part strong wind the ship on the Northward tack some passing rain squalls Lat 33:04

490 ^{Tuesday 12} Comm with light wind from the E. S. E. the ship on the Northward tack at 2 P. M. rain. Dull part. Island bearing N. N. W. by no lights. Comm part. Miance and Latter part light on shore Gale from the E. the ship on the opposite tack of and on the Land Lat 33:27

491 ^{Wednesday 13} Comm with light Gale from the E. Dull part. Island bearing N. N. W. the ship on opposite tack thick cloudy overcast. Miance part at 10 P. M. the wind shifted to the S. E. some rain steering N. E. by E at 3 A. M. wind S. S. E. luffed to the wind on the East on tack. Latter part fresh Gale from the Land rain steering N. E. it thick and rainy

492 ^{Thursday 14} Comm with fresh Gale from the Land thick rainy weather luffed to the wind on the East on tack plenty of rain in squalls at 3 P. M. more thick. Land Westward at 5 P. M. the wind shifted to the N. S. W. at 6 P. M. it cleared up some saw the Land on the Northward. Passed West side of the Straits. Miance part through the ship on the opposite tack wind N. S. W. the Strait. Latter part fresh wind from N. S. W. at daylight made sail and entered L. O. Boat the Straits at 11 A. M. on the North side of the Straits Lat 34:07

Remarks Log On Board Ship Corinthian

March 1868

493

Sunday 15th Bore with light wind from the N steering N N E along the land saw a number of Ducks steering to the Northward. Midland and latter part light wind from the E the ship on opposite tacks working along the coast to the N. saw some Brigg and a plenty of Fish Boats at 11 AM boarded some of the boats and got a few Fish Lat 35:00

494

Monday 16th Bore with light wind from the N. N. E the ship working along the coast Brigg Met to the Northward at 1 PM spoke the Brigg Met I think a Prussian vessel Midland part Breeze light wind from the E and NE fine weather and Butter Latter part light Gale from N and NW & Molasses the watch employed is breaking out for Butter and Bread Lat 36:09

495

Tuesday 17th Bore with light gales from the E the ship on the Northern tack Midland part light Gales the ship on the Northern tack Latter part light wind from the E N E Island rain and snow Daglets Island in broke but sight to the North Lat 37:25 N Long 130:16 E

496

Wednesday 18th Bore with light wind from the N and fine weather the ship on the Northern tack the Main Land in sight to the Westward at sundown took in some sail Midland and cleaning Latter part light air and calm the watch employed the Main in cleaning the Windless the land in sight and Latter the Brigg Lat 37:40 N Long 130:02 E

On Cruise In Japan Sea 1868

- March
497 Thursday 19th Come with light wind from S.W. and steering E.N.E. the Breeze in sight. Filled the Island in sight bearing E. Made part light wind from S.W. and steering E.N.E. pleasant weather Lat 37° 22' N Long 130° 37' E
- 498 Friday 20th Come with fine wind from S.W. steering E.N.E. lost sight of the Breeze and made part light wind from S.W. steering E.N.E. Lat 39° 24' N Long 134° 13' E
- 499 Saturday 21st Come with fine wind from S.W. steering E.N.E. nothing in sight pleasant weather. Made light Gale at 11 P.M. luffed to the fresh Gales under main top sail. After part fresh Gales from the Land raised the ship under close reef. Main top sail on the Weston tack
- 500 Sunday 22nd Come with fresh Gales from the Spencer and S.W. at 4 P.M. made part fine wind. Gale broke S.W. at 6 P.M. wore ship to the S.E. Made part at 10 P.M. at the Cape and began to close sail close reef. Light wind from the S.W. the ship steering different with a heavy swell from S.W. and a heavy overcast weather
- 501 Monday 23rd Come with light wind from S.W. the ship steering different. Took a heavy swell from the S.W. Made part light wind from the S.W. and steering E.N.E. Lat 39° 24' N Long 134° 13' E

Journal of the On Board Ship Corinthian March 1868

508 Tuesday 24. Comm with light gales from
the N. the ship on the Easton tack. Middle
part light gales from N. the ship on
opposite tack from 11 P.M. to 3 A.M. at 7 A.M.
Repairs sail down the main spinnaker. Repair
main spinnaker pleasant the ship on the Easton tack Lat 40° 40'
East Long 158° 30'

509 Wednesday 25. Comm with fine winds from
the N. steering N.E. by E. pleasant weather
the cooler. Middle part fine winds from N. steering
N.E. by E. at midnight took in
the sail and stood off to the N.E.
ward at 2 A.M. wore ship to the N.E.
at 4 A.M. made all sail steering N.E. by E
for Sugar Straits. Later part fine and
weather the same at 9 A.M. entered the
mouth of the Straits

510 Thursday 26. Comm with fresh gales from
the N. steering along the land to the N.
and Eastward at 3 P.M. got the Anchors
Hakadadi off the Bow thick snow storm at 5 P.M.
came to Anchor off the Fort of Hakadadi
in 7 fathoms of water the Fort bearing N by com
65 fathoms

511 Friday 27. Comm with fresh wind from
the N. N.W. at 6 A.M. raised the anchor
and took the Anchors and worked out
Hakadadi of the Bay of Hakadadi at 10 A.M. made
all sail steering by compass E by S at 11 A.M.
passed a small Steamer bound to
Hakadadi at 11 A.M. took the Anchors on the
Bow

On Her Passage North from Honolulu

April 1868

518

Monday 3rd Bore with fine breeze from the N steering E by S at 4 P M the Southern Head Land bearing S S W distance light wind from the S to S E the ship on different tack some rain and snow latter part light gales from the E S E to E S E and snow the ship on opposite tack unpleasant weather

519

Tuesday 4th Bore with fresh gales from the N E the ship on the South and Eastern tack at 1 P M it lit up and stopped snowing saw Boat the S E Head Land of Matuaia bearing N broke out the ship under lost rig top sails and storm for Mast staysails headwinds latter part light wind and calm and pleasant the S E Head of Matuaia Island bearing N 30 Miles

520

Wednesday 5th Bore with light wind from S W steering E 1/2 S a heavy swell from the S pleasant weather the S E Head Land of Matuaia bearing N distant 10 Leagues. Breeze part light wind from the S steering E by compass latter part fresh wind from S E steering E S E see a plenty of Rite Whales Lat 42° 00' N Long 146° 00' E

521

Thursday 6th Bore with fresh wind from the S E steering E by E at 2 P M the fore top sail runner parted bris & continued the top sail came and wore a Rope round at 6 P M it came in rain and moderated some latter part light wind from the S E plenty of rain latter part light wind from the S steering E S E and a heavy swell the watch employed in Braking out slope Lat 43° 00' N Long 148° 45' E

Remarks Log On Board Ship Cornithian
April, 1868

522 Tuesday 7th Corn with fine wind from
Broke out N steering E. N. E and fine pleasant
for flow weather the watch employed in Breaking
out the After Hatch Miaaw and Latter
Put up the part fine wind from the S. W and pleasant
Cross Head employed pulling up the Cross Head Lat 44.12
Long 152.08 E

523 Wednesday 8th Corn with fresh Gale from the
some more N. N. W steering N. E by E some snow squalls
rather unpleasant weather Miaaw and Latter
broke out part fine wind from N. N. W to N steering
water N. E by E and N. E some fine snow squalls
The Ship under all sail Lat 45.50 N
Long 155.41 E

524 Thursday 9th Corn with light gale from
Employed the N. N. W steering N. E some passing snow
in making squalls Miaaw and Latter part fresh
Main Roped Gale from N. N. steering N. E and N. E by E
some fresh snow squalls

525 Friday 10th Corn with fresh gale from
the N. W at 3 P. M. took in sail and
hoed the Ship to go the Northward back it
Blowing heavy Miaaw part moderated
some wind N. N. W Latter wind from
N. N. W the ship on the N. and Easton
tack made some sail Lat 47.40 N
Long 160.40 E

526 Saturday 11th Corn with light wind from
juxta N. N. W and N. Miaaw and Latter
the part light wind from the N. N. E the ship
five on the Easton tack Lat 48.02 N
Long 162.13 E

While On Her Passage with Iron Hauls in
April 1868

- 527 Sunday 12th Calm with light wind and calm
the ship on different tacks. Micaco part
light wind from the S.E. and fine weather. Latter
part fine wind from S.E. steering S.E. by E
fine weather Lat 49° 42' N
Long 163° 20' W
- 528 Monday 13th Calm with light Gale from the S
S.E. steering N N.E. some cloudy. Micaco and
Latter part light Gale from the S.E. and
steering N. N.E. some rain Lat 52° 48'
Long 168° 05'
- 529 Tuesday 14th Calm with light Gale from the
S.W. steering N N.E. and some snow
a thick over cast. Micaco light wind from
N to N.W. Latter part light Gale from N.W.
at 9 A.M. sails Baring, Delana and
Copper Delana the ship on the North and
Easton tack Lat 54° 32'
Long 168° 05'
- Wednesday 15th Calm with light Gale
spoke the from N.W. steering N.E. by E and some
Eagle the South & East end of Copper Delana
at 3 P.M. spoke the Bk. Eagle of Sandwich
Islands from Japan. Micaco and Latter
light Gale from the ship on different tacks
N.W.
- 3-31 Thursday 16th Calm with light Gale from the
N the ship on opposite tacks a cloudy
broke out over cast. Micaco part light wind from N.W.
for Meet the ship on the North and Easton tack
& Molasses Latter part light wind from the West
steering N by N the watch employed in
Barking out for Meet and Molasses
Lat 55° 55' N
Long 170° 33' E
water

Remarks Log On Board Ship Cornubian 1868

532 Friday 17th Com with squalls from
Put out the M. steering North by N fine weather
cutting. Squalls part first part light wind from
the N. N. W. latter calm. Latter part light
air from S E and calms the watch employed
in putting out the Stages Lat 57° 00' N
Long 171° 20' E

533 Saturday 18th Com with light air and calms
Repair the at 3 P. M. fresh wind from the S E and a
fore top sail plenty of snow took in the light sails. Squalls
fore sail part wind N W the ship on opposite tack was
up all sail. Latter part light wind from N W to
S E the ship on opposite tack Lat 57° 38' N
Long

534 Sunday 19th Com with light air and calms
broke out some snow no whales. Squalls part light wind
for the S steering N by N. Latter part fine
pleasant weather wind from S to S W steering
N by N Lat 58° 34' N
Long 170° 00' E

535 Monday 20th Com with light wind from
S W steering N W and N by compass
Squalls. Latter part light wind from S W
and fine pleasant weather steering N and
N E at 3 A. M. raised the Cape of Ogonorsk being
at least 20 miles plenty of ice a cloudy
over cast plenty of birds and whales

536 Tuesday 21st Com with light wind from the
S W steering N E along the land pleasant
weather at 2 P. M. left the last point of ice
Squalls part light air from the S and S W
steering N E. Latter part light wind from
N E and some snow the ship of and the ice
a cloudy over cast

Whale On Her Northern Cruise 1868

April 1868

537

Wednesday 22nd Come with light wind from the N E at 3 P M tacked off from the Ice and Land thick cloudy overcast. Midday part light air and calmed latter part light air from the S to S W steering E by N one sail up right on the wake to coming up very fast. no sun

538

Thursday 23rd Come with calms at 3 P M a breeze spring up from the W steering along the Ice and Land to the North and Eastward. Midday part light wind from the W S W at 4 P M took in some sail and layed with the main yard aback on opposite tacks in the dark part of the night none

Bk. Monticello

Bark in sight. Latter at 3 A M made sail steering N. N. E at 6 A M the Ice brought us up braced up the yards and worked to the South out of the Ice at 10 A M the Bk. Monticello bore 3 boats. I think for a whale

2 mil

Lat 60° 47' N
Long 173° 08' E

539

Friday 24th Come with light wind from the S W steering along the Ice to the Southward trying to get around the Ice to the North and Eastward the Monticello in sight. Midday and latter part light wind and fine weather wind from the S W and the ship working to the North and Eastward along the Ice a cloudy overcast the most of the time to Bk. in sight

2 mil

540

Saturday 25th Come with light wind from the E to N E the ship working to the E and Northward. Bk. in sight and a plenty of Ice. Midday part fresh wind from the E the ship working to the Eastward along the Ice latter part light breeze from the E the ship on the North and Eastward back the Land in sight and 11 ships

6 mil

Remarks and Log Book of the Ship Columbia

April 1868

541

Monday 26 Bore with fresh Gales from the E the ship on the South & Eastern tack under 3 close reefed Top sails and storm staysails some snow Micae and Latter part fresh Gales from the E and plenty of snow the Ship on the Southern tack

542

Tuesday 27 Bore with light gales the E at 1 spoke the P M made some sail at 3 P M wore ship to the N Ship Rainera was at 3 P M spoke the Ship Rainera Micae and Latter part light Gales from the E and a heavy swell from the SE and thick cloudy weather some rain and snow Lat 60° 15' N

543

Wednesday 28 Bore with light gales from the E & E the ship on the North and Eastern tack some snow and thick weather a heavy swell from the SE Micae Latter part light gales and a heavy swell from the SE some rain and snow and foggy sail saw 1 ship steering NE by compass and some snow and rain Lat 60° 30' N

Long 176° 20' E

544

Thursday 29 Bore with light rain from the N steering N by compass a heavy swell from the SE see nothing Micae and Latter part fresh rain from N and south steering N some rain and a plenty of snow

545

Friday 30 Bore with light rain from N and N at 3 P M came up to the Ice and spoke the Bk. Sylvia and heard a gun saw a number of ships Micae part at 10 P M spoke the G. Norcanca Latter part fresh rain from N the ship off and on the Ice 21 ships in sight 1 ship a hoisting Cap Nevarier bearing 30 Miles distant N W by N

While On Her Northward Course 1868

Aug 1868
546

Monday 1st Came with fresh wind from N
the ship off area on the Ice Capt. Koverine bearing
N W distant 30 Miles Midway part fresh
wind from the W and N. N. W latter part same
the same at 6 A M came up to the Ice and
steering N into the Ice in the company of 15 ships
Capt Koverine bearing N. N. W 30 Miles of

Lat 61° 51' N

547
Culver
Boat

Tuesday 2nd Came with light wind from S W
steering N in the Ice 21 ships in sight steering
N at 6 P M raised ahead and at 7 struck N
him and lost the line and came on board
struck with sea heave Midway wind East and
a heavy swell from S the ship under easy sail
the line latter part fresh wind from the S E and
a snow storm at 10 A M wore ship to the East
Capt Koverine bearing S W by W 16
ships in the Ice Lat 62° 19' N

548

Wednesday 3rd Came with fresh wind from N and
clear the ship laying in the Ice under Main top
Capt Koverine and Fore top Mast staysail came Koverine bearing
S W by W distant 20 Miles Midway part fresh
wind from the N at 11 P M the ship became
strose in the Ice immovable latter part
wind the same and very cold but the ship
under some headway Capt Koverine bearing N
by N the ship making a S E drift

549

Thursday 4th Came with light wind and
some snow the ship on the Easton tack in the
Dec 20 ships in sight the wind N and a swell
from S Midway part calm latter part light
wind from S. S. E and S W the ship working
to the North under all sail 29 ships in sight
and sailing the Capt N distant 20 Miles

Journal of the U.S. Fish Commission
 1868 April 2

550 Tuesday 5th Came with light wind from N
 29 ships the ship working to the Northward at 4
 81 a boiling P.M. the wind came out N.E. with snow at
 6 P.M. the ship on the Southern Easton tack and
 and took in sail with a heavy swell from S and
 unpleasant Miacas and latter part light
 gales from the S.E. to E.N.E. and plenty
 of snow the ship blocked in the ice and
 drifting to the S.W. along the coast 13 ships
 in sight in the ice the ice quite heavy

551 Wednesday 6th Came with fresh wind from
 the E and N.E. at 4 P.M. the weather cleared
 of the land about 5 miles distant and 18 fathoms
 and of water and a heavy swell from S at 6
 P.M. light wind from N.E. Made all sail and
 put out ice hooks and brigs to haul the
 ship of shore to the Southward Miacas part
 at 11 P.M. the ice opened some so the ship
 lost some made some head way under sail at 3 A.M.
 copper and came out into the scattering ice with the
 part of the loss of part of the cut water and a good deal
 of copper latter part fresh wind from N all
 of the ship in the scattering ice bound to the East
 ward it thick cloudy weather and a heavy
 swell from the S.E.

552 Thursday 7th Came with fresh wind from the
 spoke the ship on the Easton tack in the scattering ice
 27 ships in sight and 2 a boiling at 4 P.M. spoke the
 B.S. King and got the latter Miacas part
 fresh wind from the N and cold some
 snow latter part fresh wind from
 N.W. at 8 A.M. went on board the
 Trident after letters but got none
 Lat 61° 50'

Part B / While On Her Northern Cruise

Jul 1868

553 Friday 8th Came with light wind from the E and E. N. E. at 2 P. M. went on Board the Bk. Trident and head a Game Miacca part light wind from the E this ship under easy sail latter part light wind from the E and some fog and snow at 10 P. M. spoke the Ship Gayhead and head a Game at 11 P. M. the wind increased to double Breeze 34 ships in sight and 3 in the Ice

554 Saturday 9th Came with light gales from the E and at 2 P. M. run in under a lot of Ice and broke up the Game at 3 P. M. close reef the sails at 6 P. M. took in the Mizzen top sail the ship on the Southern tack plenty of snow Miacca part fresh gales from the E and snow the ship on opposite tack latter part light gales from the E N. E. and snow the ship on the Northern tack at 9 P. M. raise the Cape Navarin at 11 P. M. tack of from the Ice and land the ship heading N. E. along the Ice the land about 3 miles off

555 Sunday 10th Came with light gales from the N. at 1 P. M. raise a Bowhead lower 4 boats the Corbora Boat struck at 3 P. M. took him along side at 3 P. M. commence to cut at 5 P. M. finish cutting at 6 P. M. head a game with the ship Railleur Miacca and later part light wind from the all points of the compass gannet

556 Monday 11th Came with light wind from the E and P. E. fine pleasant weather Miacca part the same latter part light wind from the E at 9 P. M. started the snow some snow and a plenty of ships saw 2 ships a Whaling Lat 62° 01' N

Remarks Made On Board Ship Cornelia

May 1868

557 Monday 11th Come with wind from the NE
Boiling and a thick snow storm the ship steering
out of the Dec to the South and Westward
Midday part fresh wind from the NE and
34 this is plenty of snow at 10 P M collected across the ship off
no whalana on the Dec latter part fresh wind from
the NE a clear the watch employed in Boiling

558 Tuesday 12th Come with light wind from the NE
Boiling and very cold the ship working up to the
Dec to the N. N. W. Midday and latter part
light wind from the E and NE at 7 A M made
sail steering along the Dec to the South and
Eastward a plenty of ships but no whaled

559 Wednesday 13th Come with light wind from
the NE steering to the South and Eastward along
Boiling the Dec fine pleasant weather at 1 P M finish
Boiling Midday and latter part light wind
from E to NE the ship running along the Dec
to the S + ships in sight all hands employed in
stowing across in the Main Hatch at 11 P M
Main Hatch finish made all sail no sun

560 Thursday 14th Come with light wind from
E S E to NE the ship running along the Dec
Midday to the Southward thick cloudy overcast no
sun. Midday part fresh wind from the E S E
to E N E the ship off and on the Dec working
to the Eastward ship St George in company
latter part the same no sun

White Oak Her Northern Cross

May 1868

1561

4
 L. May 15th Come with light gales from E S E
 to E N E the ship off and on the Ice, nearby
 to the Eastward a heavy swell from S E the
 part light gales from the N E and E N E the
 ship on opposite sides tack by the Ice latter part
 light wind from the E S E and N E at 7 A M
 spoke the ship St George and head a low very
 cold no sun plenty of Ice and ships

562

Saturday 16th Come with light wind and a heavy
well from SE the ships on the Easton tack at 5 P.M.
poke the 13th. Hellen Tabor from the Sandwich
Islands made part at 8 P.M. broke up the
company all sail wind at the 10th on the Easton
tack. Later part light wind from the N. and N.W.
at 11 A.M. came up to scattering Dec the ship on the
North and Easton tack

563

Sunday 17th Came with light wind from the N N W
 the ship on the North and Eastward in the
 Ice the St. George in company 3 ships in sight saw
 2 Rip-sack & Miack and later part light snow
 and calms blowing to the N E in the Ice at 11
 A.M. came up to quite thick - Ice round ship to the
 S W the wind S E at 11 A. the St. George spoke
 up 3 ships in sight no sun

564

Monday 18th Came with light wind from
S S E the ship laying aback in the Ice on
opposite tack & thick cloudy weather & sail
in sight. Breeze and latter part light wind
from all points of the compass the ship in
the Ice under easy sail at 7 A M made
sail steering N E and E N E the wind from
S E and E N E Lat 61° 06' N

Lat 61° 06' N
Long 178° 05' W

Remarks Pass On Board Ship Cornthman
 May 1868
 565 Tuesday 19th Com with light wind from the
 Dec S at 3 P. M. tack Ship to the S. W. in the Dec snow
 Breeze in sight in the Dec. Meads part fresh wind
 from the E. N. E. at 2. A. M. came out of the
 Dec at 4. A. M. made all sail steering to the
 South and West ward along the Dec
 Latter part fresh wind from the E. N. E.
 and a thick snow storm the Ship running
 along the Dec to the South and West ward
 see no ships Lat 61.00 N

566 Wednesday 20th Com with light wind from
 the E. N. E. the Ship running along the Dec
 to the South and West ward some snow the
 weather quite warm Meads part fresh wind
 from the N. E. and S. N. E. the Ship running along
 the Southern edge of the Dec under easy sail
 Latter part fine wind from the S. and S. W.
 and a pleasant warm Bk. in sight at 9. A. M. pass
 Cape Navarin the Last Dec Cape Navarin bearing N. E. by compass
 plenty of Sulphur bottoms in sight Lat 61.51 N
 Long 178.05 E

567 Thursday 21st Com with light wind from
 Cape Navarin the S. W. and N. N. W. the Ship steering N. E. one
 Bk. in sight Meads and Latter part light
 wind from the S. W. at 10. A. M. spoke a
 German Bk. Count Bismark and haa a
 saw Cape Navarin at 11. A. M. Bearing N. W.
 distant 8 Miles found the Dec quite open
 Lat 62.04 N

While On Her Northern Cruise

May 1868
568

Dec

Friday 22nd Come with light wind from the
S. W. at 1 P. M. entered the Ice steering N. E.
the Bk. in company at 7 P. M. broke up the
Cam cape St. Thaddeus having N. W. distant
15 miles. Miaadana and latter part fine weather
from the S. at 3 A. M. luffed to in the Ice at 7 A. M.
made some sail steering to the N. and Eastward
saw a Number of Ships in the Ice Lat 63:11 N

569

in ship

Dec

38. ship

Saturday 23rd Come with fresh wind from the
S. at 3 P. M. raised about all of the fleet in the Ice
having from N. E. to N. Dec bound at 4 P. M. luffed
to in a clear spot of water at 4 P. M. the captain
of the Bk. Helen Snow came on Board and had
a short Game Miaadana and latter part light
wind from the S. S. W. the ship in a small place
at head a game Lat 63:30 N
Long 178:39 W

570

Dec

38. ship

Sunday 24th Come with fresh wind from
the S. the ship in a clear spot of water at 1 P. M.
capt. Brown came on Board and had a
Game Miaadana and latter part some fog and light wind
from the S. W. and snow
the ship under sail steering N. E. and N. Lat 63:40 N

571

Dec

40. ship

Yer

of Beer

Monday 25th Come with light wind from the
N. N. W. and increasing some snow at 1 P. M.
came up to the ice Dec took in sail on
the ship clear water the ship laying a pack of Miaadana
and latter part light wind from the S. W. and snow
Bk. a Whaling in the Ice Lat 63:40 N

Bent a Fore Top sail

Journal of the Ship Cornelia
May 1868

572 Tuesday 26 Com with fresh wind from
S. W. at 3 P. M. four boats for a whale the
West Boat struck and killed a 8 P. M.
took him along side mid and part light
air at 10 P. M. finish cutting. Latter part
at 6 A. M. four again for whales saw 5 of
them the Bow Boat struck and killed
him instantly at 9 A. M. commenced to cut
at 11 A. M. finish Lat 63° 52

Dec 573 Wednesday 27 Com with light wind from
East the ship in the Dec 3 ship a Boiling
25 ships a Whaling mid and part fine wind from
the E at midnight lowered 4 Boats for whales
but no luck came on Board at 5 A. M. four
whales 2 Boats but no luck Latter part fresh wind
from the E. N. E. at 8 A. M. four Boats for
Dec whales the Bk. Phygara struck and galled
all the rest came on Board feeling bad

574 Thursday 28 Com with light wind from
the E. N. E. the ship working to the N. E. in the
Dec see no whales it a thick snow storm
Middle and Latter part fresh wind
Boiling from the E. N. E. and a thick snow storm
at 6 A. M. started the Pyro works and
commence to Boil Lat 64° 03 N

575 Friday 29 Com with light Gale from the
Dec N. N. E. the ship under easy sail in the Dec
Boiling Boiling a thick snow storm the most of the
time but 6 P. M. cooled down the weather
shaken so bad mid and part fresh Gale from the
N. N. W. some snow Latter part fresh
winds from the N. N. E. and clear saw a few
ships a Whaling but no chance Lat 64° 06

While On Board Her. Arthur Cruise

May 1868

576 Saturday 30th Comm with light winds from NW
saw a few whales at 6 P.M. four - Boats for
whales the St. Bow Boat struck and a 4 P.M.
took him along side. Micae part at 8 P.M. commenced
to cut at 10 P.M. finished at Micae part four boats
for whales at 1 A.M. came on Board no luck
Latter part light air from NW and calm
saw a number of ships a whaling and a Boiling
Lat 64° 02'

577 Sunday 31st Comm with light winds from NW
saw 42 ships in sight or sailed and the latter
the few of them a whaling but known taken in sight
clipped of NW Micae and Latter part light wind a
Boiling from the NW and fine pleasant weather saw
spoke the a few whales but no chance spoke a San Francisco
Manilla Trading Barge the watch employed in Boiling

578 Monday 1st Comm with light winds from NW
Boiling fine weather plenty of ships and a few whales
saw at 2 P.M. four boats but no luck at 6 P.M. came
whales on Board saw a few ships a whaling Micae
part light winds from NW and pleasant weather
Latter part fresh winds from NW and clear
saw 1 Bk. a whaling and a number a Boiling
93 Bk. see no whales Lat 64° 02' N

579 Tuesday 2nd Comm with fine winds from NW
the ship in the Dec on opposite tack see 1 Bk
Boiling take a whale but see no whales Micae part
light wind from NW and fine weather Latter
part light winds from all points of the compass
Whales at 3 P.M. four boats for whales but no luck
saw a number of whales but they were
saw a cold

Remarks - On Board Ship Comethan June 1868

580 Wednesday 3^d Com with light wind from
Boiling point of the compass the boat soon
after whaled the Larboard boat Henry Hook
saw a white chance saw 2 Bk take whales
at 6 P M the Boats came on Board in thick
Mist part light wind from the E latter part
fresh gales from the E and snow at 10 A M we
in sail to a close reef Main top sail and fore
stay sail saw a number of ships

581 Thursday 4th Com with fresh gales from E
and snowing the most of the time at 2 P M
Boiling Mist Boiling Mist part fresh gales
from E and snow the ship in scattering ice
latter part fresh wind from the E and a
heavy swell from the S E the water
employed in pumping fresh water to get
ready to stow aboard the ship in the scattering
ice saw 1 whale

582 Friday 5th Com with light wind from the E
and snow the most of the time a heavy swell
from S E the ship going to ice all hands
162 Bk employed in stowing aboard ice saw 5 ships
Mist and latter part wind light from
the E and S E plenty of snow and thick weather

583 Saturday 6th Com with light wind from
Boiling Mist at 1 P M spoke the Bk Kricut 1 whale
a thick snow storm at 3 P M over 2 Boats
Broken out for whales but did not see them again some
for small rain and snow Mist and ice latter part
stores light gales from the E plenty of rain and
snow very unpleasant Lat 64.34.2

Beef &
Pork

Whale On Her Northern Cruise

June 1868

584.. Tuesday 7th Com with fresh wind from the stormy E. S. E. and a thick snow storm most of the time the ship under easy sail laying about the most of the time Micaadana latter part the same snow and fog

585- Wednesday 8th Com with light winds from N E at 1 P.M. the fog light some wind some sail at 3 P.M. lower 2 Boats for a whale but no chance at 4 P.M. wind N. N. W. and some swell from S. Micaadana latter part light winds from the N. W. and some fog the ship in the scattering Dec at 8 A.M. spoke the ship Milo and heard a cance

586 Thursday 9th Com with light airs and calms and thick fog the most of the time passing with the ship Milo at 4 P.M. broke up the cance thick fog Micaadana latter light airs from the S and all points of the compass a thick fog the most part of the time at 4 A.M. 1st Whales of the ship Milo came on Board Lat 64° 32

587 Friday 10th Com with light airs from the N and fine pleasant weather steering to the South ward in the Dec Micaadana part light winds from N.W. steering E and E N E thick fog the most of the time latter part light winds from N.W. steering N E at 3 A.M. raised 2 dead Whales at 4 A.M. took one of them along side at 8 A.M. took the other would fine pleasant weather Cape Berhing in sight Baring N and a number of sails the Mellen snow cutting at 11 A.M. finish cutting roone of the whales

Remarks Made On Board Ship Corinthian
June 1868

588 Thursday 11th Com with light airs and
calms at 5 P M finish cutting and started
the powder at 8 P M set the water at
9 P M wind sand thick fog. Made
part thick fog the most of the time the
Ship laying back. Latter part no fog but
Boiling a cloud over cast saw 2 Ships the Ship
working to the Land Eastward along
the Ice the wind & no sun

589 Friday 12th Com with light wind from
Boiling the Land cloudy weather at 5 P M it
came in foggy the Ship working to the
Land Eastward along the Ice. Made part
light wind from the Land a thick fog some snow
Latter part calms at 9 A M the fog light up
Boiling to the Land East from Cape Birnie and 15
Land & Ship at 11 A M finish Boiling the Ship in the
small Ice Lat 64° 15' N

590 Saturday 13th Com with pleasant weather and
Land calms the Land in sight to the East of Cape Birnie
(Ice) and 15 Ships the watch employed in scraping
Bone and coopers Oil skin and a Scur
part light airs from S W and calms all hands
employed in stowing down Oil at 8 A M four
boats to tow the Ship clear of the Ice the
Land in sight but cloudy weather in
a number of Ships Lat 64° 15' N

591 Sunday 14th Com with light airs and calms all
hands employed in stowing down Oil 123 Bbls
Made part light wind from the S W clearing E of St. Lawrence Island
Bill that from the S W clearing E of St. Lawrence Island
Died in sight Latter part wind S W at 7 A M
Worked a line of the S W end of the Island

While On Her Northward Cruise

June 1868

592 Monday 15th Com with light air from the S. S. Lawrence Bay by employees in company with the Bk. Concordia & Concordia's Hellen from the same port calms latter part light wind from S. S. Lawrence with the Concordia and reaching Bone the ship under all sail steering in for Indian Point through the Ice at 9 A.M. spoke the Concordia clear at 10 A.M. spoke the Milo clear 31 ships in sight

593 Tuesday 16th Com with fine wind from the S. S. Lawrence at 4 P.M. spoke the Bk. Concordia of Indian Point & spoke at 7 P.M. it came in a thick fog broke up the land ice and at 8 P.M. spoke the ship laying a back under double reef. Top sailed some Ice no sun

594 Wednesday 17th Com with fresh wind from the S. S. Lawrence at 4 P.M. the fog began to lift at 5 P.M. saw the land the west side of the Strait the South Head of St. Lawrence Bay bearing N saw some Ice and 7 ships. Micae part light wind from W and S.W. steering E.S.E. latter part light air and calms the ship on the Northward tack plenty of Ice and round ship Lat 64° 30' Long 170° 22' W

595 Thursday 18th Com with light wind from the N.E. the ship on the Northward tack some Bk. in sight Micae and latter part light wind from the N.W. to N.E. the land in sight Lat 65° 08' Long 170° 55' W

596 Friday 19th Com with light wind from the E. S. E. steering N.W. by N. through the Ice the South Head of St. Lawrence Bay bearing N.W. by W. 10 miles & plenty Micae & latter part light wind from S. and thick weather the ship on the Eastward tack in the Ice

Remarks on Board Ship Comethian

June 1868

597 Saturday 20th Com with light wind from N
 some fogg the ship on the Easton tack plenty
 dimmed at 10 AM took ship to the Nward at
 Island to 1 PM Cape Prince of Wales bearing N E by N and
 dimmed Island bearing N N by N distant 7
 leagues. Micawhull light air and calm
 After part fine wind from S E at 5 AM
 Cape East the natives came on Board from Dionides
 Island report a few whales gone North of
 the Puyard 10 AM spoke the Br. Puyard of Cape East
 natives came on Board plenty of Ice

598 Sunday 21st Com with fine wind from S
 steering N N through the Ice the Puyard in
 company the Lanza on the West shore in
 sight Micawhull part wind E at 2 AM
 came in a thick fogg the ship laying a back
 on the Northon tack latter part the same until
 11 AM the wind S E the fogg light up some
 saw 3 ships and 1 Rip sack whale all sail
 steering N by compass the Lanza in sight bearing
 from S to N S N Lat 67° 12' N

599 Monday 22nd Com with fine wind from
 the E E steering N and N. E at 4 PM spoke
 the Br. Eugenia ahead and ahead seen nothing
 in the Arctic Ocean came past the Cape on
 Tuesday last bound to Micawhull
 After part some fogg the ship on the Easton tack
 at 3 AM came up the Ice tack of to the
 and Westward light winds from the E the
 ship working along the Ice to the East passed
 Lanza in sight by Point Hope saw 9 ships
 and whale's Lat 68° 10' N

While On Her Northern Cruise 1868

June 1868

601

Thursday 23rd Comm with light rain from the
E at 1 P.M. spoke the Ship D. Webster some
what at 4 P.M. spoke the Chas and heard a
Gannet mixed and latter part light air and
calm the Ship on the Western tack the watch
employed in repairing the fore top sail 22 days
in sight and know no vessel E at 18. 20 N

June 18th 2001

Aug 17th 09 W

601 (Monday 24th) Came with fine wind from the N
broke out steering Sana S. S. E at 3 P M but the old Cove top
met sail 3 ships steering to Swave Miaa and latter
part light gales from the N steering S E at 7 P M
plenty of Cape East baring spoke the ship Florida of San Fran
and George Hololand at 11 A M the wind at 4 P M
Bornea baring E steering S E by S along the Dec
North

North
612 Thursday 25th Com north fresh gales & found
himself steering S. E. by E at 2 P M picked up a Boat
relative of Natives in distress under the lead and
Boulton Ice Burg took them on Board and found they
belonged to Cape Prince of Wales. He
lost the same the ship working to the Northward
Saw a light wind from the N at 1 P M
enclosed the Natives at Cape Prince of Wales
landed in the Ice and made all sail steering S. and
the Natives S. E. plenty of Ice

603. 2
 Friday 26th Came with light wind from the N
 the shipmen all sail steering to the South
 and Eastward along the 4th Dec Kings Sta
 baring E by S distant 5 leagues at 6 P.M.
 sent 3 Boats for Rip sacks at 7 P.M. the
 West Boat struck at 9 P.M. took 3 men
 along side at 11 P.M. finished cutting the
 and latter part light wind from the E 3 ships
 in sight after Rip sacks at 8 P.M. course

Journal of the Ship Cornishian

Dec 1868

604

7

Saturday 27th Corn with light wind from the
E and S at 1 P M lower 5 Boats for Rip Sacks
at 4 P M came on Board no luck 3 ships in sight
Miaer part fresh wind from the E & S
steering N by compass at 3 A M saw the
North Head Head of St Lawrence Bay via
N E valley part wind E the ship on opposite
tack of and on the Liana and Del under
double reef top sails with Fogg and rain

605

Sunday 28th Corn with light wind from the
E & S and a thick rainy weather the ship
on short tack of and on the Liana Miaer
nowe each part light wind from E & S thick fog and
of Bora rain latter part light air from the S. E
and a thick Fogg

606

Monday 29th Corn with light air from S and
fog at 3 P M the fog light up for a few
Miles made all sail steering N by N
the N Head of St Lawrence Bay bearing N W
distance 4 Leagues saw 3 ships at Anchor near
the North head of the Bay Miaer part light wind
from N steering E & S thick fog the most of the
time latter part light air and calm thick
fog all of the time

607

Tuesday 30th Corn with light air and calm
and a thick fog Miaer part the same latter
part light wind from N E and clear weather
King Island bearing E distant 5 Leagues at
5 P M lower 2 Boats for Rip Sacks but found
them very shy at 7 A M came on Board

King
Island

While On Her Northern Cruise

July 1868
68/8

Wednesday 1st Come with light wind from E at 1 P.M. four boats for R.R. racks the Tarboon Boat struck and Orow Broke lost the whole wind & a rain and fog the returned on Bona grow King Island. Midawana. Latter part light wind from the E & E to S thick fog the most of the time the ship on opposite tack at 11 A.M. and the fog lifted saw Cape Prince of Wales

609 Thursday 2nd Come with light wind from the Cape Prince some fog at 2 P.M. the natives came on board of (Hales) to trade steering N.W. by compass Midawana. Latter part light wind from the S and some fog Boiling steering N.W. N. and N.E. W saw 8 ships and 1 vessel boiling at 8 A.M. started the Lat 66° 41.8

610 Friday 3rd Come with light wind from the S.E. steering along the coast near Cape Surge with no sight and a fog Bank off shore and to the South of us the watch employed in Boiling Boiling Midawana part light wind from the S.E. and calmed at 11 P.M. 2 natives came off from Cape Surge. Latter part light wind from the S.E. saw a few ships Lat 67° 02

611 Saturday 4th Come with fresh wind from the S.W. at 3 P.M. spoke the ship Cor. Concordia and H. Nowina California & Concordia and heard a gun at California. Midawana part at 11 P.M. quick gun in the ship Concordia on the Easton tack at 1 A.M. came in thick fog took in sail and hauled back Latter part thick fog the ship on the Easton tack ahead strong wind from N.W.

Remarks and On Board Ship Cornelian
July 1868

612 Sunday 6th Come with fresh wind from the N.W. at 5 P.M. the fog light up near sail the ship on the North and Easton tack nothing in sight. Micael part five miles from the N.W. at 10 P.M. came up to the Dec and back the ship to the Westward. Later part five miles from North and clear the ship off on the Dec. at 8 A.M. four 2 boats for Rih racks but found them sig. at 10 A.M. four all 8 Boats for Malrus 3 ships in sight Lat 67° 09

613 Monday 7th Come with light air all 5 Boats 25 Malrus the Dec a Malrusing at 5 P.M. the 3 boats came on board with 9 Malrus. Micael part at 11 P.M. the last boats came on Board with 30 Malrus in all five miles from N. N.W. and clear. Later part light wind from the N.N.W. 3 ships in sight and the land the ship off and on the Land Lat 67° 25 N Long 167° 00 W

614 Tuesday 8th Come with fine wind from the N.N.W. and pleasant at 3 P.M. spoke the Buccoriana near again Micael part at 10 P.M. broke up the gam at 11 P.M. spoke the Cornelius Howland Micael and later part light air from the N to S. S.W. at 9 A.M. went on Board Bk. Buccoriana after flour

615 Wednesday 9th Come with light wind from the N.N.W. and N.N.W. sea fog. the most of the time 4 ships in sight. Micael part the same thick fogy Later part 4 ships in sight steering N.W. along the Dec at 11 A.M. the fog light Lat 68° 13

Went On Her Northern Cruise 1868

July 8th

1616 Thursday 9th Come with light wind from the
(Maine & sea clear at 1 P.M. four all 5 boats for Maine
& New at 2 P.M. came on board with 3 men and saw
nick off 3 ships. Miaaer part from the ship. Three Brothers
cutting light wind from E. the ship on opposite
tacks at 3 A.M. it came in a thick fog the ship
laying with her Main Yard a back. Later part
the same thick fog.

617 Friday 10th Come with light wind from E. and
thick fog at 3 P.M. double reef the top sails
strong wind and fog. Miaaer part from wind
from the S at 11 P.M. the fog cleared off some
Ship to the Eastward saw a plenty of ice to the
North of us. Ship steering N.W. Later part
light wind from the E. and some fog. The ship
on the Eastern tack saw 2 ships Lat 68° 18' N
Long 168° 32' W

618 Saturday 11th Come with light wind from E. the
Ship on the Eastern tack steering E by N fog the
Aut.ick most of the time. Miaaer also later part
the weather the same the ship on opposite tack

619 Sunday 12th Come with fresh wind from S. and
thick fog. the ship off and on the ice under
easy sail it was unpleasant. Miaaer part
light wind from the E. the ship under short
sail at 11 P.M. the fog cleared. Saw the same
cape Tibburs bearing N. N. E. distant 9 leagues
saw 2 ships at 4 A.M. made all sail
Later part light wind from N.E. to E. the ship
on the Northern tack saw a plenty of ice
shore saw 4 ships some rain and fog.

Remarks Made On Board Ship Comethair July 1868

620 Monday 13th Com with light wind from
N. The ship on opposite tack some rain
Cape Lisburne varying E. S. E. Micaad part
fresh wind from the S. S. W. the ship off and on the
Cape Lisburne and latter light gales from the South the
ship off and on the Ice Lat 69° 20' N
Long 164° 52' W

621 Tuesday 14th Com with fresh wind from the
Cape Lisburne the ice by the land and ice a thick fog
3 AM & off shore Micaad part light wind from the
N. some rain latter part light air
Broke out from all points of the compass and
Met Calmed Cape Lisburne varying S by compass
8 Bears saw a few Rip Jacks and some few ships a
8 Sugar chasing them Lat 69° 30' N
Long 164° 57' W

622 Wednesday 15th Com with light air from N
Boiling the ship working to the Northward along the
Ice at 1 P. M. started the Trynourks to Boil
on the water a number of ship after R. Jacks
saw a few but wild Micaad and latter
faint part light wind from the S. S. W. the ship
Boiling working to the Northward along the Ice
at the Eastward some fog see nothing

623 Thursday 16th Com with fresh wind from
Broke out the S. W. and thick fog at 3 P. M. the
for Micaad fog light saw none ship called the
Ohio. Micaad part fresh wind from N
and thick fog the most of the time
part fresh wind and clear for 10 miles at 10
A. M. spoke the ship Ohio Lat 70° 15' N
Long 165° 28' W

While On Her Northward Cruise

July 1868

624 Friday 17th Come with fresh wind from the North the ship on the Westward tack steering to the Westward along the Dec. Miaad part from wind from the N and thick foggy latter part light air and calm and a thick fog

625 Saturday 18th Come with light wind from the N the foggy light to a few miles the ship on the Southern tack Miaad and latter part the same foggy the most of the time and light air

626 Sunday 19th Come with light wind from S.W. at 3 P.M. the foggy light made all sail steering along the Dec to the South saw a few ships steering different courses Miaad part the same latter part the Florida wind S.E. steering to the South and Westward along the Dec at 8 A.M. spoke the Bk Mary of Honolulu & Florida of S.F. and heard a gun once some foggy steering to the South

627 Monday 20th Come with fresh wind from the E & E steering South at 8 P.M. broke up the same steering S.W. by N some foggy Miaad and latter part the same some foggy and rain wind E saw a few ships no sun

628 Tuesday 21st Come with fresh wind from E steering S.W. by N at 4 P.M. luffed to on the Southern tack saw the Dec. Miaad part spoke the Bk Mary and Gamma her light wind from E latter part light air from the S.W. and south at 8 A.M. sent in a Raft of 10 casks on the Dec for water at noon came on board with it

Lat 68.49.1
Long 173.00.0

Remarks - On Board Ship Cornithian
July 1868

629 Wednesday 22nd Come with light wind from
N to S W the ship off and on the Ice saw
3 ships a Walrus and some a Boiling
1 Walrus some foggy Miac and latter part light
wind from the N and thick fog at 8 A M
sent in the Ice 4 Boats after Walrus at
noon 2 boats came Back with 1 Walrus

630 Thursday 23rd Come with light wind
16 Walrus from the N N W the Boats in the Ice a
1 Base Walrusing at 4 P M 3 boats came off with
6 and 4 Walrus and some Base got supper
and set the watch and sent the Pilot in the
Ice after the Missing Boat at 7 P M the foggy
light Miac and part fine wind and clear at
10 P M the last boats came off from the Ice for
the Night latter part wind N at 6 A M
sent 2 Boats in the Ice after Walrus at
8 A M four 3 other Boats and sent them in
after Walrus thick fog the most of the time
at 11 A M the Starboard Boat came on Board

631 Friday 24th Come with light wind from the N
31 Walrus the ship off and on the Ice all of the Boats in
after Walrus at 7 P M. all of the Boats came
on Board for the Night Miac and part wind
from the N N the ship off and on the Ice
some foggy latter part light wind from
N N at 4 A M sent in 3 Boats for walrus
at 9 A M sent in 2 more see a few walrus
and 3 ships some rain and cloudy weather

Whale Cro Her Northen Cruise 1868

July 1868

632 Saturday 26th Come with fresh wind from the
 16 Walrus. Fair cloudy weather some rain at 11
 P M the last Boat came on Board having
 10 Walrus. At a thick fog at 5 P M spoke the
 Barrenet Berio. Mica and part wind from the N
 and thick fog some rain. Latter part wind N and
 S W at 10 A M the fog light some at 10 A M four
 2 Boats and sent them in the Ice after Walrus
 3 Ships in sight Lat 68° 59' N
 Long 172° 31' W

633 Sunday 27th Come with light wind from S W and
 28 Walrus some fog at 1 P M four 3 Boats and sent them in
 spoke the the Ice after Walrus 5 Ships a Walrus at 4 P M
 the Boats came on Board with 28 Walrus. Mica
 part wind S. S. W. and pleasant. Latter part at
 4 A M four all 5 Boats and sent them in the Ice
 after Walrus fresh wind from S and clear
 weather 5 Ships in sight a Walrus Lat 68° 57'
 Long 168° 50' W

634 Monday 28th Come with fresh wind from the
 51 Walrus and clear at 5 P M all of the Boats came
 on Board with 34 Walrus. Double Riff
 the Top sailed the Ship on the Easton side
 Mica and part fresh wind from S W and clear
 Latter part light gale from N W and rain

635 Tuesday 28th Come with light Gale from N W
 and clear & unpleasant at 4 P M it moderated
 at 7 P M came up to the Ice landed 2 Boats for
 Walrus Mica and part fine weather at 1 A M
 sent 2 more Boats after Walrus at 2 A M
 were boat returned on Board with 6 Walrus
 30 Walrus at 3 A M the Starboard Boat came on
 Board with 10 Walrus Latter part fine
 weather all 5 Boats in the Ice after Walrus

Remarks ~~and~~ On Board Ship Cornelian

July 1868

636 Wednesday 29th Come with light rain from
the N. N. W. all 5 Boats in the Dec after Walrus
14 Walrus one Ship in sight some fog at 7 P. M. 2 of the
Boats came off with 18 Walrus Miacas part
at 10 P. M. the other 3 boats came on Board
spoke the north 22 Walrus got supper and set
Florida the watch the ship on the Easton tack Latter
part light rain from the N the ship on the
Easton tack at 11 A. M. spoke the Ship Florida
and had a gun Lat 68.26 N

637 Thursday 30th Come with fresh wind from N. W.
spoke the and some rain squalls at 1 P. M. spoke the Bk
Co Bismarck B. Bismarck the Ship on the Weston tack at
7 P. M. finish cleaning the Walrus Miacas
1 Walrus Miacas part wind N. W. Latter part light rain
from S. E. at 6 A. M. sent in all 5 Boats for Walrus
on the Dec at 11 A. M. 2 boats came on Board with
1 Walrus and the Bow Boat stove by the Dec
Lat 68.20 N

638 Friday 31st Come with light rain from
14 Walrus E the Ship laying by the Dec 3 Boats in
the Dec after Walrus the cooper Repairing
broke at the Bow Boat at 5 P. M. the Boats came
Beef on Board with 14 Walrus made sail and
gave up Walrusing for the season steering
N. N. W. along the Dec the Ship Ram Deer
in sight a Boiling Miacas part light gales
from S. E. at midnight took in some
fresh sail and luffed to on the Easton tack
gales and at 3 A. M. steering N. E. the wind
N. W. Latter part fresh gales from the
N. N. W. at 8 A. M. wore ship to the N. N. W.
and took in Fore and Mizen Luffsails
Lat 68.56 N

White On Board Her Northen Cruise

Aug 1868

639 Saturday P. Come with light gales from N. N. W. at 5 P. M. set fore & main & mizzen top sails on the Western tack. Midday latter part light wind from all points of the compass the ship on the Eastern tack at 8 A. M. sent down the Mizzen top sail to Repair Lat 68° 56 N

640 Sunday 2. Come with fresh wind from the S. E. steering N at 3 P. M. bent the Mizzen top sail. Midday part light gales from S. E. at midnight came up to the Ice near Herald Hole luffed to on the Western tack the ship on under double reefed top sails at 3 A. M. wore ship to the E. & wore along the Edge of the Ice. Latter part light gales from S. E. the ship on the Eastern tack the Ice in sight soon rain Lat 70° 18 N

641 Monday 3. Come with fresh wind from S. but moderating and drizzling. The snow at 2 P. M. made sail some swell the Ice making to the S. E. the ship on the S. E. tack by the gun. Midday part fresh wind from N. W. and thick fog the most of the time at 2 P. M. started the Longquicks latter part light wind from the N. W. and thick fog the most of the time the ship in by the Ice and very unpleasant weather

642 Tuesday 4. Come with fresh wind from the N. W. and fog & rain & snow at 1 P. M. the wind shifted to the N. N. W. wore ship to the S. E. Midday latter part light gales from the N. and N. N. W. at 6 P. M. under easy sail by the Ice all hands employed in blowing down Oil and Boiling meat now squally Lat 70° 10 N

Remarks Taken On Board Ship Comithian

Apr 1868

643
California
Bob &
Green
ick
ish
Boiling

Monday 5th Came with light Gale from
North haul & employed in stowing down Oil
and Boiling the Ship laying by the Ice under
easy sail at 3 P.M. went on Board Ship
California to get the mase. Miasa and
light Gale from N.W. some snow squalls
steering S.E. by S and S.E. a Boiling saw
a number of Ships. Latter part light gale
from the N.W. with squalls of snow at 9
A.M. finish Boiling Cape Lisburne Barre
S.E. steering N.E. at 10 A.M. huffed to the North
ward by the wind 8 Ships in sight 2 a Boiling

644
Breaking
out for
Meat

Tuesday 6th Came with light Gale from N.W.
the Ship on the Northern tack plenty of snow
squalls in a few Ships and 2 a Boiling Cape
Lisburne Barre S.E. by compass the Miasa
and latter part light gale from the N.W. with
fresh squalls of snow all hands employed in
stowing down Oil Cape Lisburne in sight to the
Eastward of us

645
1890

Wednesday 7th Came with light gale from N.W. with
fresh squalls of snow all hands employed in
stowing down Oil at 7 P.M. finish Boiling
1890 in the After Hatch. Miasa and latter
part light wind from the N.W. and calms the
sailed employed in setting up water Pipes some
snow squalls and a cold Cape Lisburne bearing
N.E. by N distant 30 Miles the Ship under
all sail steering N.E. bound in after water

While On Her Northern Cruise 1868

Aug 1868

0141 Saturday 8th Come north light wind from the
got under N.W. tacking N.E. for the Cape fine weather at
11 P.M. got the chance on deck all ready to start
Pickaover at 7 P.M. sent the Boat on shore with the Boat
Pilot and the Ship off and on the water and on Board
Made part fine weather light wind from
N.E. at Midnight the Boats came on Board
with the Boat - Latter part light wind from
N.E. and N.W. the Ship on the Starboard
took the Cape Baring N.E. by E distant 10 leagues
the Cooper Repairing Harbour Boat

647 Sunday 9th Come north light wind from N.E.
Pickaover the Ship on the Easton took the Cape Baring E by
Boats at 5 P.M. took of shore it came in rain and
unpleasant weather. Made and Latter part
fine wind from the N. to N.E. the Ship on
opposite tack working to the N.E. saw 2 ships
on the North and Weston tack Lat 69° 12' N
Long 164° 40'

648 Monday 10th Come north light wind from the
N. to N.E. the Ship working to the N.E. along
the Land under all sail. Latter part
part light wind from the N. and N.W. the Ship
on opposite tack at 10 A.M. saw none. Killed
a Whaling whale

649 Tuesday 11th Come north light wind from N.
the Ship on the North and Easton tack
at 3 P.M. spoke the Ship John Carver 11 ships
in sight. Latter part light wind
and calms some fog Lat 69° 4'

Remarks and On Board Ship Cornithian

Aug 1868

650

Wednesday 12th Come with light airs
and calms at 3 P.M. spoke the ship
Chia and heard a gun 14 ships in sight
and some a Boiling Miacid just
light wind from the S.E. the ship on the
Lyke Easton tack latter part fine sound
from S.E. the ship on the North and East on
tack at 9 A.M. spoke the Bk. Chigara
and heard a gun some rain

Main sail

651

Thursday 13th Come with fresh wind
from S.E. and increasing with rain the
ship on the Weston tack at 4 P.M. light
gales and plenty of rain Miacid and
latter light wind from W and some fog the
ship off and on the Ice at 10 A.M. spoke the
Bk. Chigara and went on Board and
heard a gun steering N.E. by E along the Ice

652

Friday 14th Come with fresh wind from
S.W. steering N.E. by E along the Ice at 2 P.M.
saw Boarheads broke up the game at 4
P.M. four 4 Boats no luck at 7 P.M.
four 4 Boats a gain no luck saw 4
or 5 Whales and 4 ships a whaling Miacid
and latter part fresh gales from S.W. saw
a few whales but weather Baa and the
ship under all reasonable sail trying to hold
on some of the Ice a ground in No. 10
of water and the ship beating to the wind
near among the Ice

Lat 70. 28 N
Long 161. 39 W

While On Her Northern Cruise

Aug 1868
65-13

Saturday 15th Come with fresh gales from the S.W. the ship carrying sail trying to hold her own strong current setting to the N.E. some of the Ice aground the land is sight to the S.E. of us from 10 to 15 miles. Part light rain some by compass and a snow storm the most of the time saw a number of whales Bona & M but did not lose the ship Beating to the S.W. but not gaining any. Just holding her own. Letter part light gales from S.W. and some snow squalls and quite a number of whales in sight all Bona & M at 11 A.M. four boats but no luck came on board. Made more sail the Ice closing in on the land the land close to about all of the time. Near Blossom Shoals.

Sunday 16th Come with fresh wind from the S.W. the ship under about all sail trying to hold her own saw a number of whales the Ice going N.E. quick at 4 P.M. four boats for whales no chance came on board. Made sail Beating to the S.W. and Letter part rain from the S.W. the ship under all sail beating to the S.W. between the Ice and land in 8 to 10 fathoms of water at 6 P.M. came to the outside Ice at 8 P.M. four boats for whales but no luck. Lat 70:00

Monday 17th Come with light wind from the S.W. and some fog in squalls and some ships a galling. Made part light air and some fog. Thick fog. Letter part light wind from the E at 6 P.M. the fog light saw 8 ships at 8 P.M. saw 2 ships a Whaling at 10 P.M. saw 4 ships a Whaling see 1 Whale Lat 69:57

Frank's Pass On Board Ship Cornelian
Aug 368

656

Monday 18 Com with light wind from
the E and a fine weather saw a few whales
but no chance & Ship a Whaling to the north
ward and the Helge Snow a cutting saw 16 ships
& the Sana in sight. Micael part at 8 P.M. four
all 3 Boats for whales but no luck came
in fog. Later part fresh wind from E
and fog at 11 A.M. the fog cleared

Lat 70° 20'

657

Tuesday 19 Com with fresh wind
from the E N E & ships in sight 2 a Boiling
and the most of them a Whaling at 2 P.M.
four 2 Boats at 3 P.M. four 2 more Boats
at 4 P.M. the West Boat struck and killed
at 8 P.M. took him along side at the Edge of
the Ice the Boats towed him out of the
Ice Micael part fresh wind from the
E at 9 P.M. commenced to cut at 3 A.M. finish
cutting at 5 A.M. it came in a thick Fog. Later
part thick fog the most of the time at 10 A.M.
spoke the Helge Snow 4 Whales

658

Wednesday 20 Com with light wind from
the N E and a clear saw 5 ships and 1 a whaling
and none a Boiling the Sana in sight near
Blossams holes plenty of Ice Micael part
winds from all points of the compass saw
a few Whales later part light air and
calm some fog at 5 A.M. four 2 Boats
for whales at 8 A.M. four 2 more and
at 11 A.M. four the Harboara Boat with a
number of whales in sight but light air
fine weather the Sana near the holes
11 Miles of and 25 ships Lat 70° 20'

While On Her Northern Cruise 1868

9 Aug 1868

Friday 21st Comm with light air from all points of the compass and pleasant so the in sight 1 of them a Boiling a quite a number of whales all of the Boats Arow after whales but no wind and impossible to fasten Miaawana latter part the same at 9 P.M. the Boats all came on Board and give it up for the Night and Reported plenty of whales the Ship George Howland took a whale at 8 A.M. Louren all 5 Boats for whales it still light air and calm and a whale going quick F.M. Lat 60:52 Long 160:54

660 Saturday 22nd Comm with calms at 2 P.M. the Boats came on Board the Ship near the Land North of Blossow took 2 ships a Boiling at 3 P.M. light wind from N.W. Miaawana part light air and calms latter part light air from all points of the compass and thick fog the most of the time the Ship working to the S.W. at 6 A.M. started the Crynourk saw 3 whales and 5 ships and a boiling the Ship in 12 fathoms of water near the Land

661 Sunday 23rd Comm with light air from all points of the compass and thick fog the Ship working to the S.W. Miaawana latter part the same the Ship George Howland coming some fog the Ship off and on the Oke the Boiling saw 1 whale

662 Monday 24th Comm with light wind from N.E. to E saw a few whales and a number of ships a whaling saw 1 take a whale 5 ships a Boiling the Land in sight Miaawana part light wind from E at 9 P.M. after dark four 2 Boats for whales the Carbone Boat

Remarks Log On Board Ship Corinthian Aug 1868

662 Monday 24th Latter or Miaa ana Latter
part call all hana and lowered the other
boats at Midnight took him along side
at 1 A M commenced to cut at 4 A M finished
cutting heard quite a number of whales
in the Fogg at 8 A M started the works

663 Tuesday 25th Comm with light airs from
the E. N. E ana Nothe at 2 P M wind at the
Fogg light some spoke the Ship Florida 3
whales at 5 P M lower 2 Boats for a whale
the St. Bow Boat struck and lost him the
Crow came out, shot some Bomb Lance but
lost the whale the weather raining. Miaa ana
part the same Latter part light wind
down the from the N ana fine weather saw a number
of whales but no chance to lower all hana
stowing down saw some Ship a cutting

664 Wednesday 26th fresh wind from
N. N. E ana some fogg saw a number of
whales but no chance all hana stowing
down saw 1 Ship take 2 whales 23 Ship
broke out in sight 6 a Boiling the Ship off and a
Mist the Lana Peak Blossom Hoal
Miaa ana part fresh wind from the N the
Ship under short sail a Boiling Latter part
the wind the same and a rain storm

665 Thursday 27th Comm with fresh wind
from the N ana rain the Ship laying a bar
a Boiling saw some Ship a cutting the
Blossom Hoal in sight or the Lana Peak the
Hoal Miaa ana Latter fine pleasant weather
at 8 A M lower all 3 Boats for a Whale with
light airs so ended Boats a chasing 27th 29

Whale On Her Northern Cruise 1868

Aug 1868
666

Friday 28th Comm with light air from the East
at 1 P.M. the Bow Boat struck a whale
and at 2 P.M. took him along side at 3 P.M.
commence to cut at 6 P.M. finish cutting at
7 P.M. the Captains of the Active and Dolphin
came on Board and head a gam. Mice
and latter part light wind from N.E. Mice
on different tacks at 7 A.M. commence
to stow aboard at 9 A.M. four 5 Boats for
whales so end crossing whales the land
in sight North of Blossom Shoal

667
#

Saturday 29th Comm with light wind from E
at 1 P.M. the starboard Boat galley
the whale at 4 P.M. came on Board with
sad hearts and commence to stow aboard
at 6 P.M. got supper and set the watch
Mice part light wind from the N the
Ship laying a back a Boiling latter part
fresh wind from the N.E. some rain and
fog at 9 A.M. four 2 Boats for a whale
but no luck the Ship Three Brothers got
him and the Florida taken whale

Boiling
R

668
#

Sunday 30th Comm with light wind from
the N.E. some fog and rain saw a few ships
a whaling and see a few whales Mice

Left the day on Blossom Shoal with
the ship and set out for the
main land

Remarks Made On Board Bk.

11 Mo 2^d 1869,

Capt. Valentine Lewis and Thomas Dickason

Vineyard Gazette, Nov. 5, 1869. Thomas Dickason, Capt. Valentine Lewis, sails on whaling voyage to North Pacific. His wife accompanies him. Geo. W. Smith Jr. is third mate and James F. Claghorn of Tisbury a boatsteerer.

Thomas Dickason, Lewis, at Honolulu, April 15, 1870, with 100 Bbls. The cooper, Benjamin T. Vincent, died of stoppage when three days out from San Carlos.

Dec. 8, 1871. Capt. Valentine Lewis and wife of Thomas Dickason arrived home.

(Notes by Henry Beeble Hough) 1951

left and we gave them 3 cheers and parted

1 Wednesday 3^d Come with fine winds from the N E at 2 P M Peter & Claghorn came on Board to bid us good by at 3 P M. Towards Tana baring 6 or 7 miles of Middle and latter part fine winds from the N E all hands employed in fitting for whaling some employed in settling accounts with the Capt at 10 A M discovered a leak in the Run some where near the Water Line Lat 39.50 N

2 Thursday 4th Come with light winds from the N E same cloudy weather and latter the same steering N E by E employed in fitting ship and Boat 2 Lat 39.14 N Long 16.47 W

Thos Dickson New Bedford Lewis Mass
11 Mo 1869

3 Friday 5th Come with light rain from
the NW steering SE by E the watch employed
in fitting Boats and ship Moulds and
latter part light rain from the NW
steering SE by E employed in fitting cutt
ing Deers and Boats Lat 38:38
Long 65:35

4 Saturday 6th Come with light rain
from the NW to NW steering SE by E to
SE by compass the watch employed in
fitting for Whaling at 3 PM put up the
cutting Squants Moulds and latter
part light rain from the E at 9 PM
raisd three Whales four 3 Boats
the Garboara Boat struck and
drew the Bow Boat took room
along side and the other 2 Boats
chasing the Whales

5 Sunday 7th Come with fresh rain
from NW at 3 PM fresh cutting
the weather looking threatening
part fresh Gale with rain
latter part fresh Gale and heavy
Flying Dit and a cross sea rain from all points
of the compass and heavy squalls
at 10 AM the ship picked away
the Flying Dit Bow and Fleet
the Head of the Bow Spirit and broke
of the Lead of the Forefoot broke
the Rail I think I never saw such
a Bad Sea running in my going to sea

Storm
and lost
Flying Dit
Bow
Bow Spirit
lost the
Lead of
the Fore
Foot

Remarks Last On Board Bk. Thomas
11 mo 1864

6 Monday 8th Com with fresh Gales
from the N to N S W and heavy
squalls. Mian part laying to
under four main top sail very heavy
squalls. Latter part moderated
some but squalls still heavy at
10 A M made some sail steering S E
by compass Lat 38° 09' N
Long 60° 38' W

7 Tuesday 9th Com with light Gales from
N to N W steering S E by compass
Mian and Latter part fresh gales
light Gales from the N to N S W and fresh squalls
steering S E and S E by E by compass under
whole main top sail and Reff fore Lat 36° 46'
Long 56° 40' W

8 Wednesday 10th Com with light gales
light Gales from N to N S W steering S E by E some
fresh squalls with rain. Mian part
light Gales from the N and some rain
2 Bld squalls steering S E by compass
of Mian Latter part light wind from the N
to N S W all hands employed in
Boiling filling the Dib Boon and starting
the Cygnour Lat 36° 41' N
Long 56° 34' W

9 Thursday 11th Com with light wind
sailing from N steering S E all hands
employed Boiling and Breaking out
for water. Mian and Latter part
light wind from the N and S S W the
ship on the main Easton tack at 11
All finish Boiling Lat 34° 40'
Long 48° 13'

Dickson & Bedford Lewis Master
10th Mo 1869

10 Friday 12th Com with light wind from
the S. S. W. the ship on the Starboard
tack under all sail fine pleasant
weather Midday and latter part light
breezes from the S. W. and S. S. W. the ship on the
Easton tack under all sail Lat: 33:30 N

Long 49:33 W

11 Saturday 13th Com with light breezes and
fine weather wind S. W. to S. S. W. the ship
on the Easton tack the watch employed in
fishing the Bow Sheet were sail in eight
ail in Midday and latter part light airs
from S. W. to S. S. W. the ship on the Starboard
Easton tack a heavy swell from N. W.
out for the watch employed in Braking out
small stores for small stores in the After Hatch
in the

12 Sunday 14th Com with light airs from
the S. S. W. to S. W. the ship on the Easton
tack a heavy swell from the N. W. the watch
employed in breaking out for small stores
in the After Hatch Midday part fine
winds from the N. steering S. E. and S. E.
by S. Latter part squally weather
wind from N. to N. steering the same
plenty of rain Lat 32:35 N

Long 43:49 W

13 Monday 15th Com with fine wind from
the N. E. some rain squales steering S. E. by S.
Midday and latter part light airs
and calm plenty of rain saw 3 sails
Lat 31:37 N

Remarks Pass On Board Bk. Rho

11/11/1869

14 Tuesday 16th Come with light rain from the S W at 1 P.M. spoke the Bk Edward Everett at Bedford 12 days out bound around Cape Horn. Midday E. Everett and latter part fine rain from the S W steering S E by S fine weather 2 sails in sight Lat 30.25

15 Wednesday 17th Come with fine rain from S W steering S E by S some Bk in sight Midday and latter part fine weather rain S W steering S E by S by compass the watch employed in various jobs Lat 28.50 N Long 40.36 W

16 Thursday 18th Come with good weather fine pleasant rain from S W steering S E by E by S under all sail Midday coils 2 New York Times Latter part fresh rain from the N to S W with fresh squalls of rain and wind saw some bark steering E by compass Lat 27.55 N Long 37.55 W

17 Friday 19th Come with fresh rain from the N to S W steering S E by S once squally weather Midday part rain from the N once squally weather steering S E by S Latter part light rain from the N to S W saw 3 sails steering S. S. E and E the watch employed in setting up the Mizzen top mast rigging Lat 25.55 N Long 33.25 W

Deckason St. Beauford Lewis Master

11 Mo 1869

18 Saturday 30th Come with light rain
from the S W and N N W steering
over to S E and S by compass fine pleasant
in sight weather. Midland and latter part
some squalls of rain and wind some
thunder and lightning some N and
S W and I saw a number of vessels
steering different courses Lat 24:50 N
Long 32:32 W

19 Sunday 31st Come with light rain from
the S and S W the ship on the Easton tack
a few vessels in sight some squalls
Midland and latter part fresh rain
from the S and S W with fresh squalls
the ship on the Easton tack Lat 24:42

20 Monday 22nd Come with fresh rain
from the S and S W with fresh squalls
the ship on the Easton tack Midland and
latter part the same plenty of rain
no sun

21 Tuesday 23rd Come with light gales
from the S E the ship on the S and
for Broad Water tack plenty of rain and
very unpleasant weather Midland
the water and latter part the same Lat 34:04

22 Wednesday 24th Come with wind from S E
S E and cloudy over cast the ship on the
Western tack Midland part light rain
from S W and S plenty of rain latter
part wind the same no rain but a over
cast of clouds the master employed in
various jobs of Ships duty

Lat 22:37 N
Long 32:15 W

Remarks Pass On Board Bk 1869

11 mo 1869

23 Thursday 23^d Com with light wind
saw 1 ship from the Land S. S. E. the Bk on the Easton
B. B. B. tack fine weather Midday and Latter
Braking part light wind from S to S S W and
a fresh S. S. E. the ship on a different tack
water fine & pleasant weather Lat 21° 45' N
Long 32° 46' W

24 Friday 24th Com with light wind from
sail on the Land S. S. E. the ship on the South and
sight Weston tack fine pleasant weather
Midday and Latter part fine weather
made a wind E S E the ship on the Southern tack
saw 2 ships steering to the Northward
water B under all sail Lat 19° 20' N
Long 32° 26' W

25 Saturday 25th Com with fine wind
from the E S E and fine weather the ship
sail on the Southern tack saw 1 Brigg steering
in sight Northward Midday and Latter part
fresh breeze from E S E the ship on
the Southern tack some squalls of
rain and wind rose sail in sight steering
to the Northward Lat 16° 50' N
Long 31° 48' W

26 Sunday 26th Com with fresh wind from
the E. S. E. the ship on the Southern tack
some squalling Midday and Latter
part the same wind & steering S by
E saw 1 ship steering to the Northward
the ship under all sail. Lat 14° 04' N
Long 30° 43' W

Dickinson A. Bedford Lewis Master
11/11/69

27 Monday 29th Com with light rain
sail in from the E steering S by E fine weather
sight a smoky atmosphere. Miac and
Latter part fine traids from the E to
Picked over E N E and a cloudy over cast the watch
Potatoes employed in picking over Potatoes Sat 11:32

28 Tuesday 30th Com with light traids from
the E steering S by E with cloudy weather
Miac and Latter part the rain
Selling E by N E a smoky atmosphere the watch
up Riggins employed in setting up Riggins the head Stays
Forward Sat 8:55 A

29 Wednesday 1st Com with fine traids
from E N E and a smoky weather steering
S by E the watch employed in setting up
up Riggins the Riggins over the Bow. Miac first light
air and calms some rain Latter part
fine traids from the E and E N E
some rain and cloudy weather no sun
no sun

30 Thursday 2nd Com with light rain and
or traids from E by E and E some squalls
with rain steering S by E Miac and
Latter part light rain and plenty of rain
some squalls some more ship Sat 5:25 A

31 Friday 3rd Com with light rain and rain
squalls from the East steering S by N from
squalls some ship in sight steering to the Southward
Miac part light rain from E to S E
Latter part rain from the E and E the
Ship on the South and Weston tack
saw 1 Steamer Begg and 2 sailing vessels
some rain squalls Sat 3:25 A May 31:46 N

Remark Tides On Board Bk. Ches Dick
12 Mo 1869

32 Saturday 4th Com with light wind
from the S the Bk. on the South and
Weston tack fine weather some light
rain squalls Miaacooance latter part
light wind from the S S E and S by
E the ship on the South and Weston
tack no one ship in sight bound South fine
pleasant weather Lat 1:29 N
Long 29:10 W

33 Sunday 5th Com with fresh wind
exchanged from S to S. S. E the ship on the Weston
tack fine pleasant weather at 3 P M
with M exchanged signals with a Merchant
Ship bound South Miaaco part wind
and S from the S the ship on the Easton the wind
S. S. E light at 6 A M tacked ship to the S W the
wind S. S. E latter part at 9 A M rain at
Palls Island bearing S S W Lat 1:01 N
Long 29:38 W

34 Monday 6th Com with light wind from
the S. S. E. the ship on the East and Weston
tack fine weather saw a number of Kessels
Miaaco part light air from the S. S. E
latter part light wind from the S. S. E
and pleasant weather employed in setting up
Rigging saw a number of Kessels Lat 00:22
Long 30:25 W

35 Tuesday 7th Com with light wind from
S S E and S the watch employed in setting
up Rigging Miaacoance latter part the
saw the ship on the South and Weston
tack saw a number of sails the watch
employed in setting up Rigging
Lat 2:05 S
Long 31:15 W

Edward A. Bedford Laris Master 1869

12 Mo 1869

36 Thursday 8th Com with light traids
getting from the S to S. E. the ship on the South
Riggin and Weston tack at 3 P. M. exchanged
signals with a French B.K. Miaa and
but the latter part fine wind or traids from the
S to S. E. by S and S. E. the ship on the South and
Dib topsail Weston tack at 8 P. M. passed the Island of
Fernando de Noronha Lat 4th 37 S

37 Thursday 9th Com with fine traids from
S to S. E. by S and S. E. the ship on the S
and Weston tack Miaa and fine
traids from the S E and S E by E some ship
in sight on the Easton tack the watch employed
in braking out in the Main Hatch to Store Oil
633 the ship on the South and Weston tack Lat 4th 10 S

38 Friday 10th Com with fine traids from S E
by E fine weather the ship on the South and
Weston tack Miaa and latter part
fine traids from S E by E steering S. S. W
by compass Lat 4th 44 S

39 Saturday 11th Com with light traids
from E. S. E. steering S. S. W Miaa and
latter part the same Lat 12th 47 S

40 Sunday 12th Com with fine traids
from the E S E and S E steering S. S. W
at 3 P. M. pass a brig steering S. S. W
and latter part light traids from
S E by E steering S. S. W fine pleasant
weather and 5 sails Lat 15th 23 S

Remarks Log On Board B.T. Chas

12 Nov 1869

41 Monday 13th Com with light rain from the E & E steering S W by S 1/2 South none Brigg Brooke out steering S W Midland and Latter part water light rain from the E and NE steering S W by S 1/2 South the watch employed in 8 Deck Breaking out for water Lat 17.16 S

42 Tuesday 14th Com with light rain from the NE and fine pleasant weather 3 sail in sight steering S W by S 1/2 South Midland and Latter part light rain from E to NE steering the same 3 sail in sight steering to the Land Westward it very warm Lat 19.03 S

43 Wednesday 15th Com with light rain from E & NE steering S W by S 1/2 South fine weather and warm 3 sails in sight steering to the South and Westward Midland and Latter part the same Lat 21.05 S

44 Thursday 16th Com with light rain from the NE by E steering S W 1/2 South took out none sail in sight Midland and Latter the Stearn part the same saw 2 ships going S W but lights we out sailed them no sun

45 Friday 17th Com with light rain from Reparing the S W and S W 1/2 South steering that same course the wind NE weather pleasant Litter Midland and Latter part the same Lat 23.59 S
Put the
Spare Top
Mast up
with the
Fore Mast
Long 39.17 W

Deckard N. Bedford Lewis Master 1867
12 Mo 1869

46 Saturday 18th Cow with light breeze
Broke out from NE steering S W by compass a cloudy
for Brea d over cast some spits of rain ahead
and latter part light air from all
calves points of the Cape pass and rain and
calves saw 1 Bk bound North ward
plenty of rain and heavy swell no sun

47 Sunday 19th Cow with light air and
calves plenty of rain and a heavy
swell from the N the ship working
to the N wave sail in sight bound
Miaae and latter part light air
and calves abundance of rain
no sun

48 Monday 20th Cow with light air
and calves and a plenty of rain saw
& rain 2 ships Miaae part light air from the NE
steering S W latter part light breeze
Miaae from NE fine pleasant weather steering
Hove for S W nothing in sight Lat 27° 46' S
Long 41° 00' W

49 Tuesday 21st Cow with light breeze from
the NE steering S W fine weather the ship
to repair under all sail Miaae and latter
the fore part fine breeze from NE and misty
top gallant weather steering S W saw no sail
Bk steering S W 2 Miaae all sail
the watch employed in repairing
fore top Gallant sail Lat 29° 45' S
Long 42° 03' W

Remarks Log On Board Bk. Etna

12th 1869

50

Wednesday 22nd Com with fresh
wind from N E steering S N by W
some bk in sight steering S N by W
Midnight part strong winds from
and N W fresh squalls of rain
and wind latter part at 5 A M
the wind shifted in a squall to
the S W the ship on the Easton tack
plenty of rain and light air

rain

51

rain

Thursday 23rd Com with fresh wind
from the S and S W the ship on
the Easton tack some rain squalls and
unpleasant weather. Midnight part light
Lapham Gale from S and some squalls of rain the ship
fell down on the Easton tack latter part strong
the main wind from the South the Bk on the Weston
Hole tack at 6 A M commence to brake out for
saw the water in the main hole at 7 A M a main
Bk steering by the name of Lapham fell across the main
Hole and the main hatch on top of him and
hurt him quite bad

Lapham

fell down

the main

hole

saw the

water in

the main

hole at 7

A M a main

Bk steering

by the name

of Lapham

fell across

the main

hole and

the main

hatch on

top of him

and hurt

Friday 24th Com with strong wind from
the S the ship on the Weston tack at 3 P M
lost the mainmast a new Mizzen try sail measured
latter part light wind from S the
ship on opposite tack some rain
squalls the watch employed in filling
the cutting gear

52

Bruta

lost the

mainmast

a new

Mizzen

try sail

measured

latter

part

light

wind

from

S the

ship

on

opposite

tack some rain
squalls the watch employed in filling
the cutting gear

filling

the

cutting

gear

Lat 31.30 S

Long 44.00 W

Lat 31.07 S

Long 45.42 W

Dickson A. Bedford Lewis Master 1867

53 Saturday 25th Com. with light winds from
the S by E the ship on the duckboard the crew
lack pleasant weather. Midday part light
airs from N E steering S N latter part
the same saw 1 steamer B K steering N E at
9 A M raised spirits. Whales 5 Miles off. Four
3 Boats an a gave chase so ended the Boats
in chase Lat 32° 43' 38"

54 Sunday 26th Com. with light winds from
the N E and a heavy swell from W at 11 P M
the Waste Boat struck at 3 P M took
him along side made all sail steering
S N by S in chase of the other Boats at
sun down the two boats gave up the chase
Midday part fine weather steering S N
by S in chase of the Boats at 8 P M the
Cutting Carboard boat came on board at 9 P M
spirits took in sail and luffee to the main beam
Whale in to the West ward at 11 P M the Bow
boat came on board lot quarter watched
for the night latter part at 5 P M call
all hands and commence to cut south a
Bad swell and every thing working rough Lat 33° 05'

55 Monday 27th Com. with fine weather winds
N E at 9 P M finished cutting lot the watch
the ship laying on the Easton tack aback the
watch employed in cutting up Cunk. Midday
part the same latter part at daylight
made some sail steering S N all hands
employed in Baling eastward getting ready
to sail at 10 A M commenced to sail
Lat 34° 00' S
Long 48° 13' W

Remarks Pass On Board Bk. Chas.

12 Nov 1862

56 Monday 28th Bore, with light wind from the N W steering S W all hands employed in clearing track. Midace part light the 2nd part wind from N W steering S W latter came very part light wind from the N the ship on near setting the Starboard tack some thunder and the ship on rain the watch employed in Boiling Fire by the moon.

57 Tuesday 29th Bore with changeable wind and weather wind from all points of Boiling the compass at 1 P M double reef the Top sails but head no wind. Midace part wind from the N W steering S W and by the same fine pleasant weather latter part of Mack wind N and the ship on the Easton tack fine weather Lat 36° 15' S Long 49° 45' W

58 Wednesday 30th Bore with light wind from the S the Bk on opposite tack Boiling working to the South ward Midace part light wind from S and N E steering broke out S W some thunder and lightning in the water. Saw S W latter part fresh wind from S W the N the ship on the Southern tack at 11 Boiling S W fresh Boiling Lat 36° 52' S Long 50° 08' W

59 Thursday 31st Bore with fresh wind from the N and S the ship on the S and Easton tack Midace part light air from the N and N E latter part light wind from the N E steering S W by N the watch employed in ship duty and Repairing the Mincing machine when sick of Duty Lat 36° 38'

Bk. Chas. Dickson 100 Bk. Spinn

Dickson N. Bedford Lewis Master
Mo 1870

60 Saturday 1st Cow with light wind and
breeze from S E to N E steering S N by
compass. Mian part light Gale from
the N. S. W. latter part fresh gales
from the N. S. W. the ship on the South
tack under storm sails Lat 37° 34'

61 Sunday 2nd Cow with light Gale from
N the ship on the Southern tack under
Gale close reef Main top sail Mian and
latter part fresh gales from N the ship
on the Southern tack under laying in
close reef Top sails Lat 38° 05'

62 Monday 3rd Cow with light gales from
Gale the N the ship on the Southern tack under
close reef Top sails Mian part light
wind from N. S. W. latter part light
stowing wind from the N. W. and S. S. W. steering
S N by W all hands employed in stowing
oil in the Fore Hatch Belmure Deaks
the ship under all sail Lat 38° 24'

63 Tuesday 4th Cow with light wind
from N to N. S. W steering S N by W all
hands employed in stowing Oil moky
84 Bk. weather Mian part at 10 P. M. the wind
shifted to the S. W. double reef the
top sails latter part strong wind from
the S. W. the ship on the Southern Easton
tack with clear weather Lat 39° 15'

Long 50° 52' W

Remarks Pass On Board Pk. Ship

1 Mo 1870

64 Wednesday 5th Com. with light breeze from the ESE the ship on the South the Cooper and Weston tack under all sail the Making watch employed in various Docks a Shade Miacae part calms latter part light Box wind from N W steering S W by W the room watch employed in ship duty Lat 39° 32' Long 51° 44'

65 Thursday 6th Com. with fine breeze set up from the N W steering S W by W the the Main Docks under all sail the watch employ Top Gallant all fitting rigging Miacae part fresh Back Stays wind from N. N. W at midnight head a heavy squall from S W latter part light wind from N W and pleasant weather Lat 41° 14' Long 54° 42'

66 Friday 7th Com. with fresh wind from N to N W the ship on the South and Weston tack under all sail Miacae part light wind from N E latter part strong wind from N W and pleasant weather some spilt of rain steering S W and S W by W the watch employed in ship duty Lat 42° 38' Long 56° 30'

67 Saturday 8th Com. with light breeze N to N W the ship on the South and Easton. the Cabin tack fine pleasant weather Miacae part fine and latter part light air from S W and calm the ship on the South and Easton tack across sent down the Fore Royal yard and the fore the watch employed in fitting rigging and Royal various other Docks Lat 43° 16' Long 56° 11'

Dickason New Bedford June 2 Master
1 Mo 1870

68 Sunday 9th Com. with calms and fine
weather the watch employed in fitting
Biggin a 1/3 P.M. a light breeze from the S.E.
steering S.W. by W with a haze. A messenger
Miaad part fresh rain from the S.W.
Ship on the Western tack Latter part light
Gales from the S.W. Ship on the Western
tack some squalls Lat 43° 31' S
Long 58° 25' W

69 Monday 10th Com. with light gales from
the S.W. Ship on the Western tack. Miaad part
light gales from S.W. Ship on the Eastern tack
Latter part fresh rain from the S.W. Ship
on the Western tack Lat 43° 33'
Long 58° 22' W

70 Tuesday 11th Com. with light rain from
the S.W. Ship on opposite tacks the
put down watch employed in various odd Miaad
the rookie part calms and light rain from the S.W. steering
Carpet S.W. Latter part fresh breeze from S.W.
in the Cabin steering S.W. 1/2 W Lat 44° 10' S
Long 59° 55' W

71 Wednesday 12th Com. with light Gales
from S.W. steering S.W. and S.W. by S
smokey weather Miaad part light air
from the S.W. at midnight the rain S.W. Ship
on the Eastern tack Latter part light Gales
from S.W. Ship on the Western tack Lat 44° 42'
Long 61° 10' W

72 Thursday 13th Com. with light gales from S.W.
S.E. the Ship on the S.W. Western tack under
calms Double Reef top sails Miaad part light air
under and calms Latter part light air from
S.W. the S.W. steering S.W. by S at 5 P.M. a Steamer
South East steering S.W. Lat 44° 05' S
Long 62° 10' W

Remarks Pass On Board Bk. Ship

1 Mo. 1870

73 Friday 14th Com^d with light wind from the N steering S N by E by compass and all sail made and latter part fine Breeze out wind and pleasant weather wind N water and N. N. W steering S and S by W and none nothing in sight that looks like a Whale the Bk. in sight watch employed in breaking out water Lat 47° 00' Long 63° 20'

74 Saturday 15th Com^d with fine pleasant weather sailing wind N. N. W steering S by W and S. S. W the try room Bk. in sight steering S by E made S & cooler part light breeze from N. N. W steering S. S. W and South latter part light wind from the N W steering S. S. W at 11 A M the wind shifted to the S W Lat 49° 06' S Long 65° 18' W

75 Sunday 16th Com^d with fresh wind from the N W and rooking to the S and S E at 1 P M tack ship to the South and Westward pleasant weather made part light wind from S E to N. N. W steering S by E and South pleasant weather latter part fine weather wind from N N W to N. S. W at 8 A M steering S E by compass for the Straits Lat 51° 30' Long 66° 11' W

76 Monday 17th Com^d with pleasant weather the wind from N to S W steering S. S. E the rain mately in puffs made part fresh wind from the N N W steering S. S. E by compass latter part fresh breeze from N. N. W with fresh squalls steering S E by compass at 11 A M moored and came and hauled to the N S W

Lat 53° 09' S
Long 64° 56' W

Dickson A. Beagford Lewis Master 1840

Nov 1870

77 Tuesday 18th Com: with fresh wind from the S.W. steering S.E. at 2 P.M. braced up the main and fore sails the ship by the wind on the South the mast and Easton tack at 3 P.M. raised the landward of the barney S.E. by S by compass light air and heat of calm and a heavy swell. Middle part of the night light rain from the S.W. and steering S by E. some rain. Latter part fresh wind from N.W. Pass through narrow rain at 7 A.M. entered the Strait of St. Maire at 9 A.M. got through the Straits steering S by N some rain squalls, no sun.

78 Wednesday 19th Com: with fresh Gale from N.W. steering S by W at 3 P.M. the rain shifted to the South in a squall shortened sail the ship on the Easton tack. Middle part at 6 P.M. the rain from S.E. and E the ship under all sail some rain steering S by compass at 4 A.M. the rain shifted to the N.W. the Island of Cape Horn bearing N by N the ship on the Southern tack. Latter part fresh Gale and rain the ship under close reef top sails no sun.

79 Thursday 20th Com: with fresh Gale from N.W. with squalls of rain the ship on the Southern tack under close reef. Top sails were sail in sight on the Southern tack. Middle part fresh Gale from the N.W. with fresh squalls the ship on the Southern tack. Latter part the same some light in sight bound West.

Lat 57° 32' S
Long 66° 33' W
Saw a New Moon

Journal of the U.S. Fish Commission

1 Nov 1880

80 Friday 21st Com. with fresh Galea from the West the ship on the Southern tack at 1 P.M. it moderated some set close reefed course the wind veering to the Northward. Midday part light rain from N steering N. N. W. with rain and a heavy swell broke out from the N at 2 P.M. the wind hauled to the S. W. and N. N. W. the Bk. on the Southern tack. A few rain squalls latter part light rain from N. N. W. the ship on the Southern tack a heavy swell from the N 3 sail in sight. Lat 58° 00' Long 67° 23' W

81 Saturday 22nd Com. with light rain from the N and S. W. the ship on Easter tack some rain in squalls at 8 P.M. move ship to the S. W. the wind N. N. W. Midday and latter part light wind from N. N. W. some rain in squalls a heavy swell from the N. S. W. 3 ship in sight. Lat 58° 11' W Long 68° 54' W

82 Sunday 23rd Com. with calm and rain and a heavy swell from the N. S. W. Midday and latter part fine wind from the S. some rain squalls steering N. S. W. with a heavy swell from N. Lat 57° 27' S Long 71° 23' W

83 Monday 24th Com. with fresh wind from the S. W. and veering Westward the Bk. the greater on the North and Western tack under all sail Midday part fresh wind from the S. W. rain the ship on the Western tack at 2 P.M. the greater Bk. on the Starboard brook they being of poor grow fukled the tops and latter time N. N. W. at 8 P.M. set the fore and main and set the top sail the ship on the South and Western tack Lat 57° 11' S

Dickason A. Bengora Lewis Master 1870

Nov 1870

84 Tuesday 25th Com. with light gales from N
N.W. and N.W. the ship on the South and western
tack some rain squalls. Midday part rain
Broke out from the N.W. the ship on the Western tack and
for Sugar a plenty of rain. Latter part light rain
exchanged from the N.W. and a heavy swell from the N.
signaled some rain squalls the watch employed in
the after hatch exchanged
signal with a Merchant Ship Lat 57° 17' S
Long 74° 40' W

85 Wednesday 26th Com. with fresh rain
2 ships from the N.W. and some rain squalls the
in sight. Bk. on the Northern tack at 3 P.M. fresh
Breaking out in rain part fresh rain
from N.W. the ship on the Northern tack some rain
the latter part light rain from N.W. and
Bk. the rain in squalls the ship on the Northern
tack and Easton tack saw a number of ships and
the Bk. Doherty Wells of New Bedford
working to the North Lat 55° 50' S
Long 74° 00' W

86 Thursday 27th Com. with light rain with
some Boat squalls of rain from N. to N.W. the ship on
the South and western tack at 4 P.M. back
Ship to the N.W. the rain N.W. and N.W. and
and latter part strong rain with squalls
and fell of rain from the N.W. the ship on the South
and Western tack Lat 55° 53' S
Long 74° 57' W

87 Friday 28th Com. with light rain from
the N.W. the ship on the South and Western
tack. Midday and latter part light gales
from the N.W. and N.W. steering N.W. and
and N.W. with fresh squalls of rain
squalls and Gale Lat 53° 32' S
Long 76° 42' W

Remarks Made On Board Bk. Sho.

1. mo 1870

88 Saturday 29th Com. with light Gale from
N the ship steering N W some squalls at noon
& later Mian part the same latter part
strong wind from the N W and rain
the ship on the Northward tack no sun

89 Sunday 30th Com. with fresh wind
from the N W and rain at 3 P.M. spoke
the Bk. Dehu Wells head sea from
Whales a few hours before going N W
Mianco and latter light wind and some
rain from N W and N N W the ship on
the Northward tack no sun

90 Monday 31st Com. with fresh wind from
the N W and rain and fog the ship on the
Westward tack at 3 P.M. spoke the Bk. Dehu
Wells 3 months out clean Mianco and
latter part fresh gale from N W and
rain the ship on the Westward tack no sun

91 Tuesday 1st Com. with fresh gale
from the N W at 3 P.M. the rain N W
steering N N W plenty of rain round ship
in sight Mianco part fine breeze from N W
steering N N W latter part strong wind
from N N W the ship on the Northward tack Lat 41° 13'

92 Wednesday 2nd Com. with fresh wind from
N. N. W the Bk. on the Northward tack Mianco
and latter part fresh rain from N W
and N. N. W the ship on Easter tack a
cloudy overcast no sun

Dickason A. B. Lewis Master 1876

2 Nov 1876

93

Thursday 3rd Con. with light breeze from the N. N. W. the ship on the weather tack and cloudy and rainy weather a heavy swell from S. W. Heavily and latter part light rain from the N. N. W. and W. the ship on the northern tack Lat 45° 20' S Long 77° 00' W

94

Distance of
Huafu

Friday 4th Con. with fresh rain from the N. the ship by the rain on the northern tack at 3 P. M. steering N. E by compass made all sail made part light rain from N. E. steering N. E by N. 1/2 N until midnight and the log was by until 4 A. M. made sail steering N. E by N. 1/2 N latter part fresh rain from the N steering N. E by N. 1/2 N saw 3 vessels at half past 11 A. M. was the Island of Huafu Baring N. E distant 15 Miles Lat 44° 00' S

95

Saturday 5th Con. with fresh rain from the N. the ship on the northern tack by the rain 3 vessels in sight made part light breeze from the W. and rain the ship heavy in shore with a heavy swell from S. W. the ship on opposite tack at 2 P. M. the rain from S. W. the ship on the North Western tack latter part fresh rain from N. E steering N. E Lat 42° 10' S

96

Sunday 6th Con. with light rain from N. E steering N. N. W. and by E a heavy swell from S. W. and fog appeared in the air latter part light air large calms at 2 P. M. saw 4 boats heads being E by N 30. No more sail in sight the ship steering E. N. E a heavy swell from the S. W. Lat 41° 37' S Long 78° 38' W

Remarks Pass On Board Bk. Thos. Dickson
2nd 1870

97 Monday 7th Com. with light breeze from
N. steering E for the North head of
St. Carlos at 4 P.M. luffed to on the
wind to the Southward the wind so
light I came to the conclusion to lay off
until morning. Weather and latter
part light fair and calm from
all points of the compass the South
Head of St. Carlos Baring E distant 3
Leagues all hands employed in Belaying
Chains and getting the Anchors of the B

98 Tuesday 8th Com. with light air from
the N steering in for the Harbour until
4 P.M. luffed of shore to wait for a Bre
eze saw none. Steamer Maria par
light wind from N. the ship off and on
the Head at 4 P.M. made all sail steering in
for the Passage by the Light. Latter part some
rain wind N. at 8 P.M. came to
Anchor in the Harbour of St. Carlos in
6 fathoms of water

100

110

300

50

790

790

790

645

Sept 14

Oct 14

29

1870

N. Bedford Lewis Master

1870

2 Nov 1870

105

Tuesday 15th Latter part at 11 AM the ship all ready for sea with the loss of 4 men by the named on ship Boarded. Towed by Herby and Colger at 10 AM took the anchor with wind N and beat out of the Harbour with 33 all to la

106

Wednesday 16th Com. with light wind and calms from N the ship working out with the tide at dark the South head of Arcot bearing S E distant 3 Leagues at 8 PM light wind from S N the ship on the North and Weston took the rain light and baffling all night Latter part light airs from S and S E steering N at 9 AM let the Prisoner out of Prison

107

Thursday 17th Com. with light wind from S. S. N and a heavy swell from S N with some rain squalls steering N N E employed Cooper in setting Boats Mice and Latter part sick with fine wind from the S steering N by N 1/2 N a Stoppage under all sail

108

Friday 18th Com. with light wind from S. S. N steering N by N 1/2 N at 2 PM raised the Island of Moena distant 4 miles Cooper saying it by N none in sight at 5 PM very sick spoke the Bark Calchano of Calcutta of Chili 15 months out of Blos Surge Oil Mice past light airs from S N steering N. N. N Latter part light wind from S N the ship on the Weston took the Cooper very sick with a Stoppage

Remarks Pass On Board Bk. No. 8

2nd Mo 1870

109 Saturday 19th Com. with fresh wind
the cooper from the N N and some rain the ship on
no bitter the Maston tack at 3 P M the wind shifted
to the S W in a rain squall saw 1 Bk. Mianca
the cooper part light air and calms at 11 P M
again the cooper breathed his last poor
P M Man his suffering is over in this
world he died in great misery
untill about 15 miles before his
death latter part light wind from
the S steering N. N. W. a heavy swell
from the S W for N S W wind ship
in sight the watch employ in making
out for stops for the New Mexico
ship at St Carlos Lat 34° 20'

110 Sunday 20th Com. with light air from
Buraice the S steering N. N. W. a fine weather
the cooper a heavy swell from N. S. W. at 5 P M call
all hands and committed the cooper Remai-
ned to the deep Mianca part light air
from the Nana calms latter part light
wind from the N the ship on the Northern
tack under all sail Lat 36° 11' S

111 Monday 21st Com. with light wind from
the N N W the ship on the Northern and
Easton tack pleasant weather Mianca
part light wind and rain in squalls the
Repairing ship on Easton tack latter part light wind
Main sail from S W the ship on the Maston tack at 9
P M wind S steering N by N at 10 A
M passed an English Brigee steering
E by compass the watch employed in
Repairing the Main sail Lat 34° 46'

Dickson A. B. Senior Master B/o

3rd Mo 1870

112 Tuesday 22nd Com. with light rain from the S E steering N. N. W. some rain squalls the watch employed in repairing all sail Mian le and latter part fresh rain from the S E and steering N. N. W. at 5 P. M. from the Island of Delany Fernandez bearing by compass N by E distant 10 leagues at 9 P. M. sent in 3 Boats a fishing none Bk. in sight so ended 3 boats a fishing

113 Wednesday 23rd Com. with light rain from the S at 6 P. M. 2 boats came of none saw with a boat 4 Bk. of fish the Larboora & the Deserted Boat came of from shore with the Governor caught and none saw from the Island and the loss of loss of none of his Boats even by the fish Name of Enos who Deserta sold the Governor put out none old boat Mian le and latter part a few Bow light rain from the S steering N by W at 8 P. M. Boat put out a few Bow Boat Lat 32° 30' Long 78° 32' W

114 Thursday 24th Com. with light rain from the N steering N by W by compass the watch employed in various Bobs Mian le and latter part light rain from W and N steering N by W Lat 30° 32' Long 78° 14' W

115 Friday 25th Com. with light rain from the W S steering N by W at 4 P. M. some rain squalls rain from S. E. Mian le and latter part fine rain from the S E steering N by W the watch employed in various Bk. Lat 27° 32' Long 78° 12' W

Remarks Tack On Board B.R. Scho

2 Mo 1870

116 Saturday 26th Com. with fine wind from the S.E. by S steering N by N $\frac{1}{2}$ W cloudy weather Midday and latter part fresh trades from S.E. steering N by N and N.W. by compass Lat $24^{\circ} 32'$ Long $78^{\circ} 39'$

117 Sunday 27th Com. with fine wind from the S.E. steering N.W. saw no one sail steering to the South and West waves by the waves Midday and latter part fine trades from S.E. steering N.W. a cloudy overcast the most of the tide Lat $22^{\circ} 09'$ Long $80^{\circ} 22'$

118 Monday 28th Com. with fine trades from the S.E. steering N.W. by compass Coopering Midday & latter part the same all provisions hands employed in Coopering Provisions Bread and Flour Lat $20^{\circ} 14'$ Long $81^{\circ} 39'$ W

119 Tuesday 1st Com. with trades from the S.E. steering N.W. all hands employed in Coopering Provisions fine weather Coopering Midday part rain squally weather and Provisions unpleasant latter part fine wind some passing rain squalls all hands Coopering Provisions Lat $18^{\circ} 15'$ Long $83^{\circ} 10'$ W

120 Wednesday 2nd Com. with fine trades from the S.E. by E no one ship in sight on the South and tack, all hands employed in Coopering Provisions Midday and latter part fine trades from the S.E. and E & a few passing sail squalls the watch employed in Repairing the Old Fore sail Lat $16^{\circ} 13'$ Long $84^{\circ} 28'$ W

Dickson A. Beaford & Sons Master
3 Mo 1870

121 Thursday 3^d Com. with fine rain
cut the sail from the E and E. S. & steering N. W. and
at 4 P. M. shifted Fore sail and
sail Fore top sail. Mianacana Latter part
light rain from E and E. S. & some rain
at Royal. Squalls the watch employed in mending sails
Lat 14° 14'

122 Friday 4th Com. with light rain from
the E. S. & E. some rain squalls the watch emp
loyed in altering the Stunker. Mianacana
Latter part fine rain from the E. S. & E.
S. & N. all hands employed in cooping the
cooping found a good many of the barrels
wet with salt & water. Lat 12° 51'

123 Saturday 5th Com. with fine rain
from E and E. S. & steering N. W. and
cooping N. W. by N. all hands employed in cooping
the Mianacana Latter part some rain took
in some sail the Fore top ball and sail
and courses and stays and steering
N. W. by N. Latter part some rain and
cloudy weather all hands employed in
cooping the steering N. W. by N.

124 Sunday 6th Com. with light rain from
E and E. S. and thick weather at 1 P. M.
saw a whale Breach and spout but lost
cooping him it being so thick and rainy.
Latter part fine rain from E and E. S. & steering N. W. by N.
N. fine pleasant weather Lat 10° 56'
Long 89° 57' W

Remark and On Board Bk. S. Dickson
3. Mar 1870

125 Monday 7th Com. with fine pleasant
weather light trades from SE steering N
N W Midland and latter part light trades
coopering from SE steering N N W all hands employ
Provisions in Coopering Provisions Lat 8° 50' S

126 Tuesday 8th Com. with fine weather light
coopering trades from SE steering N by N 1/2 N all
hands employ in Coopering Provisions Lat 9° 51' N

Midland and latter part light trades
from SE steering N by N 1/2 N all hands employ
light trades from SE at 11 A.M. lunch cooper
ing the meat Lat 7° 55' S

127 Wednesday 9th Com. with light trades
and fine weather the watch employed in
Repairing Braking out for water Midland and latter
Fore sail part fine trades and few passing rain squalls
& Fore top steering by compass N by N 1/2 N Lat 7° 10' S

128 Thursday 10th Com. with light trades from
Repairing & SE steering N N W and N by N 1/2 N a few
the top passing rain squalls Midland and latter
part light rain from SE and E S E and
rain in squalls Lat 6° 00' S

129 Friday 11th Com. with light trades from
Setting up SE and E S E plenty of rain in squalls
My Rigging the watch employed in setting up Mizzen
Mast & Rigging Mizzen and latter part the trades
from SE to S and a plenty of rain steering
by compass under all sail at 10 A.M. the
rain cleared up fine pleasant weather
Lat 5° 46' S
Long 105° 43' W

Per Belton Davis Master 1870
no 1870

130 Saturday 12th Cou. with fine traice & from the
S. E. steering N. until 3 P. M. steering N. by E
1/2 N. & see nothing. The latter part fine traice from
the S. E. steering N. by compass at sun noon shortened
saw Black some sail latter part some S. E. and S. E. some
rain in squales steering N. S. N. and N. S. N. the
watch employed in various jobs Lat 5th 11 S
Long 103th 12 W

131 Sunday 13th Cou. with fine traice from the
S. E. steering N. S. N. and S. N. by N. fine traice
and weather. The latter part fine traice
and fine weather plenty of ship tracks Lat 5th 12
Long 105th 45 W

132 Monday 14th Cou. with fine traice and
fine weather steering N. S. N. & N. S. N.
by compass at sun noon took in some sail
The latter part light traice with
rain in squales the watch employed in repairing
Rigging nothing in sight Lat 5th 13 S
Long 108th 15 W

133 Tuesday 15th Cou. with fine traice and fine
weather steering N. S. N. and N. by N. at sun
noon took in some sail. The latter part
the same employes in the Rigging Lat 5th 14 S
Long 111th 11 W

134 Wednesday 16th Cou. with fine traice from
the S. E. steering by compass N. S. N. and N. by N.
at sun noon took in some sail steering N. by
S. E. & N. S. E. and latter part fine weather
with steady traice steering N. by S. and N.
the watch employed fitting Rigging Lat 5th 15 S
Long 114th 11 W

Remarks Ash On Board Bk. S. Dickason
3 May 1870

135 Thursday 17 Com. with strong trade from
S.E. starting at 1 P.M. 3 laborers
Boats for 2 large sperm whales the laborer
boat struck a whale the whale soon came and
to all of her line and lost him at sun down
gave up the chase the whale going quick to
the surface the ship by the time the
broke out part strong trade the ship on 2 hours
water & back working to the surface latter
Breeze part fine weather the ship steering different
hounded but see nothing Lat 5° 35'

136 Friday 18 Com. with fine pleasant
weather and light trade the watch employed
in repairing rigging steering N by N
Wind calm latter part fine trade
S. Whales in pleasant weather steering N by N
the water by 1 P.M. 4 laborers and 1 crew
Boat called for 3 large whales the first boat
then large called them the whale went to the
surface the 3 boats in chase
about 3 large whales Lat 4° 45'

Bill Sick of duty @ Sunday 115° 50' N
137 Saturday 19 Com. with fine trade and
pleasant weather at 1 P.M. gave up the
chase steering N by N again the
up hauls part fine pleasant weather latter
part some wind in squalls Lat 3° 33'

138 Sunday 20 Com. with light trade from
S.E. and fine weather steering N by N
the water employed in fitting rigging
part light wind from S.E. and pleasant weather
latter part light wind from the S.E. and
fine weather steering N by N Lat 2° 20'
Sunday 118° 43'

New Bedford Log Master 1870

3 Nov 1870

139 Monday 21st Com. with light airs from the E. S. E. steering N W 1/2 W fine weather Miaawana Latter part light rain the same Black & E steering N W by W pleasant weather sun Black Fish and porpoises Lat 1229 S Long 119 30 W

140 Tuesday 22nd Com. with light rain from the N E and E. S. E. steering N W by N with fine weather sun Black Fish. Miaawana part light airs from E Latter part the same light airs and rain steering W Lat 1212 S Long 120 21 W

141 Wednesday 23rd Com. with light rain from the N steering W pleasant weather Miaawana and Latter part the same Lat 1212 S Long 120 21 W

142 Thursday 24th Com. with light rain from the E steering W fine weather Miaawana got some Latter part the same at 9 A M lower boat Black Fish for Black Fish the Mast boat got some and the Boats gave up the chase Lat 1226 S Long 121 44 W

143 Friday 25th Com. with light airs from the E and E. S. E. steering N S Nana Nana water I Miaawana Latter part the same a few but up passing rain squalls Lat 1227 S Long 121 44 W

144 Saturday 26th Com. with light airs and a few passing rain squalls steering N by S Miaawana Latter part the same Lat 1224 S Long 123 05 W

145 Sunday 27th Com. with light airs from E Boiling steering N Miaawana and Latter part the same Black Fish and fine weather Lat 1215 S Long 124 50 W

Remarks Fall On Board Bk. Thos. Dickason
3 Mo 1870

146

Monday 28th Nov. with light wind
from the E steering N by E fine weather
Midnight and latter part the same Lat 12° 18' N

147

Tuesday 29th Nov. with light wind from
E steering Nana N by E Midway
Latter part the same Lat 12° 06' N

148

Wednesday 30th Nov. with light wind from
the E steering N by N until 2 PM steering
N. N. W under all sail Midway and latter
part the same Lat 12° 11' N

149

Thursday 31st Nov. with light wind from
the E steering N by N pleasant weather
Midway and latter part fine wind from
the E. S. E steering N. N. W Lat 13° 38' N

150

Friday 1st Dec. with light wind from E
S E steering N N W fine pleasant weather
Midway part the same latter part wind
from N E steering N W Lat 13° 24' N

151

Saturday 2nd Dec. with fine straits from
N E steering N W Midway and latter
part fine straits from the N E steering
N W and N by N a few passing rain squalls
Ship under all sail Lat 12° 40' N

152

Sunday 3rd Dec. with fine straits from
the N. N. E steering N W and N by N by
compass Midway and latter part fresh wind
from N. N. E steering N W by N some passing rain
squalls the ship under all sail Lat 10° 39' N
Long 134° 08' W

New Bedford Y Lovers Harbor

4 Nov 1870

- 153 Monday 4th Nov. with fresh traids from the N & steering N N W some rain squalls
Midday 4th Nov. with fresh traids from the N & steering N N W under all sail Lat 12:30
- 154 Tuesday 5th Nov. with fine traids from N & steering N. N. W the ship under all sail
Midday and latter part the same Lat 13:57 N
- 155 Wednesday 6th Nov. with fine traids from N & the ship under all sail steering N N W Midday and latter part fresh traids some squally the ship under all sail Lat 15:38 N
- 156 Thursday 7th Nov. with fresh traids from the N & steering N N W Midday and latter part the same a rain passing rain squalls Lat 17:25
- 157 Friday 8th Nov. with fresh traids from the N & steering N. N. W by compass Midday and latter part the same Lat 19:02 N
- 158 Saturday 9th Nov. with fresh traids from N & steering N by N Midday and latter part the same Lat 20:05 N
- 159 Sunday 10th Nov. with light traids from the E N & steering N by N at 1 P.M. raised Hawaiian Islands bearing N distant 20 miles. Midday and latter part fresh traids from the N & and some fresh squalls of rain and volcanic smoke. Delaubs at 11 A.M. raised Chin Islands
- 160 Monday 11th Nov. with strong traids at 3 P.M. at the signal for a shot at same at 5 P.M. the steamer took the ship in tow

Remarks Pass On Board B.R. S. Dickson

4 Nov 1870

169

Thursday 20th Com. with strong trade from N.E. at 10th A.M. the last boat came on board and bid good by to Honolulu with 43 all local on board Maia all sail for Aloo Olu

170

Painting
Boats

Thursday 21st Com. with strong trade from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering N. N. W. employed in Painting boats Maiale part the same at 11 P.M. left to of Aloo Olu. Latter part at 8 A.M. went on shore after sweet Potatoes and Bullock

171

Painting
Boats

Friday 22nd Com. with strong trade from the N.E. at 4 P.M. came on board and made all sail with 15 Bbls of sweet potatoes and 7 Bbls of Hogg feed and 6 Bullock steering W. and N.W. & Maiale and Latter part the same the same Painting Boats

Lat 21° 33' N

Long 162° 05' W

172

Painting
Boats

Saturday 23rd Com. with strong trade from E. N.E. steering N. by compass Painting Boats and various other Bobs Maiale part fresh trade from E. N.E. steering N. by compass some fresh rain squalls Latter part fresh trade from N.E. by E steering N. some light squalls

Lat 22° 21' N

Long 169° 25' W

173

Sunday 24th Com. with fresh trade from the E. N.E. steering N. by compass Maiale part fresh squalls of rain and wind the ship under all sail Latter part the same some light rain squalls steering the most of the time the

Lat 22° 21' N

Long 169° 25' W

New Bedford Davis Master 1870

4 Mo 1870

174 Monday 25 Com. with fresh breeze
from N E by E steering N by N and nothing
sailing to the northward under all sail some
boats full passing rain squalls Middle and
Latter part fresh breeze and squalls
to 5 o' clock of rain steering N by N Lat 23° 19' N
Booru

175 Tuesday 26 Com. with fresh breeze
from N E to E. N. E steering N by N under
bullock all sail some rain squalls Middle
part the same latter part fresh breeze from
the Main the N E by E steering N by N Lat 24° 44' N
Gallant

176 Wednesday 27 Com. with fresh breeze
from the N E steering N by N and N N by
N 1/2 N some rain squalls Middle part
light breeze from the E. N. E steering N
by N 1/2 N and some rain squalls latter
part light breeze and fine weather the
watch employed painting boats and altering
the boat N. S. Gallant stay sail Lat 26° 10' N

178 Thursday 28 Com. with light breeze
from the N E steering N N by Com passed
fine pleasant weather the watch employed
in various jobs Middle and latter
part the same the watch employed sanding
fitting it out the Fly Dip Boom and fitting a
2. Boat New Starboard bow Boat Lat 28° 00' N

180 Friday 29 Com. with light breeze from
the N E steering N N by N fine weather
Middle and latter part light breeze
from the N E and N. N. E steering N N
by N or N N but some rain squalls
and cloudy weather Lat 29° 31' N

Journal On Board The Dick

181 Saturday 30th June. with light rain from the N. E. steering N. W. by N. a plenty of rain. Midday part the same but at latter part light rain from the E. S. E. and steering N. N. W. fine pleasant weather. Two boats the watch employed in various jobs at 4 A. M. put out a new Harbored boat
 Lat 32° 06' N
 Long 178° 23' E

182 Sunday 1st June. with light rain from the N. E. steering N. N. W. with fine weather. a Bullock the watch employed in various jobs. Midday part light rain from the E steering N. N. W. under all sail. Latter part light rain from S. E. and S. S. E. steering N. N. W. under all sail
 Lat 34° 08' N

183 Monday 2nd June. with rain from S. to S. W. steering N. W. by N. and N. N. W. under all sail. Midday part light rain from the N. N. W. a large rain. Royal some rain in squalls the wind stay sail N. N. W. and the ship on the N. N. W. and Easton
 Lat 36° 18' N

184 Tuesday 3rd June. with fresh rain from N. W. the ship on the North and E. fore the a lot of some squalls. Middle part strong wind from the North and fresh aft squalls. Latter part light gales from the North the ship on the Easton track
 Lat 34° 47' N
 Long 179° 43' E

New Bedford Green Island

Nov 1870

185 Wednesday 4th Nov. with light Gale
taking from N the ship on the Eastern tack
Minding Minded and latter part light breeze
from the N. N. W. and N W the ship on
the North and Eastern tack Lat 37° 07'

186 Thursday 5th Nov. with light breeze
from N N W the watch kept in
Minding Minded and various other
Sail Bent a few Mizen stay sail Minded
Cleaned Sails part light air from the North and
the Mizen and cutters the watch employed in various
Jobs getting ready for the North
season Minding the over head Boats Lat 38° 22' N
Long 178° 18' W

187 Friday 6th Nov. with light air and calm
the watch employed in Minding Minded and Painting
the over head boats Middle part the same
Latter part fresh breeze from N E steering
N W by compass Lat 39° 19' N

188 Saturday 7th Nov. with light Gale
from N E steering N W by compass Minding
Bullock Minded Minded and latter
part fresh Gale from E and E. N. E steering
N W some rain squalls Lat 42° 21' N

189 Sunday 8th Nov. with fresh Gale from
N E by E steering N W and N W by N Minding
part Minded Minded and latter part fresh
breeze from the E. N. E and E thick cloudy
over cast some rain steering N W by N
under all sail Minding Minded Minded
off duty and Francisco Perez sick off
duty

Remarks & Pass On Board Fr. S. Nicholas

5 Nov 1860

190 Monday 9th Nov. with fresh wind
from the E. N. E steering N N by N under
put up all sail a thick over cast of clouds
Cobbins Store lice and Latter part light Gale &
Killed 4 from E & steering N N by N the watch
& Bullock employed in Breaking out for Boots
Boots & shoes and Killing Bullock and
Shoes putting up the Cobbins Store Lat 48° 36'

191 Tuesday 10th Nov. with fresh Gale
Killed 4 from S E by E the watch employed in
Killing Hogs the ship under all sail
steering N N by N 1/2 N under put
fresh the wind Latter part fresh Gale from
Gale & the S E and rain steering N N 1/2 N
rain thick rainy weather. no sun

192 Wednesday 11th Nov. with fresh Gale
fresh Gale from the S. S. E and rain steering N N
and rain 1/2 N under a whole Main top set and
Fore sail close reef for top sail thick
weather. Main top part raised S N steering
N N thick rainy weather Latter part
light Gale light Gale from S N steering N by N with
cloudy weather some rain squalls the
Ship under all sail no sun

193 Thursday 12th Nov. with light Gale from
light Gale N steering N by N under all sail cloudy
weather some light rain squalls at 1 P.M.
steering N. N. E Main and Latter part
fine fine from the S & S E & steering
N. N. E by compass thick Hazy weather some
spit & snow the Ship under all sail
Lat 56° 46' N

New Bedford Lewis Master 8/6

Nov 1870

194

Killing

foggy

194

194

194

194

194

194

194

194

194

194

194

194

194

194

194

194

194

194

194

194

194

194

194

Friday 13th Com. with fresh wind from the E cloudy and heavy weather steering N. N. E. The watch replaced in previous order and killing fogs. Midday part light rain from E the ship on the Northward tack. After noon part rain from E and N. E. and the ship on the North and Westward tack at 11 P. M. A. M. rain the Dec wore thick to the East and Southward. Eastward the ship under storm cloth off top sail and storm stay. From N. E. a thick snow storm very unpleasant no sun

195

195

195

195

195

195

195

195

195

195

195

195

195

195

195

195

195

Saturday 14th Com. with fresh gale from from N. E. and a thick snow storm. N. E. & snow the Bk on the Southward Eastward tack under cover. Main top sail and storm stay sails at 2 P. M. sounded with 90 fathoms of line. Bottom Midway part moderate snow. Thick snow storm the ship on the Eastern tack. Latter part light rain from N. E. the ship on the North and Western tack under double reef top sails thick foggy and snow and a heavy swell no sun

196

196

196

196

196

196

196

196

196

Sunday 15th Com. with light rain from the N. E. thick foggy and snow and a heavy swell. Midday part light rain from the N. E. and parts of rain and a heavy swell from the S. E. the Bk under short sail. Latter part light rain from N. N. W. all sail and thick foggy at 11 P. M. the fog lifted up and all sail the Bk on the Eastern tack under all sail. Lat 58.12 N Long 173.41 E

Remains Left On Board Wm. S. Dickason
3 Nov 1840

197 Monday 16th Com. with light wind from
the N the Bk. on the Eastern tack under all
sail some passing foggy squalls ahead
and latter part light air and calm
and snow the watch employed in various
duties all morning Lat 58° 11' N

198 Tuesday 17th Com. with light air and
calm from N E the ship on the N West
tack some snow ahead part light wind
from N E and N the Bk. by the morning
and foggy opposite tacks with thick fog and
snow the ship under all sail no sun

199 Wednesday 18th Com. with light wind and
sett up the fog the ship on the Eastern tack under
fore castle all sail a swell from the N N W ahead
and latter part light wind from the N and
N N W the ship on the North and Eastern
tack some snow and a thick over cast of
clouds employed in dealing out stores

200 Thursday 19th Com. with light wind from
the N N the Bk. on the North and Eastern tack
under all sail a thick over cast of clouds
no sun ahead and latter part light
air from N N the Bk. on the North
and Eastern tack under all sail some
light snow squalls Lat 60° 39' N

201 Friday 20th Com. with light air from
putting on the N and S N steering N E by N 1/2 N
theatring by compass the cooper employed in putting
up the theatring in the Mast ahead
and latter part light air from S. S. E to E steering
N E by N Lat 60° 39' N

New Bedford Y. Linn. Master 1890

Nov 1890

202 Saturday 21st Nov. with light wind from NE the
Bk by the rain on the Northan tack cloudy
over east Micawana Latter part fresh
wind from NE and fog and snow at 7 PM rain
the Dec on the West shore at 9 PM tack ship to
the Eastward. 11 AM it cleared up

203 Sunday 22nd Nov. with fresh wind from NE
saw 6 ships of and on the Dec saw 6 ships to the NE
some snow a heavy swell from the SE. Micawana
and Latter part light Gale from NE and
snow storm the Bk off and on the Dec under
easy sail it very cold weather no sun

204 Monday 23rd Nov. with light gales from NE
and E NE thick snow storm the Bk off and
on the Dec under easy sail Micawana
Latter part fresh gales from the NE and E NE
and a thick snow storm the ship under
short sail on opposite tack no sun

205 Tuesday 24th Nov. with fresh gales from the
NE and E NE a thick snow storm the most
off the time the Bk under 2 close reef top
sail on different tack Micawana Latter
part light wind from NE at 8 AM spoke the
ship Josephine of N.B. 2 Whales the Fleet having
taken 1 and 2 Whales

206 Wednesday 25th Nov. with fresh wind from
NE the ship on the Easton tack by the Dec
Micawana Latter part the same fine
weather
Lat 61° 16' N
Long 177° 11' E

Remarks Taken On Board Bk. Y. Dickason

5th Nov 26 1870

207 Thursday 26 Com. with light wind from N at 5 P.M. spoke the Miaas at 7 P.M. spoke the Huree and a hua a gam Miaaw and last latter part light wind from the N.N.W. the Bullock ship off and on the ice Lat 61° 22' N

208 Friday 27 Com. with light wind from the N.W. fine weather the ship in the ice steering about N.N.E. Miaaw part the same latter part calms and light wind from N.W. and at 9 A.M. took in all sail 32 ships in sight the most of them in the ice Lat 61° 35' N

209 Saturday 28 Com. with light wind from N the ship in the ice under all sail working to the North the getting very heavy Miaaw and latter part the same the wind N.W. came across some heavy ice Lat 61° 36' N

210 Sunday 29 Com. with light wind from N.W. the ship in the ice working to the North in company with some 30 ships the ice getting heavier all the time Miaaw and latter part wind from the N.W. the ship in the ice sailed the tender back on Lat 61° 35' N

211 Monday 30 Com. with light air and calms the ship in the ice bound with some 22 other ships. Miaaw part light wind from E.N.E. the ship on the North and Western back latter part wind the same fog and snow working to the North in the ice under all sail saw a number of ships a Whaling Lat 61° 32' N

For Bedford F. Lewis Master 1870

213 Tuesday 31st Com. with light wind from
the E. and a severe swell 1 ship a cutting
putting and 3 ships a making at 2 P.M. took
the steering apparatus and made the
rudder or head made with light wind from the
head & the ship in the ice working to the north
by bow and 2 bowheads latter part ship blocked
heads in the ice a landing: Lat 61° 53 N

214 Wednesday 1st Com. with light wind from
the E. the ship blocked in the ice a landing
with a number of ships over the ice saw
bow head bow head and the same made part light
wind from S E at 2 A.M. the ice opened
ice made all sail working to the S E latter
part the same Lat 61° 54 N

215 Thursday 2nd Com. with light wind from
ice bow the S and a heavy swell from the south
at 4 P.M. came in a thick fog made
part light wind from S the ship working in
the ice to the eastward latter part the
ice same Cape Sabine bearing by compass S N E
distant 30 miles Lat 61° 49 N

216 Friday 3rd Com. with light wind from
S N the ship blocked in the ice and a landing
ice and with Bk. B. Cummings at 5 P.M. the ice
opened made all sail steering to the S E in
company with 31 ships made part fog
wind N N the ice packed & after the
same at 11 A.M. the fog lifted same

217 Saturday 4th Com. with light wind from N N N
the ship working to the north and eastward in
ice the ice a thick fog made & latter the same

Journal Pass On Board Br. J. Dickason
Dec 1870

Monday 5th Com. with light wind from
Cape St. George N. W. the ship working to the N. E.
head in the Ice Cape St. George bearing N. E. by
distant 10 Leagues at 4 P. M. the wind
Leagues N. N. E. the ship on the Weston tack. Min.
part light wind from the N. W. to N. E. and calm
Latter part light wind from S. W. the ship
working to the N. E. Cape Noverie in sight
bearing N. N. E. by compass Lat 61° 50' N

219 Monday 6th Com. with light wind from
Cape the N. the ship working to the N. E. in the Ice
Noverie some ship of all the Fleet a Boiling Mine
bearing N. N. E. and latter part light wind from the N.
the 3rd Mate and fine pleasant weather the ship in the
8th Mate Ice working to the Northward Eastward
head a light of Lat 61° 51' N

220 Tuesday 7th Com. with light air & from the
N. fine pleasant weather the ship working
to the Northward Eastward in the Ice. Min.
and latter part the same Lat 61° 53' N

221 Wednesday 8th Com. with light air & from the
Cape Noverie N. W. some rain the ship Ice bound the
bearing N. by Cape bearing by compass N. distant 20 Miles
Cape Min. latter part light wind from
the E. and N. E. the ship in the Ice all sail in

222 Thursday 9th Com. with fresh wind from
all sail the N. E. and cloudy the ship in the Ice with
in all sail in Min. and latter part the
same Cape Noverie bearing N. by N. by compass
distant 7 Leagues Lat 62° 00' N

New Bedford, Lewis Master 8/2

June 1870

223 Friday 10th Com with light wind from all sail the ship is clear the ship in the ice is thick block ice in some 33 fathoms or so in sight. The latter part calm. Latter part light wind from N. S. W. by compass all sails furled ship in the ice some fog

224 Saturday 11th Com with light wind from ship blocked N. S. W. and fog the ship still in close ice in the ice all sail furled. Mice and every thing. Latter part fresh wind from N. and fog from the ship still in close ice in the ice every thing furled the ice fast decreasing. Thick fog

225 Sunday 12th Com with fresh wind from the ice the ship by compass thick fog the most in the ice of the line. Mice and latter part

226 Monday 13th Com with light wind from N. S. W. thick fog. Mice part calm and light wind from E. by compass. Sailing with the ship. Europa and Europa. Latter part wind S. W. thick fog ship in the ice no sails set. Fog

227 Tuesday 14th Com with light wind from S. and a heavy swell from S. and a thick fog at 3 P. M. sound found water 100 fathoms of water. Mice and latter part fresh wind from N. S. W. at 9 P. M. thick fog the ship came into scattering ice a heavy swell from the S. E. and South. The ship Europa in sight in fog the ship under short sail

Thick fog

Remarks from On Board Bk. *U.S. Decatur*
June 18th 1790

228 Wednesday 15th June, with light southerly
thick fog from the S. S. W. the ship is scattering. Dec
thick fog at 4 P.M. the fog lifted spoke
the ship *Europa* Mianco part the same
Gumming latter part light wind from the S. S. W.
Europa at 7 P.M. spoke the *E. Morgan* & *Europa*
& *Emilia* and head a Gale made all sail steering
Morgan to the North and Eastward along the Dec
saw six seals & Humpbacks Lat 62° 42'

229 Thursday 16th June with fresh wind
thick foggy from the S. S. W. at 5 P.M. came in a
thick fog parted Gumming and shortened
sail the ship on the South and Easton tack
Mianco part light gales from the S. S. W. and
thick foggy the ship off and on the Dec latter
part light gales from S. S. W. at 8 A.M. the
foggy lifted over the Dec made sail steering
N.W. in the scattering Dec saw 3 seals Lat 63° 09'

230 Friday 17th June with fresh wind from S. S. W.
the ship by the rain and on the Weston tack in open
water or a few scattering Burge of Dec Mianco
the Bk. part light wind from S. S. W. steering N. N. E.
Seneca & at 10 P.M. came up with a number
E. Morgan of ships and Dec took in sail and luff in
the fore and a back latter part the same spoke
the Bk. *Hellen* *Seneca* *Seneca* & *E. Morgan* made
sail steering to the E. the Bk. *Seneca* &
E. Morgan in company Lat 63° 32' N.

231 Saturday 18th June with light Gales from
the S. S. W. hady weather steering to the North and
Westward East among scattering Dec Burge the
Seneca & *E. Morgan* in company at 6 P.M.
thick foggy luff in to make easy sail

New Bedford P. & E. Ellis Master 1870
June 1870

232 Sunday 19th Cove with light wind from S E
fine pleasant weather working ship to the
Southward Eastward along the Ice
Miaad part fresh wind from the E and
hazy weather the ship on the South & East
ward back along the Ice at 4 A M
steering W and N N W along the Ice
Latter part fresh wind from S E
steering N at 8 A M came in a thick
fog at 9 A M heaved to on the South
East tack under top sails Fog

233 Monday 20th Cove with fresh wind
thick fog from the S E and thick fog the ship
under easy sail by the notice Miaad
part the same at 8 P M spoke the Alaska later
part light wind from S and N thick fog
employed in gaming with the Alaska

234 Tuesday 21st Cove with light wind and calm
thick fog gaming with the Sea Breeze & Alaska thick
fog the most of the time working to the West
ward Miaad part light wind from S and
thick fog the most of the time Latter part
the same at 11 A M the fog lifted and 23
sail the same gaming by N at 11 P M
Long 175th 23 W

235 Wednesday 22nd Cove with light wind from
the S and N steering N by compass
along the Ice Miaad part light wind
from the E and thick fog the most
of the time the ship steering to the N
along the Ice latter part light
wind from the S E and thick fog
the ship under all sail steering
S N by S thick fog

Remarks Pass On Board Br. Ship Dickson
June 1890

236 Thursday 23rd Calm, with light rain
from the S & the ship on the S.W. tack
thick till 3 P.M. wore ship steering N.E.
fogg by compass under all sail thick fog,
thick and latter part thick fog
the most of the time at 8 A.M. the fog lifted
for 1 hour saw 1 ship steering N.N.W.
at 11 A.M. raised the land Dec. thick fog

237 Friday 24th Calm, with light rain from
thick E and S.E. thick fog a heavy swell from
fogg the S. Maacwanta latter part the same

Saturday 25th Calm, with light rain from
Camea the S.E. and S. thick fog and a heavy swell
concordia from the S. spoke the B.D. Concordia Maacw
thick fog and latter part the same

239 Sunday 26th Calm, with light rain from
Camea and S.E. thick fog and a heavy swell
concordia from S. sailing with the Concordia
thick fog Maacw & latter part the same at 6 P.M.

240 Monday 27th Calm, with light air from
thick fog the S. S.W. thick fog the most of the time
the ship on the Weston tack Maacw
saw the part the same latter part light rain from
Camea the S.W. the ship on the Northen tack
South Head the fog lighting up at times at 10 A.M. saw
J.P. Box the South Head of Plover Bay at 11 A.M.
spoke the spoke the Heora Band of New London
at Barnes

New Bedford P. Lewis Master 1870
June 1870

241 Tuesday 28th Comm. with light breeze from
Spike Bk. W. & W. wind clear in the land and Dec
Puigara saw 1 Whale at 1 P.M. spoke Bk. Puigara and
Guan Seneca & Roman in a round latter part
breeze light air some calm St. Lawrence Island
in sight to the East of us Lat 63° 53'

242 Wednesday 29th Comm. with light air
from S to SW steering E for the East
St. Lawrence of St. Lawrence Island fine
Diana plant saw a number of vessels
going all points of the compass
Macao part light breeze from S and
SW the ship steering along the West side
of St. Lawrence Island latter part
light breeze from W at 4 P.M. the
Native natives came on board from
St. Lawrence Island reports 5 whales
the season Lat 64° 03'

243 Thursday 30th Comm. with fresh breeze
from the W and thick fog the ship
on the North and Westward tack
at half past noon came up to the
Spike Bk. Dec back ship to the windward side
Puigara and latter part the same Lat 63° 52'

244 Friday 1st Comm. with fresh breeze from
Spike Bk. the SW the ship on opposite tack, the most
thick fog of the time foggy weather. Diana & latter part
Dec the same thick fog same Dec

245 Saturday 2nd Comm. with light breeze the
thick fog the ship trying to hold up to the South
ward Diana & latter part the same SW
thick fog the most of the time

Remarks H.M.S. Board Bk. S. Dickson
July 3rd 1870

246 Sunday 3rd Bore with fresh Gale
from S.W. and a thick dense fog
the ship standing on + Power tack
fog
Mian and latter part the same at
A.M. the fog light up Lat 64° 44' N
Long 171° 10' W

247 Monday 4th Bore with fresh breeze from
the S.W. the ship on the Weston tack
thick fog over the land and some Ice Mian
light wind from S.E. steering N by E and
N by W some Ice 3 ships of the South Sea
of St. Lawrence Bay latter part light wind
clear from S.E. and fine clear weather steering
weather N.E. by N along the Ice by St. Lawrence Bay
saw 2 Bk going the Bay to Anchor Lat 65° 25'

248 Tuesday 5th Bore with light wind from
clear the S.E. steering N.E. by N for the Amica
placed some Ice Mian part light
wind from the S.E. steering N.W. and
N.N.W. at 5 A.M. passed the North end
of Cape East latter part fine weather
the wind the same steering N.W. and
N.N.W. saw a number of ships walrus
ing plenty of Ice Lat 66° 45' N

249 Wednesday 6th Bore with light breeze from
spoke the the S.E. steering N.W. through the Ice
saw a number of ships a Walrus
saw a plenty of Walrus and Rip back
Mian and latter part light wind from
the N.N.W. steering N.W. by N spoke the Bk.
Seneca of A.B. and May of Egartown and
head a fine steering E.N.E. Lat 67° 55' N
Long 168° 40' W

New Bedford. Lewis. Master, 1870
July 1870

250 Thursday 7th Com. with light wind from the W steering N E at 5 P M spoke the Bk Eugenia St. Neaford reports talking over the East Shore Braced up on the South and West on tack. Mizzen hoist at 4 A M came up to the Dec on the West on 2 Mollusks later past the wind light from the W the ship along the Dec at 8 A M four boats for Waller at 11 A M 3 boats came on board with 2 Waller at 6 P M

251 Friday 8th Com. with light wind from the N W 2 boats in the Dec at 4 P M came on board with 4 Waller at 6 P M spoke the Concordia and head a gain Mizzen past strong wind from S E the ship working to the South later past fresh wind from N E the ship on the N W tack same rain and cloudy weather at 10 P M 4 boats for Moller saw the land near Cape George

252 Saturday 9th Com. with light wind from the N E and thick weather at 3 P M the boats came on board with 6 Moller at 5 P M four boats for Waller at 8 P M came on board Mizzen and later past foggy and rain the ship under easy sail around the Dec

253 Sunday 10th Com. with light rain and thick weather the ship under easy sail Mizzen and later past the same foggy and rain

Remarks Pass On Board Bk: E. Dickson
July 1870

254 Monday 11th Com. with light rain
from the E and S from 5 P.M.
Hibernia spoke the Ship Y. Hibernia & Brasen
the ship on opposite tack. Mica and
Latter part light rain from the E to S E
thick fog the most of the time at 9 A.M.
lower 2 Boats for Valerius Lat 67° 11' N

255 Tuesday 12th Com. with light rain from
the E and S E thick fog the most of the
time at 1 P.M. heard a gun with the com.
Mica and Latter part light rain from
Gaued the N. S. W. S. E at 9 A.M. spoke and Gaued
the Bk. the Bk. E. Swift N. B. thick fog the most
E. Swift of the time the ship lying aback the most of
the time along the Ice Lat 67° 36' N

256 Wednesday 13th Com. with light rain
from the N. S. W. the ship working along
the Ice to the Northward Mica and
Latter part fresh wind from W the ship
on the Northward tack the Ice saw a number
of Ships a Walrusing

257 Thursday 14th Com. with fresh rain from
the N the ship along the edge of the Ice at
11 P.M. lower 5 Boats for Valerius at 6 P.M.
came on board with 12 Valerius at 8 P.M.
set the water Mica and part light gale
from N. W. Latter part light rain from N. W.
and fog the ship at the edge of the Ice
4 Valerius at 8 A.M. lower all 5 Boats for Valerius
at 11 A.M. 3 boats returned with 4 Boats
Valerius thick fog and a heavy swell
from the South

Fort Bedford P. Lewis 1870

July 1870

258

Friday 15th Calm, with light rain and
6 Malerud from 8 thick fog the Boats in
the Malerud Dec at 6 PM all on board
the 2^d Miad and ship off and on the
Hale sick Dec latter part rain & all 5 Boats in
4 AM the Dec after Malerud clear weather 168:15

259

Saturday 16th Calm, with light rain from
the E & a clear weather the ship off and on
7 Malerud Dec at 5 PM all the Boats came on
board Miad and latter part light air
and calm at 7 AM four all 5 boats for
Malerud saw a Number of Malerud 168:35

260

Sunday 17th Calm, with light rain from the E
10 Malerud at 4 PM the last boat came on board with a
Bare Miad and latter part light rain from
the E & some fog the ship laying aback the
most of the time at 11 AM the fog cleared
Malerud up and ship away for Malerud four the
Lubber and Bow Bolt 168:53

261

Monday 18th Calm, with light rain from
the E & a clear at 1 PM spoke the ship
the Boats came on board with some Malerud
4 Malerud at 7 PM took up the gun Miad and latter
part light rain from the E & a fair weather
at 11 PM four 2 boats for Malerud at 1 PM
came on board with some Malerud at 8 AM
four 2 boats it being calm 168:46 11

262

Tuesday 19th Calm, with light rain from
the E & a fair weather at 9 PM the last boat
came on board with 4 Malerud Miad and latter part
thick fog all 5 Boats Malerud

Remarks On Board *U.S.S. Dickason*
July 1894

263 Wednesday 20th Day with light rain
from N. saw a thick fog the most
of the time all 5 Boats after Walrus
at 3 P.M. came on Board with 4 Mice
and latter part fresh rain from the
N at 9 A.M. came with the Bk. Mice
came with the ship working along the Ice to the
Bk. Mice saw a few Walrus Lat 68.16

264 Thursday 21st Day with fresh rain
from the N. the ship working to the
North and Westward along the Ice saw
a few Walrus but no Mice
Latter part light rain from N. the
ship still working along the Ice to the
North and Westward some fog Lat 68.45

265 Friday 22nd Day with light air and
some ship calms and thick fog at 2 P.M. came
across the ship on wave Overboard and 3 Arctic
Mice part light rain from the S. East
1 Walrus 9 P.M. lower 1 boat to tow the ship clear of
the Ice thick fog the most of the time
Latter part light rain from S. saw
clear all 5 Boats in the Ice after
Walrus all came on Board for Mice
Lat 68.58 N

266 Saturday 23rd Day with fine weather and
part Boat light rain the ship moving along the
Ice to the North at 3 P.M. lower all 5 Boats
for Walrus at 5 P.M. the West Boat came
16 Walrus on Board some saw some Walrus
Mice part at 10 P.M. all the Boats came
on board with 16 Walrus all told Latter
part fresh rain from S. at 8 A.M. lower all
5 boats for Walrus Lat 69.14 N

Beafore Lewis Matter

July 1870

267 Monday 24th Cove with fresh wind from
Westerly & clear the ship in by the edge of the ice
at 3 P.M. the Boats came on Board Micae
and Latter part calms at 8 A.M. lower all 5
Boats a Walerising Lat 69° 14' N

268 Tuesday 25th Cove with light wind from
Westerly & E N E the ship in the scattering ice at 4 P
M the Boats came on Board with Waler
at 8 P.M. spoke the ship Orowan Micae
and Latter part light Gale from E N E
and E S E the ship off and the ice Lat 69° 44'

269 Wednesday 26th Cove with light Gale
from the E the ship off and on the ice
more ship in sight Micae part light
air and calms at 7 A.M. came in a thick
foggy wind N

270 Thursday 27th Cove with light wind
N E thick foggy at 4 P.M. since E N E
a thick fog Micae and Latter
part light wind from all points of the
compass and a thick fog Lat 69° 13'

271 Friday 28th Cove with light wind
from the N and foggy the most of the
time at 3 P.M. sent 2 boats in the ice
to look for Waler but they lost some
of the ship and did not find her until
8 P.M. saw no Waler Micae
light wind from E S E and clear the ship
steering along the edge of the ice
to the N with some Latter part
fresh wind from E at 9 A.M. came in
a thick fog Lat 70° 30' N

Remarks Log On Board U.S.S. Chickasaw

July 170
272 Monday 29 Com. with fresh rain from
thick fog and a heavy swell from S & thick fog
the ship on the Southern tack at 7 P.M. the
rain from N the ship on the Southern
tack. Minced and later part light
Boiling wind from all points of the compass
and thick fog the most of the time
the ship in by the Ice at 6 A.M. started
the Log Works Lat 69° 49 N

273 Tuesday 30 Com. with light air
and a thick fog at 3 P.M. rain from
S & the fog lifted some the ship a Boiling
and working to the S. Minced and
Boiling latter part fresh rain from the S and
fog the ship off and on the Ice working
to the South saw nothing Lat 69° 59 N

274 Sunday 31 Com. with light rain
Boiling from the S and clear the ship working
to the South along the Ice Minced part
fresh Gale from N latter part the same
and the ship under easy sail running the Ice to
the South and Eastward Lat 68° 59

275 Monday 1 Com. with fine rain
stowed from the N and a cloud over cast
at 3 P.M. the ship running the Ice to the S and
the wind at 6 P.M. it came in a
thick fog took in sail and began
to Middle part rain S & N latter
part rain S & thick fog the most of
the time the watch employed in stowing
down Water & Oil Lat 68° 13
Long 171° 45 W

New Bedford Lewis Master 1870

Aug 1870
27th @
Tuesday 2nd Come with light rain
from S E at 1 P M the fog cleared up
saw 2 ships Niaw and latter part
light air and calms all 5 Boats in
the Ice after Valerius Lat 68° 13

Long 171° 41
27th @
Wednesday 3rd Come with light air
21 Miles from all points of compass and near
7 Boats weather at 5 P M 3 Boats came on Board
Niaw part at 9 P M the rest of
B. Boat the Boats came on Board 21 Miles
Stove all told at 10 P M got a greater watch
Latter part fresh wind from E N E
some fog and rain at 4 P M all 5
Boats went in the Ice after Valerius

27th @
Thursday 4th Come with fresh rain
25 Miles from N E a cloud over cast at 5 P M
B. Boat all the Boats came on Board 25 Miles
Stove Niaw and latter part light rain from
N. Boat the N E some fog and thick weather all the
Boats in the Ice after Valerius saw the Brig
Victory of S. Francisco Lat 68° 14 N

27th @
Friday 5th Come with light rain from
29 Miles E N E and thick hazy weather at 5 P M
the Boats came on Board with 29 Miles
Repairing made all sail the ship on the N E
B. Boat Niaw and latter part light
air and calms Lat 68° 30 N

Long 171° 37 W
28th @
Saturday 6th Come with calms at 1 sent
4 Miles 3 Boats after Valerius at 4 P M 2 Boats
B. Boat returned with the Carbo and Boat
Valerius still Niaw and latter part rain E at
1 P M thick fog ship on East track

Remarks Pass On Board Bk. Chd

Aug 1870

281 Monday 4th Comm with light rain
Repairing ground & the ship on the Northern tack and
North-east Easton tack thick fog. Miacra and
Latter part light rain from E N E to E S E and
thick fog the ship on opposite tacks working
foggy running to the Eastward

282 Tuesday 5th Comm with light rain
thick fog from E N E S E the ship on opposite tack
working to the Eastward at 4 P M the
fog light up saw 3 ships to the North
Miacra and Latter part light rain from
N N E and N E the ship on the South and
Easton tack at 4 P M saw Cape Lisburne
Barrow E N E at 7 P M calmed and foggy

283 Wednesday 6th Comm with light air
and some fog Miacra part calmed
Latter part light rain from E to N E
the ship steering in for the Cape Lat 68° 55'

284 Thursday 7th Comm with light rain
from N some fog at 6 P M came to
170 Bbls Anchor in 10 fathoms of water and sent
4 water a Raft on our shore the Oohw Nollas
Cape Lisburne company Miacra at 1 P M the
Raft came off at 4 P M took the Anchor
and made sail steering to the North
along the land Latter part light air
and calmed saw a number of ships

285 Friday 8th light rain from N E
and East the ship on the Northern tack
Miacra and Latter part the same the
ship on opposite tack working
to the N E Lat 69° 40'

Alaska New Bedford P. & Co. Master
Aug 1870

286 Friday 12th Calm with light winds from
the N and NE the ship working to the
NE saw a few ships a cloudy overcast
Miaaco part mine from N and a heavy
light Gale of rain the ship on the northern tack Latter
part fresh Gale from E and a clear
weather from foggy or rain. no sun

287 Sunday 13th Calm with light Gale from
from N and a clear weather the ship on
light Gale the northern tack saw 2 ships Miaaco
part light Gale from NE the ship on different
tacks heavy the Dec Lat 40.36 N

288 Monday 14th Calm with fresh Gale from
NE the ship running along the Dec to the south
light Gale and East wind gaining with the 18th
Champion of Eagartown Miaaco part
fresh Gale from NE the ship in the Dec
Champion in 17 fathoms of water Latter part the
ship saw 11 ships in sight Lat 40.21 N

289 Tuesday 15th Calm with fresh Gale from
from NE the ship in the Dec under
2 coast reef top sail 14 ships in sight
Miaaco and Latter part the same Lat 40.26 N

290 Wednesday 16th Calm with fresh Gale from
from NE the ship in the Dec on 2 hour tack
Gale from some point of the Dec to the other
saw 6 ships in sight Miaaco and Latter
part no wind and the ship working
to the NE a boiling water saw a few
ships Lat 40.13 N
Whale Long 163.40 W

Demarest's Log On Board B.B. Chas

Aug 1870

291 Wednesday 17th Com. with fresh rain
Boiling from the E. N. E. the ship working to the
westward N E along the Ice a Boiling Mass and
cutting latter part fresh Gale from N E the off
all B and on the Ice Lat 70° 29' N

292 Thursday 18th Com. with light Gale and
English from N E the ship on the South and East
Boiling tack at 3 P.M. fresh Boiling Mass
stowing part light rain from N E the ship working
across to the N E latter part fresh rain from
N E and fog at 11 A.M. spoke the B.B.
Alucira Lat 70° 09' N

293 Friday 19th Com. with light Gale and fresh
rain from N E and cloudy weather saw the land
N E at 2 P.M. fresh stowing across Mass
and latter part plenty of rain the rain
I. J. M. fresh from N E and S W with a
thick fog the most of the time Lat 70° 39' N

294 Saturday 20th Com. with light rain
from N E and S W. by 10 A.M. passed thick fog
the best of the time some Ice and 6 ships
Mass part light wind from the South
some fog latter part light rain from
the S W and fine weather saw 20 ships
spoke the B.B. Dapaw of Melburn
and the ship a Boiling the land in sight
some 4 or 5 ships a Whaling Lat 70° 43' N

295 Sunday 21st Com. with light rain from
S W fine weather the land in sight distant
10 miles at 3 P.M. lower all 8 Boats for
Whales none ship in sight a cutting
Mass and latter clear rain N E fog Mass

Deckason N. B. Lewis Master 1870

Aug 1870

296 Monday 22nd Com. with fine wind from
the NE ran quite a number of Whales but
going quick saw a number of ships cutting
the ice & a number of the lanes in sight. Weather
part light gales from NE some fog. Latter
part fresh gales from NE the ship working
to the NE in the ice some 30 ships in sight
saw a few Whales

297 Tuesday 23rd Com. with fresh gales from NE
the ship working to the NE in the scattering
ice saw a few Whales but did not land
30 ships to much wind some 30 ships to the NE sight
Weather part fresh gales from NE plenty of
quite a rain and thunder & lightning. Latter part
fresh gales from NE some rain and quite
cold the ship in the scattering ice working
to the NE saw a number of ships boiling

298 Wednesday 24th Com. with no some
from NE the ship working to the NE some
raining and cloudy weather saw 1 Whale and
1 ship cutting the ice more scattering
Weather part fresh wind from
the NE the ship up to the head of navigation
in sight in the ice of Foul Barrow saw a number of
Whales saw 2 ships take Whales but see no
chance our selves

299 Thursday 25th Com. with fresh wind from
the NE saw a number of Whales at 6 P.M. saw
number 2 boats for a fast Whale & 2 for a loose
Whale. Weather some snow squalls the
ship under easy sail. Latter part fine
chance to wind and fine weather saw a few Whales but
did not get them. Long 155.36 Lat 74.29

Franklin Falls On Board the Muckky Br.

Aug 1870

300 Monday 26 Com. with fine wind from
see the NE all of the Boat & down after Whales
came but no chance at 3 P.M. all came on board
at night saw a number of ships & a cutting at 4 P.M.
of ship Point Barrow distant - 3 Sealed Miacs
is cutting and latter part light Gale

301 Tuesday 27 Com. with light Gale from E
see a few to NE some snow no equals saw a few
Whales and Soured for them tried but no
Bent a chance Miacs part fresh Gale from NE
Fore sail the ship working to the North at 8 A.M. split
the Old Fore sail and Bent a Nother latter
part weather the same saw no Whales

302 Wednesday 28 Com. with light Gale from NE
Almira at 2 P.M. saw the Bk. Alceira of Egarston
Ave by signal set in distress steered down to
see her found her Awe by the Miacs
and latter part light Gale and clear Point
Barrow Baring by compass E by S at 11 A.M.
Hibernia saw the ship Hibernia New Bedford signal
Awe set in distress suppose Awe by the Ice
and saw 4 or 5 ships in company

303 Thursday 29 Com. with fresh Gale from
NE the ship off and on the Ice see nothing
Miacs and latter part fresh wind from
the NE and a thick fog or snow the most of
the time the ship under short sail some Ice
scattering Peaces at 11 A.M. spoke the Bk. Alceira
4 Whales saw a few ships and some Whales
Lat 71° 30' N

Thomas Dickson Esq Master 1870

Aug 170

3175

Wednesday 30th Com. with light wind from
NW & NE a thick fog frozen into snow very
cold at 3 P.M. four boats for a whale but
did not see him again. Miacas put five
miles from the NE and good weather
saw a number of whales four a number of times but we
did not see one ship take a whale out
of 23 ships a whaling

306 Thursday 31st Com. with fine wind and
the good weather at 3 P.M. four all 5 boats
Boat got for whales the Bow Boat struck and
a whale at 6 P.M. took him alongside at 9 o'clock
to cut at 9 P.M. finished and set the watch
Miacas and latter part fine weather
at 10 A.M. four 2 boats but did not see
the whale again

307 Friday 1st Com. with light wind from
NW & NE and fog the ship laying with her
head yards a back Miacas port and
latter part light wind from NW and thick fog
the ship under all sail working to the NW

308 Saturday 2nd Com. with light wind from NW
Landed at 2 P.M. the fog cleared off saw whales
Boat # four all 5 boats the Starboard Boat got
a whale and the Starboard Bow Boat got
Boat # none Miacas part at 1 P.M. finished
cutting and set the watch latter part
stayed in the South and Master
along the Eastern Ice saw a few whales
and quite a number of ships a cutting
but see no chance to get any

Lat 71:34.8

Remarks *See the Boat Dr. E. Dickson*
Sept. 1870

309 Saturday 3rd Com. with light Gale from
Boiling N. N. E some fogg saw but a few Whales but
see a good many of ships cutting at 1 P. M.
and ship started the Crydourked Miacall part the
cut a voice from N. N. E & after part some
Whale fogg light voice from V E 3 Boats above
after Whales no saw

310 Sunday 4th Com. with light voice from
Boiling the J & some rain and fogg 3 Boats chasing
the Whales no luck at 6 P. M. came on Board
killed a small thick fogg Miacall part and latter part
the same some fogg at 10 A. M. the Fogg lifted
and 3 Boats for Whales in the Ice

311 Monday 5th Com. with light voice from N E
Boiling and E the 3 boats in the Ice at 4 P. M. saw
15 ships the other two boats but no luck at 7 P. M. saw
a cutting the Boats came on Board the Starboard
Boat struck and Board rose and
Starboard Arew from him Miacall and latter part
lost a light voice from N E and fine weather at
Whale # 5 All called all hands and covered for
Whales all 5 Boats Oct. 11. 32

312 Tuesday 6th Com. with light voice
10 ships from N E and fine weather all 5 Boats
cutting above after Whales no luck at 7 P. M.
7 a Boiling all came on Board it came in a thick
fog Miacall and latter part light voice
from the N E some fogg at 4 A. M. the
Boat Mast Boat low and fastened and
killed a Whale with some of Pierced Guns
at 7 A. M. took him along side at 8 A. M.
commenced to cut him at 10 A. M. fine sh
Long 154.11 N Lat 71.54 N

P. Lewis Master 1840 Arctic

Sept 1870

313

Harvey
P. L.

Wednesday 7th Com. with light rain
from the E & steering to the South and
Westward at 5 P.M. four all 5 Boats
for Whales no luck at dark came on
Boat Miacawana latter part light rain
from E and S & all hands employed in storing
Oil in Main Hatch and chasing Whales Lat 41° 31'

Long 154° 30'

314

cutting

Thursday 8th Com. with fine weather since
sun shining & some spits of rain all hands employ
in storing Oil in Main Hatch. Miacawana latter
part light rain from the N the ship on the South
tack a long by the edge of the Ice latter
part the same Lat 41° 32'

315

Boat
H

Friday 9th Com. with light rain from
W & W. N. the ship on the South
Western tack Miacawana latter part light rain
from N & the ship laying a back on different
tacks at 5 A.M. this a Whale came aboard 2
Boats the Caribana Boat struck latter
part fresh rain from N & at 7 A.M. took
the Whale a long side at 9 A.M. commenced
to cut him so ended this day a cutting a
large Whale Lat 41° 39' N

316

cut
H

Saturday 10th Com. with light fresh rain
from N & steering S. W. cutting at 2 P.M.
finished cutting at 5 P.M. and sent Barrow
and the P. L. of the Hiburnia bearing E & E
Miacawana latter part fresh gales
from E and N & the ship laying a back
on opposite tacks Lat 41° 37'

Remarks Log On Board Dk. En^d
Sept 1870

317 Sunday 11th Nov. with fresh gales from
Ealed NE steering SE saw 2 Whales and 2 Ships
T a cutting, Miaca and latter part
fresh gales from NE at 10 AM steering
along the NW by along the land saw a few
Ships the land about 5 Miles off the
Sea Horse Island in sight

18 Monday 12th Nov. with fresh wind
from the NE the ship steering SE by
along the land at 4 PM raised a Whale
Boiling but never see him but rouse at 7 PM
took in sail the ship on the Northern tack
Miaca and latter part fresh gales
from E the ship on opposite tack all
hands employed in stowing away Oil
in the Main Hatch Lat 40° 57' N

319 Tuesday 13th Nov. with fresh gales
from E the ship on different tack at
midnight PM finish stowing away Oil some
spoke the snow sheals Miaca and latter
Concordia part fresh wind from NE at 9 AM
4 Whales lower all 5 boats for a Whale but
spoke & did not see him again at 10 AM spoke
E Morgan the Bk Concordia 4 Whales Lat 40° 42' N

320 Wednesday 14th Nov. with fresh wind
from the NE saw a few ships a Whaling
Spoke the Miaca part light wind from the NE
Manigo the ship working to the NE latter
3 Whales part light wind from N NE and a
plenty of snow squalls at 9 AM spoke
the ship Manigo N.B. 3 Whales saw a
number of ships Lat 40° 49' N

Dickens & B. Lewis Master 1870
Sept 1870

321 Thursday 15th Calm with light rain from
Boiling & with snow squalls but a few Whales
3 Ships a Whaling the Ship on the Northern
at 2 P.M. tack Miaa and Latter part light
faint snow from the S.E. and E & the Ship on
Boiling the N.E. tack at 9 A.M. spoke the Concordia
and heard a gun some snow ice squalls

322 Friday 16th Calm with light rain from
the E & E the Ship on the Southern tack
at 1 P.M. spoke the B.E. Roman of N.B.
& Whales Miaa and Latter part fresh
rain from the W & W the Ship on the
South and Western tack Lat 40.50 N
Long 160.00 W

323 Saturday 17th Calm with light rain from
the Ship on the different tack & snow
falling to the Westward Miaa part fresh
rain from W & W and W the Ship
working to the Westward Latter part
light rain from W & W and a heavy
breeze Lat 40.34 N

324 Sunday 18th Calm with fresh rain
from the S.W. and snow squalls at
2 P.M. carried away the Mast and the
Dip Mast and the Ship working to
the Westward Miaa and Latter
part light rain from N.E. steering S.W.
Concordia by W at 9 A.M. game with the B.E.
Concordia A.B. Lat 40.55 N

325 Monday 19th Calm with light rain
from the N.E. steering S.W. Miaa
and Latter part the same a cloudy over
cast 3 Ships in sight no sun

Remarks Made On Board Ship No 4

Sept 1870

326

Tuesday 20th Com. with fine wind from NE a thick overcast steering NW under all sail at 3 P.M. raised Whales a number and lowered all 5 Boats at 3 P.M. came off Whales on Board the Concordia took round along side all 4 Ships a Whaling at 9 P.M. took in sail for the Night. Wind and latter part fine wind from the E steering NW by W all 4 Ships in company no sun

327

Wednesday 21st Com. with fine wind from the E steering NW by W and Moon saw 1 Whale going quick to the NW at sundown all 4 Ships came to gather and heard again. Wind and latter part fresh wind from the E steering NW by W and at 11 A.M. raised Herald Island bearing by compass N distant 10 Leagues Lat 41.03

328

Thursday 22nd Com. with light gale from var quite the E NE at 2 P.M. raised quite a number of Whales four 4 Boats but bad luck and some bad management at 5 P.M. took the Boats up the Concordia caught too saw no Whales and latter part light wind from NE and a heavy swell from the Herald E the Ship on short looks the Island bearing bearing NW by compass NW distant by Comp. NW 10 to 20 Miles no sun

329

Friday 23rd Com. with light wind from NE the Ship under all sail working to the NE saw the Roman take a Whale to the NE of us. Wind and latter part the saw the Mary & Roman Whaling to the NE of us the Island in sight bearing NW by N

Dickens N.B. Lewis Master 1870

Sept 1870

330 Saturday 24th Cow. with light voice from
Roman N E to E the ship under all sail working
to the river road at 1 P.M. the Roman
Mary took a Whale at 3 P.M. four all 5 Boats
for Whales to the river road at 4 P.M.
Boats the Mary took voice at 6 P.M. the Boats
the S.D. all came on Board no luck and a calm
5 Mice part fresh voice from the N E
saw 2 ships to the N E whaling & later on
Whales light voice from N E and a heavy swell
from the E N E the Delana barney N N W
no sun

331 Sunday 25th Cow. with fresh voice from
the N E employed in cutting and the Starboard
in cutting Boat a row a Whaling at 3 P.M. finish
cutting voice Whale at 5 P.M. commence to cut
1st Bow the other Mice part at 11 P.M. finish
boat ~~Whale~~ cutting and 20 of the watch later part
light gates saw 4 ships the Delana barney
N by compass the Bk. Roman whaling N E of
no saw 1 Whale no sun

332 Monday 26th Cow. with strong voice from
Roman N E the ship trying to work to the N E saw
the Roman take a Whale N E 10 Miles the Delana
barney N. S. W distant 10 Miles Mice
2 Mice later part fine weather voice from
the Starboard E at 8 P.M. the Starboard Boat fastened
Boat got a Whale at 9 P.M. took him along side
Boat at 10 P.M. commenced to cut and lowered
2 ships 2 Boats 4 Bow & 4 quarter Boats
saw at 11 P.M. lowered the Starboard Boat and
4 Bow Boat the Starboard Boat
struck a Whale the Bow & 4 Bow Boat
got Stone by him after came on Board
the Delana barney N by S voice East

Beaumonts Pass On Board Bk. S. Nickerson
1870

333

Tuesday 27th Comm. with light winds from
E at 4 P.M. finish cutting noon. When
arrived took the other a long side at 6 P.M.
commence to cut at 9 P.M. finish and
Harbores of the watch. Midland part fine
Boat weather and light winds. Latter part
fresh winds from N.E. some snow squalls
at 8 A.M. lower 3 Boats for Whales the
Starboard Boat struck none at 11 A.M.
took him along side the Island in sight
bearing N by N distant 15 Miles

334

Wednesday 28th Comm. with fresh winds
cutting from N.E. and a heavy swell from S.E. at 2 P.M.
commence to cut at 4 P.M. finish and
Harbores of the watch. Midland and Latter part light
Boat winds from the E. and S. ship and all
Whaling at 8 A.M. lower 3 Boats for Whales
at 10 P.M. came on Board no luck at 11
A.M. lower again the Bow Boat struck
at 11 A.M. started the Traverser and the
Starboard bearing N by S 25 Miles

335

Thursday 29th Comm. with light winds
Starboard from the S at 3 P.M. took the Whale along
Boat side at 5 P.M. commence to cut at 9 P.M.
finish and Harbores of the watch. Midland and
sailing Latter part light winds from the S the
Ship working to the point where saw
quite a number of Whales but small
none at 11 A.M. lower the Starboard
Boat struck and killed him the Island
in sight bearing S by S distant 30 Miles

A. B. Lewis Master 1870

Oct 1870

336 Friday 3rd Cove with light wind from
Boiling at 3 P.M. took the Whale along side at
3 P.M. commenced to cut at 5 P.M. finish
at 6 P.M. wind W N W Midway part light
wind from N W Latter part light wind
from N steering S W by E a thick vapor
on the Water the Island bearing S W by S
distant 20 Miles

337 Saturday the 1st Cove with light wind from
Boiling the N E steering Most all points of the
compass saw 4 ships to a Whaling Menace
and Latter part light wind from S E the
Ship on the North and East tack at 6 A.M.
shook the Rk. Aurora N. B. full in want
of Casks to put her Oil in at 9 A.M. came
up to the Dee saw a plenty of small Whales
the Tarboara Boat took some along side

338 Sunday 3rd Cove with fresh wind from S E
at 3 P.M. commenced to cut sent 2 Boats in
to Harbor to the Dee at 6 P.M. finish cutting and let the
Boat Aurora have 1564 gallons of oil the Ship
Dee under all sail beating to the S E to clear the
Harbor of Dee the Roman & Aurora in company Midway
Midway part on short tack the Dee on both tacks
Latter part moderated some with a heavy
swell from S E at 10 A.M. stopped Boiling
and set the Main sail all hands employed
in stowing cover saw a number of Whales

339 Monday 3rd Cove with fresh wind and a
commence swell from S E the Ship working out of
Boiling the Dee Herald Island E. end bearing S by N
at 6 P.M. took ship to the S E the Dee
distant 20 Miles Midway Latter the same

Journal of the On Board Thomas Dickson
Oct 1870

340 Tuesday 4th Com. with fresh breeze from
Boiling the E. S. E. and N. E. the Ship on opposite tack
at 3 P. M. lower 3 Boats for Whales but
did not chase them long. Midday and
fish
Gales
Latter part fresh Gales from N. E. the Ship
on the Eastern tack Boiling at 40.47

341 Wednesday 5th Com. with fresh Gales
from N. N. E. the Ship on the Eastern tack at
5 P. M. cooled down it blowing to heavy
to Bril. Midday and Latter part vary
Heavy
Gales
from the N. N. E. by compass the
Ship laying too near low Main top sail
Main Spruce Fore and Fore top. Mast Stay sin
laying very well it very cold

342 Thursday 6th Com. with heavy gales the
Ship laboring quite hard it blowing almost
a Hurricane in quality. Midday part the
Heavy
Gales
same last the Starboard Bow Boat the
Ship laying to well but rolling deep side
on the Eastern tack Moderated some

343 Friday 7th Com. with fresh gales from
light gales N. N. E. at 2 P. M. called all hands to make sail
made all reasonable sail since N. N. W. the
Ship on the Eastern tack Midday part heavy
gales from N. N. W. came across in a snow squall
Heavy
Gales
at 3.4 M. call all hands to take in sail split
the Main sail Latter part heavy Gales with
very heavy squalls the Blue beer shifted

Lat 67° 30' N
Long 168° 10' E

N. B. F. Lewis Master 1870

Oct 1870

344 Saturday 8th Nov. with very heavy Gale from the N W with squalls of snow the ship on the E tack in 20 Fathoms of water. Micae part moderate saw 16 Fathoms of water. Latter part at 8 A.M. made some sail and steered S E for the Straits the Eastern passage at 10 A.M. ship in 15 fathoms of water lost the Mast Boat a heavy swell and Gale increasing saw 1 ship lost 25 Bbls of Oil

345 Sunday 9th Nov. with very heavy gales from N W with snow the ship on the E tack in 20 Fathoms of water. Micae part moderate saw 16 Fathoms of water. Latter part at 8 A.M. made some sail and steered S E for the Straits the Eastern passage at 10 A.M. ship in 15 fathoms of water lost the Mast Boat a heavy swell and Gale increasing saw 1 ship lost 25 Bbls of Oil

346 Monday 10th Nov. with fresh Gale from N W a very heavy sea steering S E some snow at 6 P.M. raised the small diomedes Island distant 1. Micae and thank God for the sight of it thick snow storm. Micae part at 2 A.M. luffed too. Latter part fresh Gale from N at 6 A.M. steering N W by E saw the land the West side of the Straits

347 Tuesday 11th Nov. with fresh Gale from N W and a thick snow storm steering S by compass at 6 P.M. found by the lead the ship out side of the Straits in 30 Fathoms of water. Micae part light Gale from N E steering S E. Latter part the same at 8 A.M. took in all sail but lower Main top sail and Fore staysail and commenced to bail and slow down Oil the ship lying to on the Eastern tack some snow greater

Remarks Pass On Board B. C. Dick
Oct 1870
348 Wednesday^a Com. with light
Boiling Gale from NE the ship lying to under
Main top sail a boiling sea
blowing down Oil Mian and
Good fair light wind from NE and NW
weather some light snow squalls the ship still
under short sail to Boiling Cat 62.5 N

349 Thursday^a Com. with light wind
Boiling from NW the ship still under short
Good sail Boiling Mian and
weather fine Mian weather wind from the
snow NW saw 2 ships steering to the South
squalls wind under short sail Cat 61.41 N

350 Friday^a Com. with light rain from
Boiling the ship steering SE by S under 2 close reef
Top sails all hauled employed in stowing
down Oil in the Fore Hold Mian and
St Matthew Calms latter part fresh wind from SE
Blame 11 AM raised St. Matthew Blame
sailing E by compass distant 9 leagues
saw the ship steering S E made some
sail steering in for the Blame

351 Saturday^a Com. with fresh gale and
East the blowing on at 4 PM steering SE by S
Sub full the Blame Barren North West E N E
of Oil Mian part fresh Gale at 11 PM the Oil
Tank broke a drift in Between deck &
cocks full of Oil and run in the lower Hole
Luged to on the Eastern tack and correct
across latter part heavy gale the ship
lying to part of the fore and part of
the time running S E under close reef
Main top sail Cat 59.28 N

J.B. Plautine Lewis Master

Oct 1870

332 Sunday 16th Day with fresh Gale from
the N.W. at 4 P.M. steering S.E. under
four main top sail Mianad part
Boiling moderate some latter part at
4 P.M. started the rowers it still
blowing fresh from N some hail
squalls and a heavy swell from N.
6 Men sick of Acety Lat 36° 46' N

333 Monday 17th Day with light Gale
Boiling from N steering S.E. under close reef
top sail a heavy swell from N.W.
Mianad and latter part the same
Long 171° 36' W

334 Tuesday 18th Day with light Gale from
Boiling N.W. steering S.E. under easy sail
all hands employed in stowing aboard Oil
Mianad part the same at midnight
luffed to the main on the Western tack
at 4 A.M. made all sail steering S.E.
by compass for 1/2 Passage latter part fresh breeze from
N.W. and some squalls of Hail at 11 P.M.
saw Sagonian Island having S by E the
Northern part Lat 52° 44' N

335 Wednesday 19th Day with fresh breeze
Gale from the N.W. steering E at 1 P.M.
Boiling finish Boiling at 5 P.M. the Island
having N by compass Mianad part
light breeze from N and fine pleasant
weather the ship made all sail steering
S.E. latter part light breeze from N.E.
the small hands employed in stowing aboard
Oiled and stowing up and cleaning up
87 Bb the forenoon made and stowing N
Below hull of the Whaling Bee

Remarks Made On Board Br. Ship

356 Tuesday 20th Nov. with light rain from N. N. E to E N E steering S E by compass all hands employed in stowing up the masts between decks and putting below some of the Whaling Gear Mica and other employes part light micas from land Eastward in wash the ship on the South and Western tack in close

357 Friday 21st Nov. with light rain gusty from the E and fine pleasant weather at 4 P. M. tack ship to the E ward the watch employed in stowing off the Between decks Mica and at 1 P. M. tack ship to the South ward the wind blowing to the Eastward latter part wind N E and E N E a heavy swell from S E at 9 P. M. came in rain the ship under double reef fore sail and fore sail steering S E

358 Saturday 22nd Nov. with fresh gale from N E and rain the ship under easy sail steering S E at 6 P. M. took in fore sail and lost reef the fore from the top sail Mica and part light micas from E N E all points of the compass and rain and a rain heavy swell gloomy weather latter part had look light gales from the N S N steering S E in a clear bright clear weather

359 Sunday 23rd Nov. with pleasant gale from N S N the ship under all sail steering S E Mica and other employes part light micas from the N and N and S S N small ship on the Eastern tack

Dickson J. B. F. Lewis Master

Oct 1870

360 Monday 24th Cow. with light breeze from the S. E. the ship on the Eastern tack under all sail since pleasant weather the ship steering by the wind. Midday under way. Repairing part light breeze from the S. to S. E. the ship on opposite tack the watch employed in repairing main sail.

360 Tuesday 25th Cow. with light breeze from the E. S. E. the ship on the Southern tack the watch employed in repairing main sail. Midday part light breeze from E. S. E. Latter part light breeze from E. S. E. calm plenty of rain and ship. Fog no sun washing ship.

361 Wednesday 26th Cow. with light breeze washing from E. rain and fog the watch employed in washing ship. Midday and latter part light breeze from the S. the ship on the Eastern tack some fog and rain thick overcast of clouds washing ship no sun.

362 Thursday 27th Cow. with light breeze and calm the watch employed in washing ship. Midday at 1 P. M. the breeze light from the N. W. steering S. E. by compass. Midday part light breeze from the S. E. the ship working to the Eastward. Latter part light breeze from N. E. with squalls of rain and rain steering S. E. by compass no latitude.

Remains on Board Bk. Chd

Oct 1890

363 Friday 28th Cow. with light gale & from the NE and squalls of rain and rain steering E by compass. Midday part light gale & from the E & the ship on the Southern tack some rain and cloudy weather. Latter part rain & the weather the same. Ship on the Southern tack the same. no sun

364 Saturday 29th Cow. with fresh rain from the E the ship on the Southern tack. Scrapping thick cloudy weather. Midday part Bone the same. Latter part clear weather rain the same. the watch employed in Scrapping Bone and Boiling up the Stores. Lat 35° 20' Long 162° 14' W

365 Sunday 30th Cow. with fresh wind from the E the ship on the Southern tack. pleasant weather. Midday and latter part the same. nothing. Lat 33° 41' N Long 161° 59' W

366 Monday 31st Cow. with light gale & from the E the ship on the Southern tack some squalls. Midday and latter part fresh gale & from the E the ship on the Southern tack at 4. & all double reef the top sail & aha hauled the ship the water employed in scrapping Bone. Lat 32° 00' N Long 161° 54' W

367 Tuesday 1st Cow. with fresh gale & from the E & by compass the ship on the Southern tack. Midday and latter part the same. employees in scrapping Bone. same wind Bk on the Southern tack. Lat 30° 43' N Long 160° 40' W

Dickson A. B. P. and Master 1840

100th 1840 11
365 Wednesday 2^d Cou. with light Gale from
the E. N. E. the Ship on the Southern Easter
Scrapping tack saw no one sail Micael and Latter
Boue part fresh wind from the E. N. E. the Ship on
washing the Suthernd tack all hands employed in
Boue washing Boue Lat 29.08. N

366 Thursday 3^d Cou. with fresh wind
washing from the E. N. E. the Ship on the Southern
Boue tack all hands employed in washing
Boue Micael and Latter part the same
some rain squalls Lat 27.38 N

367 Friday the 4th Cou. light Gale from the
Finish E. N. E. the Ship on the South and Eastern
washing tack at 6 P.M. finish washing Boue
Boue Micael and Latter part fresh wind
from E. N. E. and fresh squalls with rain
and wind the Ship on the South tack Lat 26.11

368 Saturday 5th Cou. with light Gale from
the E. N. E. the Ship on the Southern tack some
fresh rain squalls Micael and Latter part
fresh Gale from the E. and rain some heavy
Gales squalls of wind and rain Lat 26.43

369 Sunday 6th Cou. with fresh Gale from
the E. the Ship on the Southern tack fresh
squalls with rain the Ship under close
reef top sails Micael part fresh Gale from
the E. at 9 P.M. took in a close reef fore top sail
and part fresh Gale with squalls
from the E. the Ship on the South tack
under 2 close reef top sails

Lat 23.57 N
July 158.53 N

Remarks On Board Bk. Thos. Dicka
Nov^r 1870

370 Monday 7th Nov., with fresh Gale from
the E the ship on the Southern tack under 2
close reef top sails Meacoana latter part
fresh galed at 1 A.M. more ship and made some
sail some fresh galed Lat 23° 16' N

371 Tuesday 8th Nov., with light Gale from the E
the ship on the Southern tack some squalls a heavy
swell from the E. Meacoana latter part 1/2 E
Gale from the E & the ship on the Southern and
Eastern tack at 11 A.M. raised the Island
of Oahu the NW end bearing E & E distant
30 Miles the ship under top sails making 4
Miles per hour Lat 21° 40' N

372 Wednesday 9th Nov., with fresh galed
from E & NE some squalls the ship working
along to the Eastward on the South side
of the Island at dark barbed Point bearing
E & E distant 10 Miles Meacoana latter
part fresh traia from E the ship working
up to Honolulu at 10 P.M. split the Main sail
at 7 A.M. sent it ashore to repair and bent
the Main stay sail at 10 A.M. Honolulu Harbor
bearing E by N distant 14 Miles

373 Thursday 10th Nov., with fresh traia from
the E the ship on short tack beating up along
the reef at dark Honolulu light bearing E by
East distant 7 Miles Meacoana latter part fresh traia
came to from NE the ship working up to the East
Anchor some 2/3 after part the wind the same
at 12 o'clock 6 A.M. the ship laying a back of Seavine
Hea getting the fore part of the Bow at 10
A.M. took a Pilot at 11 A.M. took the same
Can and sent him ashore to Seavine

U.S. Valerius Lewis Master 1870
Dec 4th 1870

1408 Wednesday 14th Com. with light air and
calms from all points of the compass at 11
A.M. all hands on board waiting for the
steamer to tow the ship to sea

1409 Thursday 15th Com. with light air and
went to calms at 2 P.M. the Steamer hooked on and
went with her to sea with 43 men all told
at 3 P.M. the Steamer let go. Made all sail
with light wind from the N steering S.E.
Midday port the same latter the same.
all hands employed in fitting boats for
whaling nothing in sight Lat 19° 21' N

1410 Friday 16th Com. with light air and
calms from S.E. the ship working to the
southward at 6 P.M. the S. end of Hawaii
and Cook Island bearing E.S.E. Midday
port the same fine trade from N.E. steering
S.E. by S the watch employed in ship duty Lat 19° 45' N
Long 156° 15' W

1411 Saturday 17th Com. with fine trade from N.E.
steering S.E. by S the watch employed in ship duty.
I covered Midway and fine trade and some rain
from squalls employed in ship duty Lat 14° 39' N
Long 155° 31' W

1412 Sunday 18th Com. with fine trade from N.E.
steering S.E. by S some squalls steering S.E. by E
by compass. Made midday port light
winds from the E and E.S.E. some squalls
of wind and rain the ship on the South
and Eastern tack Lat 12° 34' N
Long 153° 54' W

Remarks and On Board B.R. Scho

Dec 1870

1113

Monday 19th Bore with fine wind from the E the ship on the Southward & asters back some rain squalls Midday latter part light air & some rain squalls the ship on open sea

Lat 11° 19' N

1114

Clutea
the Oil
Tank

Tuesday 20th Bore with fine calm and rain squalls from all points of the compass the watch employed in ship duty Midday latter part fine wind some rain squalls steering S. S. E

Lat 10° 10' N

Long 154° 00' W

1115

Tempest
&
rain

Wednesday 21st Bore with fresh wind and squalls of rain and unpleasant weather Thunder & lightning steering S. E by S under easy sail Midday part the same latter part fresh breeze and some rain squalls

Lat 8° 43' N

1116

rain
Repairing
Main
Royal

Thursday 22nd Bore with fresh wind from the E some rain squalls steering S. E by E unpleasant Midday and latter part fine weather wind from E to NE the ship on the Southern tack

Lat 6° 24' N

Long 152° 37' W

1117

Repairing
Main Roy
at
Repairing
ing fore
top
tail

Friday 23rd Bore with fine weather and light wind from E to NE at 5 P. M. came in some squalls Midday part light rain from E to E. S. & some squalls of rain latter part fresh breeze from E the ship on the Southern tack at 6 P. M. went aboard the fore top gallant maint sail to repair and bent a better one - over hauling Blocks

Lat 4° 35' N

Long 152° 55' W

Dickson Aug B Valentia Davis No 1870

418 Saturday 24th Cove. with light rain from
Repairing the E. S. E. the ship on the Southward track
the top of the wind and latter part the same some
tail rain squalls Lat 2:36 S
Long 153:08 W

419 Sunday 25th Cove. with fine rain from
Repairing the E. S. E. the ship on the Southward
the fore weather track some rain squalls. Midway
top sail and latter part the same Lat 2:51 S
Long 153:13 W

420 Monday 26th Cove. with fine rain from
the E. the ship on the Southward
employed track some rain squalls. Midway
Repair latter part the same Lat 2:51 S
Long 153:13 W

421 Tuesday 27th Cove. with fresh rain
Repairing from the E. the ship on the Southward track
the top of the wind and latter part the same
Repairing E. S. E. Lat 5:32 S
Long 153:49 W

422 Wednesday 28th Cove. with fine rain from
the E. steering by compass fine weather some
the top of the wind and latter part the same
the watch employed various parts
at 10 A M finish Repair E. S. E. Lat 8:09 S
Long 153:20 W

423 Thursday 29th Cove. with light rain from
the E. fine weather steering by compass at
up 3 P M rain Spirit Whales Ship Collected them
at 5 P M all of the boats came on board
with heavy hearts Midway and latter
part light rain from E some rain in squalls
saw nothing steering by compass Lat 10:00 S
Long 153:54 W

Remarks Log On Board R.R.

Dec 1890

424

Friday 30th Calm. with light rain from the E
steering S by E and some rain squalls. Wind
and latter part light rain from the
rain S. S. W and S. S. E steering S by compass
plenty of rain and unpleasant. no sun

425

Saturday 31st Calm. with light rain from
the S. S. W and S. S. E steering S plenty
of rain. Middle part light rain from
the S the ship by the wind heading E
under easy sail at 1 A.M. in the rain
Watch heard a fresh gale of rain
and rain latter part plenty of rain
the rain North steering S by W at 10 A
M the rain held up the ship under all sail
this is the last day of 1890. Lat 13° 00' S
Long 154° 16' W

426

Sunday 1st of 1891 Calm. with light rain
from the S. S. E. steering S W by S & S
under all sail pleasant weather. Middle
and latter part fine rain from E. S. E
a pleasant weather steering S W by S saw
nothing. Lat 14° 35' S
Long 155° 20' W

427

Monday 2nd Calm. with fine rain from
the E. S. E and E steering S W by S. under
all sail pleasant. Middle and latter part
fine rain from E. S. E. steering S W by S
the watch employed in rain. Lat 16° 47' S
Long 157° 43' W

428

Tuesday 3rd Calm. with fine rain from
the E. S. E steering S W by S by compass
clear. Middle part light rain from E
steering S W by S and S W by S & S
Lat 18° 23' S
Long 159° 00' W

Chas. Dickason N.B. Valentinus Lewis
Dec. 1871
429 Monday 4th Nov. with light rain
from N to E steering N by E & it was
warm Maac and latter part the
wind and weather the same at 5 P.M.
Myloak was the Island of Myloak & being
Island N by E distant 5 Leagues at 11 P.M.
& stepped to of the Passage

30 Tuesday 5th Nov. with light rain
from N to E the ship off and on 4 Boats
24 B. & C. bringing of Wood Maac and latter part
(Wood) the Maac the active laying off and on for
2000 Recruits

31 Friday 6th Nov. with light rain & from
the N to E the ship off and on 4 Boats
at 7 P.M. all of the Boats came on Board
at 9 P.M. Maac sail steering S by E Maac
and latter part light rain Lat 19° 38' S
Long 159° 57' W

432 Saturday 7th Nov. with light rain from the
N to E steering S by E Maac and latter
part light rain from the N to E some Maac
Maac and latter part light rain plenty of rain
squalls at 9 A.M. the Island of Rotonga
Island Bearing S by E Lat 21° 06' S
Long 160° 08' W

433 Sunday 8th Nov. with light rain from
the E. N.E. the ship off and on 4 Boats
Rotonga the land in sight bearing E and the ship Maac
part fine rain steering S. S. E by compass
latter part light rain from the N to E
the ship on the Eastern tack by the Maac
the ship under all sail Lat 22° 48' S
Long 159° 16' W

Remarks Part C^o Board Part D^o Head
Day by

434 Monday 9th Breeze with light air and
calms the ship working to the South
and Eastward Mian and
part light air and calms from all
points of the compass steering E. S. E
the watch employed in Repairing the Fore
Top sail and various other parts Lat 23° 06 S

435 Tuesday 10th Breeze with light air from
the N E and E steering E. S. E the watch
employed in repairing Fore top sail Mian
Fore top and latter part light air from the N E
sail Ship on the Eastern tack Lat 23° 20 S

436 Wednesday 11th Breeze with light air from
Repairing the E. S. E the ship on the Eastern tack the
Fore top watch employed in repairing Fore top sail
Mian and latter part fine air from
the E. S. E the ship on the Southern tack at 6 A M
sent down the Main sail to Repair Lat 25° 03 S
Long 138° 39 W

437 Thursday 12th Breeze with fine air from
Repairing the E. S. E and pleasant weather the ship on
Main sail the Southern tack the watch employed in Repairing
Main sail Mian and latter part the same
Repairing Main sail Lat 27° 31 S
Long 139° 40 W

438 Friday 13th Breeze with fine air from
the E S E the ship on the Southern tack the
Repairing watch employed in repairing Main sail
Mian and latter part the same the watch
employed in taking out for water and
stowing up Bk & other goods and
Fore top various other parts Lat 29° 38 S
River Portico

Diary of J. Q. Valentine Esq.

Jan 31

#39 Saturday 14th Cow. with fresh winds from E. S. E. the ship on Southern tack some pouring rain squalls. Midland Latter part light winds from the E. S. E. the ship on the Southern and Western tack some rain squalls at 11 A. M. parted the Top Gallant Clew going to the main top Gallant sail set sail it arose to repair Lat 32° 05' Long 160° 38' 17"

#40 Sunday 15th Cow. with fresh winds from the E. S. E. the ship on the Southern tack a breeze over cast Midland part light Gale from the E. S. E. and E. S. E. the ship on the Southern tack Latter part fresh winds from S. E. by E the ship on the S tack Lat 33° 50' Long 161° 04' 11"

#41 Monday 16th Cow. with fresh winds from the E. S. E. the ship on the Southern tack some all sail Midland and Latter part fresh winds from the E. S. E. to S. E. the ship on the Southern and Western tack Lat 35° 54' 11"

#42 Tuesday 17th Cow. with fresh winds from the E. S. E. to S. E. some rain squalls the ship on the Southern and Western tack Midland and Latter part the same Lat 37° 04' 11"

#43 Wednesday 18th Cow. with fresh winds from E. S. E. to S. E. the ship on the Southern and Western tack Midland and Latter part the same

#44 Thursday 19th Cow. with light winds from the E. S. E. the ship on the Southern and Western tack as cloudy over cast Midland and Latter part light winds from S. E. by E the ship on the Eastern tack Lat 37° 05' Long 162° 04' 11"

Journal of the Shipboard of the Ship Dickson

1445 Monday 20th Crew with light airs from S.E. steering E by compass a heavy swell from the North E. & S. E. Miacas part light from the North E. & S. E. the ship on the North and Eastward the latter part light from S. E. the ship on opposite to track Lat 39° 39' the top of the hour

1446 Tuesday 21st Crew with light from the S. E. the ship on opposite track and all sail Miacas and latter part fresh gales from the S. the ship on the Eastward track Lat 39° 29'

1447 Wednesday 22nd Crew with fresh gales from the S. the ship on the Eastward track under close reef top sails and fore and main and latter part fresh from the S. S. W. and S. W. the ship on the Eastward track a heavy swell from S Lat 40° 52' Day 153° 20' N

1448 Thursday 23rd Crew with light from the S. W. (N. S. W. steering S. E. by E by compass with heavy swell Miacas and latter part light from the S. and S. E. steering E. & S. at 8. A. M. took aboard the overboard Boat to get gear (Whaling) Lat 42° 10' Day 153° 16' N

1449 Friday 24th Crew with fine weather light from S. S. W. steering E. & S. Miacas and latter part the same

1450 Saturday 25th Crew with light from the S. S. W. steering E. & S. and E. by S a heavy swell from S. S. W. Miacas and latter part fresh from S. W. steering E. & S. and E. by S at 8. A. M. set up the top Mast Barrels Day 1 Lat 43° 31'

Demanded at On Board Bk. Capt. Michael
Aug 1891

458 Thursday ^{the} 2nd Cou. with light wind from
Port S. S. N. steering Southward steering NE by
a new compass some rain. Miana and latter
Mast. B. full wind from the S. Lat 41° 32' E

459 Friday ^{the} 3rd Cou. with fine breeze from the
Departing S. S. N. steering NE by N by compass Miana
It took and latter part the same Lat 40° 24' E

460 Saturday ^{the} 4th Cou. with light wind from
low Bow S. N. steering NE by N at 6 P.M. low Bow and
Mast Mast Boats to the Chair Sailed Miana part
Boats fresh wind from N N steering the same latter
part light Gale from the N N the ship was
doubletuff fore to sail Lat 38° 52' E

461 Sunday ^{the} 5th Cou. with Gale from N N N and
N N some rain in squalls steering NE and NE
Approach by N Miana and latter part the same Lat 36° 28' E

462 Monday ^{the} 6th Cou. with light Gale from N N
put under the ship on the North & Eastern tack clear weather
Approach Miana and latter part the same Lat 28° 56' E

463 Tuesday ^{the} 7th Cou. with fresh wind from
N. N. N the ship on the Eastern tack Miana
part the same latter part light wind from
Row a. it some rain squalls at 9 A.M. the wind

new Gib shifted in a squall to the N. S. N.
are lost

464 Wednesday ^{the} 8th Cou. with light wind from S and
looking SE steering N by N under full sail close a. over
the horizon at Miana and latter part light wind from
Boat E and rain steering N by N & N by compass
at 5 A.M. took in the Caribbea Boat to Trip
see Squia

St. Beaford Talvuties Lewis Master 1871

Feb 1871

465 Thursday 9th Cow. with light air and
calm, some small points of the crew past
and plenty of rain. Midair port light from
the E. N. E. some rain. Latter part rain the same as
Latter part in the Regale Lat 29:13 S
Long 101:43 W

466 Friday 10th Cow. with light air and calm
from the E steering N. N. W. no rain. Midair
port light from the E to N E
some rain squalls Ship Sacks Lat 29:42
Long 101:43 W

467 Saturday 11th Cow. with light rain from N E
the ship on the north and westward. Midair
port light from E Lat 29:43
Long 101:52

468 Sunday 12th Cow. with fine, winds from
E steering N. W. by N. Midair and Latter part
the same some rain squalls Lat 23:21
Long 101:52

469 Monday 13th Cow. with fine rain from N E
and E N E steering N. W. by N. Midair port
some rain squalls Latter part fine trade

470 Tuesday 14th Cow. with fine trade from
E. S. E steering N. N. W. Midair and Latter
port rain from E to E S and fresh squalls
steering N. N. W. and N by W Lat 16:22 S
Long 107:07 W

471 Wednesday 15th Cow. with light rain from
E. S. E steering N. by W fresh squalls
Midair and Latter part fine trade from
the E steering N. by W the watch was taken by
Latter part fine
out Breach Lat 16:22 S
Long 107:20 W

Remark Pass On Board Bk. Capt. Dickson
 472 Sunday 16th Com. with fine bright from
 sitting the E steering N by N and N. N. W fine weather
 Sailing Mian and Latter part the same Lat 41° 57 S
 473 Monday 17th Com. with fine bright from
 sitting the E and E. steering N by N fine weather
 Sailing Mian and Latter part the same Lat 41° 57 S
 474 Saturday 18th Com. with fine weather and fine
 sitting Sailing Mian and Latter part the same Lat 41° 57 S
 475 Sunday 19th Com. with light breeze from
 sitting the E and E. steering N W Mian part
 Sailing at various ledges to the wind laying a back
 Latter part wind and weather much the same
 would ship in ship steering different courses looking for
 in sight Whales Lat 51° 10 S
 476 Monday 20th Com. with fine breeze steering
 Sailing N (W and N) at 3 P.M. spoke the Ship Contes
 Ship Contes N. B. Crew Master got letter and read a Com
 at 4 P.M. broke up the Com the Ship & laying a back
 Contes in company Mian and Latter part weather
 caught a and rain much the same at even rise made
 Whales some sail steering N at 9 A.M. the Contes
 saw 3 fine Whales 10 miles from us and lower
 and look none but the Contes see no chance
 not a Spout Lat 41° 58 S
 477 Tuesday 21th Com. with fine weather
 sitting steering different courses but see nothing
 Contes Mian and Latter part the same Lat 41° 58 S
 478 Wednesday 22th Com. with fine weather
 sitting steering different courses but see nothing
 Contes Mian and Latter part the same Lat 41° 58 S

New Bedford Valentine Lewis Master

Feb 1871
1878 Off the ^{the} Wednesday 22 Com. with fine weather
E to E. S. E. a fine passing rain small & some puffing
and much stirring different courses looking for
Whales the Coult in company Drilling. Middle
part some rain squalls Latter part fine
Sun Sp. raised at 9 A.M. the ship Coult in company
Whales. Whales and four at 10 A.M. the E. Dickson
four & boats the whales going quick at 10
all of the boats in chase Lat 41° 38' S

1879 Thursday 23^{the} Com. with fine weather
raising the boats in chase of Whales the West Boat
Whales. Kissed too the Whales went to the north
ward at 4 P.M. look all of the boats up
to M.B. the ship Coult caught another whale
and took fine along side at 4 P.M. Meade
took in sail for the night Latter part rain
and weather the same see Black Log Lat 51° 00' S

1880 Friday 24^{the} Com. with light winds the ship on
ground. Different tack & saw nothing at sundown went on
with ship. Ship Coult and spent the evening. Middle
part the ship lying aback on the northward Eastern
tack Latter part some squalls & rain something
the Coult in company Drilling Lat 41° 49' S

1881 Saturday 25^{the} Com. with light tacks and some
rain squalls the ship on different tack. Meade
made in and Latter part strong winds some rain
and squalls, cloudy overcast the most of the
day. the Coult still in company see
last nothing

Stay sail
met

Remarks Pass On Board Br. Co. & Chickasaw

Feb 1871

1482 Sunday 26th Com. with fresh trade and
same equals the ship on opposite tack &
same Black Ship Miaaco and latter part
the ship the same at 9 A M spoke the ship Contest and
Contest heard a gun saw nothing Lat 5:03 S
Long 113:32 W

1483 Monday 27th Com. with fresh trade
the ship on opposite tack at 9 A M broke
Contest up the same Miaaco and latter part the
Black same see nothing good weather Lat 5:08 S
Long 113:40 W

1484 Tuesday 28th Com. with fine trade from
E S E to E the ship tack and tack again to
Contest hold to the Eastward Miaaco and latter
the same the ship Contest in sight Lat 4:52 S
Long 113:08 W

1485 Wednesday 29th Com. with fine trade S E
the ship working to the Eastward Miaaco
and latter part the same at 9 A M same
Contest the ship Contest Lat 5:12 S
Long 113:10 W

1486 Thursday 30th Com. with light trade
and good weather gaining with the Contest
Contest at 4 P M fine ship gaining Miaaco and latter
part much the same Lat 5:08 S
Long 112:34 W

1487 Friday 31st Com. with light trade the ship
working to the Eastward Miaaco and latter
part the same steering S. N. W. Lat 4:57 S
Long 112:37 W

1488 Saturday 1st Com. with light trade and good
weather steering S. N. and N. W. see nothing Miaaco
and latter part the same saw Black Ship the ship
steering different courses Lat 4:54 S
Long 113:30 W

New Bedford Valentia Lines Master 1891
March 1891

489 Monday 5th Com. with light winds and
a Merchant Ship steering N saw a few finches
Miaa and Latter part the same at 9:00
Ship spoke the Continent and heads of Com Lat 5:20 S

490 Tuesday 6th Com. with fine weather
steering N with the Continent steering different
Course at 8:00 M spoke up the Com. Miaa
and Latter part the same Lat 4:41 S Long 113:39 W

491 Wednesday 7th Com. with light winds and
good weather steering N saw a few
finches Miaa and Latter part light rain from
S and some rain squalls at 4:00 M spoke the
Continent Ship continued and parted company Lat 4:54 S
Long 114:38 W

492 Thursday 8th Com. with light winds and
rain squalls Miaa and Latter part the same
wind from SE to SW no sun

493 Friday 9th Com. with light winds from the
SW and rain at 2 PM took in sail Miaa
part the same Latter part fine winds and
good weather steering N different courses Lat 5:00 S

494 Saturday 10th Com. with fine winds steering SW
and rain at 10:00 M Miaa and Latter part the
the same fine weather Lat 4:26 S Long 115:26 W

495 Sunday 11th Com. with pleasant weather
steering N different courses Miaa and Latter part
fine light winds from SE and some rain
the watch employed in Repairing, fore top
sail steering NW Lat 3:10 S Long 116:26 W

Remarks and Log of Board Br. Lt. Dickson
March 1841.

1496 Sunday 12th Com. with light traids from the
East & E steering N. W. good weather
Middle part light rain saw clouds and
rain squalls latter part light traids and
very warm steering N. W. Lat 21° 34'

1497 Monday 13th Com. with light traids and
very warm weather steering N. W. Middle
blackish rain latter part the same and rain Lat 11° 50'

1498 Tuesday 14th Com. with light traids from E
steering N. W. and N. W. Middle part rain
fine sail latter part light traids and good weather
saw five backs and Dampers Lat 00° 44' Long 120° 04'

1499 Wednesday 15th Com. with light traids and
good weather saw five backs and Dampers
steering Middle part rain latter part fine traids
Dip and good weather plenty of Ship Backs the
S. Main Rig watch employed Repairing Dip Lat 00° 42' Long 123° 57'

500 Thursday 16th Com. with light traids
steering and good weather steering N. by S. Middle
part the same latter part light traids
fine sail & rain Lat 00° 41' Long 123° 57'

501 Friday 17th Com. with light traids and
fine sail steering N. by S. plenty of rain Middle
part the same latter part the same Lat 00° 45' Long 123° 49'

502 Saturday 18th Com. with light traids N. E
steering N. by S. good weather Middle
part the same latter part the same Lat 00° 47' Long 127° 14'

A. B. Valentine Cruise Master 1871

Block 871
503

Sunday 19th Com. with light wind from E. strong
N. N. by N. Meade and latter part the same
steering N. N. W. very warm Lat 10° 30' N

504 Monday 20th Com. with light wind from E
caught good weather steering N. by N. Meade part some
S. by S. wind small rain. E. and steering N. N. by N.
Latter part the same Lat 2° 47' N

Repairing the Caboose
505 Tuesday 21st Com. with light track from
N. E. steering N. N. by N. some rain squalls
Meade part the same latter part light track
steering N. N. by E. good weather Lat 4° 10' N

506 Wednesday 22nd Com. with light track good
weather steering N. N. Meade and latter part
the same fine track Lat 6° 49' N

507 Thursday 23rd Com. with fine track and good
weather Meade steering N. N. some rain
and the small fresh track latter part fresh track
from E. no rain Lat 9° 26' N

508 Friday 24th Com. with fresh track from
N. E. steering N. N. by N. Meade some rain
Latter part the same Lat 11° 54' N

509 Saturday 25th Com. with fresh track from
N. E. steering N. N. by N. cloudy overcast
Meade and latter part the same no sun

510 Sunday 26th Com. with fresh track from
N. E. and squally weather steering N. N. by N. Meade
and latter part the same Lat 16° 14' N
Long 143° 01' W

Remarks on Board the U.S.S. Dickson
March 1871

510 Monday 27th the Cow with fresh birds from
equalled the N.E. steering N by N good weather

↳ Monday and Latter part the same some
rain squalls steering N by N Lat 18° 40' N

511 Tuesday 28th the Cow with fresh birds from
equalled the N.E. steering N by N and N. & N some
rain squalls. Latter part fine birds from the N.E. and good weather
steering N by N Lat 20° 12' N

512 Wednesday 29th the Cow with light birds
employing from the N.E. steering N by N and
setting up. Latter part the same
the U.S.S. Lat 20° 38' N Long 152° 18' W

513 Thursday 30th the Cow with light birds and
good weather steering N by N. Latter part fresh birds and some squalls
steering N by N Lat 20° 30' N

514 Friday 31st the Cow with fresh birds from
the N.E. at 1 P.M. and the U.S.S. at
Hawaii sailing N by N at 5 P.M. (Hobson Point)
sailing N by N distant 10 miles. Latter part fresh birds from the N.E. at 8 P.M. by the
by the white smoke cloud off the side of the
front of the Cow and Anchorage of Kawaihi
Bay. Latter part the same. From 9 to
10 P.M. in the bottom of water the Cow sailing
E by N distant 1 mile - and a more full
s. l. & Vauakua Place I never layed my eyes
upon

A Bedford Valentin Lewis 1841

April

527 Thursday 13^d Com. with light traia & some good weather at 4 P.M. the last Boat came off under all sail steering N by E with a heavy heart Miaaco and Latter has the same steering N by compass the mile to employ in clearing Boats to pass Lat 21:21

528 Friday 14^d Com. with light traia & from the East steering N at 3 P.M. steering N by compass Miaaco part the same Latter part steering N by N some rain squalls Lat 21:26

529 Saturday 15^d Com. with fine traia & from the E. N. E steering N by N some rain squalls Miaaco and Latter part the same Lat 22:33

530 Sunday 16^d Com. with fine traia & from E steering N good weather Miaaco and Latter part the same Lat 23:07

531 Monday 17^d Com. with fine traia & from E steering N Miaaco and Latter part B. Boat fine traia some rain squalls Lat 23:45

532 Tuesday 18^d Com. with light traia & from E steering N some rain squalls Miaaco and Latter part the same traia & Lat 24:13

533 Wednesday 19^d Com. with light traia & from the E steering N some rain squalls Miaaco and Latter part the same Lat 25:06

534 Thursday 20^d Com. with light traia & from the N E steering N Miaaco and Latter part light rain & some from the N and N. E. N the ship on the Western side - Rose a tree the top in Brass Lat 25:56

- Remarks &c On Board Y^r. Ship Dickson
- April 18th 1791
- 535 Friday 21st Com. with light winds from N.W. and the ship on the Western tack pleasant weather till Royal Mercur and latter part light winds from N.W. and the ship on the Western tack Lat 26° 23' N Long 179° 34' W
- 536 Saturday 22nd Com. with light winds from the N.W. and the ship on the Eastern tack saw Schooner steering S.W. Mercur and latter part light winds from N.E. to N and out of a heavy swell from the N.W. the ship on the Western tack the watch employed in braving out of a heavy swell Lat 27° 25' N Long 179° 46' E
- 537 Sunday 23rd Com. with light winds from N.E. to N.W. and the ship on the Western tack the first a heavy swell from N.W. Mercur and latter part the same good weather Lat 28° 23' N Long 179° 20' E
- 538 Monday 24th Com. with light winds from the N.E. and E steering N.N.W. Mercur and latter part light winds and calm from the bellix points of the compass Lat 29° 3' N Long 179° 00' E
- 539 Tuesday 25th Com. with light winds from the N.E. and E steering N.N.W. Mercur and latter part the same Lat 30° 08' N Long 178° 20' E
- 540 Wednesday 26th Com. with light winds from E to S.E. steering N.N.W. Mercur and latter part the same Lat 31° 40' N Long 178° 19' E
- 541 Thursday 27th Com. with light winds from S.E. steering N.N.W. pleasant weather Mercur and latter part light winds from S.E. steering N.N.W. give pleasant weather Lat 32° 50' N Long 178° 19' E

Bedford Valentine Lewis Master 1871
Feb 1871

542 Friday 28th Com. with light air from the S.E.
steering N.W. by N. Midcoast part fine weather
picking over from S.W. steering N.W. by N. Latter part the same the
Bullock watch employed picking over Bullock Lat 34° 55' N

543 Saturday 29th Com. with light Gale from S.W.
steering N.W. by N. foggy and smoky weather
Midcoast part at 2 P.M. the voice Wanaa rain
Latter part wind N.W. and foggy and rain
Bullock at 9 P.M. voice first from N.E. & rain Lat 39° 49' N
the King's top Mast Stay

544 Sunday 30th Com. with light Gale from S.E. and
foggy and rain a heavy swell from N.W. steering
N.W. by N. Midcoast Latter part the same Lat 40° 30' N
Long 175° 00' E

545 Monday 1st Com. with fresh Gale from S.E. & E
steering N.W. by N. Midcoast part fresh Gale from S.E. and
rain Latter part light Gale from S.E. & foggy and rain
a heavy swell from S. no sun

546 Tuesday 2nd Com. with fresh rain from S.E. & N
steering N.W. some fog Midcoast part light rain
Bullock from S.W. to N. some rain and fog Latter
part light Gale from N. to N.W. and clear
the ship on the Mittana Eastern tack Lat 42° 45' N
Long 172° 45' E

547 Wednesday 3rd Com. with light Gale from the N.W.
steering S.W. by S. still from the S.W. the ship on the North &
Eastern tack. Rear of Latter part light air & rain
Bullock the watch employed in getting down the
Pumpkins cabin stove and dry goods stores
Blow Lat 44° 25' N

548 Thursday 4th Com. with light rain from S.E.
and cloudy overcast Midcoast steering
S.W. by S. same fog Latter part rain S.E. and foggy
steering N.W. by N. no sun

Journal of the U.S.S. Albatross, U.S.N. Dickason

May 27
549
Friday 5th Comm. with fine breeze from S. E. and
much fog steering N. by E. till late part the
fift of latter part wind fresh from N. and S. W. steering
N. by E. at 8 A.M. the fog let up Lat 57° 39' N
Long 169° 10' E

550
Saturday 6th Comm. with fresh wind from S. W.
steering N. by E. some spits of snow. Minors &
Latter part light breeze from the S. W. at 10 A.M.
came in a snow storm no sun

551
Sunday 7th Comm. with fresh Gales from the
S. E. the ship on the Western tack under 2000
sails appeared a thick snow storm the most of the
time. Minors part light Gales from S. W. & S. E. W.
the ship under close reef to haul on different tacks
Latter part fresh winds from the S. W. and N. W.
at daylight made all sail steering N. E. some
padding snow squalls Lat 53° 48' N
Long 170° 07' E

552
Monday 8th Comm. with light gales from S. W.
the ship on the North & Eastern tack of steering
the most of the time. Minors and Latter part
light Gales from the S. W. the ship on the North &
East tack Eastern tack a thick snow storm the most of the time

553
Tuesday 9th Comm. with moderate Gales with
snow from S. W. & S. E. W. cloudy weather
Minors part wind N. W. the ship on the Northern tack
Latter part fresh winds from S. W. steering N. by E.
of snow squalls at 10 A.M. light Gales & snow Lat 56° 08' N
Long 137° 43' E

554
Wednesday 10th Comm. with fresh winds from N. and
snow the weather very changeable. Minors part wind
from S. W. steering N. by E. Latter part wind N. E. and
the ship on the N. E. W. tacked a fresh breeze
Lat 57° 23' N Long 137° 43' E

New Bedford Naturalist and Harbor Log
1871

Nov 11th Com. with fresh breeze from N. W. and clear weather. Ship on the S. & Eastern tack. Breeze & latter part fresh breeze from the S. and very cold the ship on the Eastern tack killed the clear weather. Lat 58° 28' N

Last Bullock Long 178° 28' E
Nov 12th Com. with light breeze from the S. & the ship on the Western tack clear cold weather. Middle & latter part light breeze from the S. E. & E. S. E. the ship on the Northern tack at 2 A. M. passed some small Ice Barges at 7 A. M. raised the Ice and too & 3 ships at 12 o'clock tacked off from the Ice

Nov 13th Com. with light breeze from the E. N. E. & S. E. the ship working to the Eastern along the Ice. Middle & latter part fresh breeze from the E. S. E. the ship off and on the Ice & ships. Lat 59° 55' N

Long 178° 07' E
Nov 14th Com. with light Gales from E. N. E. & S. E. the ship off and on the Ice at 4 P. M. came in a snow storm at 5 P. M. spoke the Bark Massachusetts of New Bedford. Middle & latter part fresh Gales from N. E. some snow and Ice. Lat 60° 07' N

Long 176° 51' E
Nov 15th Com. with fresh Gales from N. E. and clear the ship under storm sails saw few Ice Barges. Middle & latter part light Gales from N. E. & spoke the Bk. Massachusetts and heard Massachusetts and other Bk. Lat 59° 07' N

Long 176° 39' E
Nov 16th Com. with fresh Gales from the North the ship on the S. & Eastern tack working to the North passed the Bk. Lagoda of New Bedford. Middle & latter part the same snow saw 3 ships and the Ice at 11 A. M. were ship off from the Ice a thick snow storm the most of the time. Lat 60° 07' N

Remarks Pauline Boat Bk. Port Dickson Nov
Aug 1871 Off
561 Monday 17th Com. with fresh gales with
ice and snow from the N. E. W. the ship off and on the ice
much storm sails. Miac and latter part
the same saw 2 ships no sun

562 Tuesday 18th Com. with fresh wind from the
N. E. W. at 1 P. M. spoke the Bk. Massachusetts and
saw a gam Miac and latter part light wind from
the N. E. W. and pleasant weather the Bk. in the scattering
ice working to the north 11 ships in sight Lat 61° 26' N

563 Wednesday 19th Com. with fine wind from the N. E. W. and good
weather at 5 P. M. gamea Concordia the Bk. in loose ice
Miac and latter part fine breeze from the N. E. & E. N. E.
good weather and good weather the ship working to the north &
Eastward among the scattering ice Lat 61° 27' N

564 Thursday 20th Com. with fine breeze from N. E. the ship
working to the N. E. among the scattering ice saw a fine
Reina Ship Miac and latter part light wind from N. E. and
fine top sail good weather the ship working to the North & Eastward
now in the ice saw number of ships Lat 61° 26' N

565 Friday 21st Com. with fine rather wind N. E. the ship
working to the N. E. in the ice Miac and latter part fresh
wind from N. E. the ship in the ice coming up the coast
encountered a thick snow storm the most of the line Lat 61° 30' N

566 Saturday 22nd Com. with strong wind from N. E. & snow
of our Miac and latter part the same Lat 61° 30' N
stayed by coast Lat 61° 39' N

567 Sunday 23rd Com. with fresh wind from N. E.
and snow storm coming on coast and getting
closer from her. Miac and latter part light
wind from the E. N. E. and good weather
the ship made all sail working to the N. E.

Bedford Valentine Lewis Master 1871
May 1871

568 Monday 27th Com. with fresh breeze from
the East & the ship in the scattering Dec saw
nothing but light breeze from the East & the ship in the scattering Dec

569 Tuesday 28th Com. with fresh breeze from the East & the ship in the scattering Dec saw a few ships
the ship under close reef top sail & on the
tacks lapping with the head wind aback. Miacapart
the same latter part light breeze from the East & the ship in the scattering Dec saw a few ships

570 Wednesday 29th Com. with light breeze from the East & the ship in the scattering Dec saw a few ships
good weather a heavy swell from the East & the ship in the scattering Dec saw a few ships
the loose Dec Miacapart light breeze from the East & the ship in the scattering Dec saw a few ships
the ship under close reef top sail & on the
tacks lapping with the head wind aback. Miacapart
the same latter part light breeze from the East & the ship in the scattering Dec saw a few ships

571 Thursday 30th Com. with light breeze from the East & the ship in the scattering Dec saw a few ships
the ship under close reef top sail & on the
tacks lapping with the head wind aback. Miacapart
the same latter part light breeze from the East & the ship in the scattering Dec saw a few ships

572 Friday 31st Com. with fresh breeze from the North
steering South along the Dec Miacapart light breeze from the East & the ship in the scattering Dec saw a few ships

573 Saturday 1st Com. with fresh breeze from the North
steering South along the Dec Miacapart light breeze from the East & the ship in the scattering Dec saw a few ships

Journal of the Coast Br. Ship Libanon

Aug 31st
544 Tuesday 30th Calm with fresh wind from N.E.
the ship on the Eastern tack a cloudy overcast
Miaaco & Latter part light gales from North &
show the mast of the Libon Lat 59:00 N

545
546 Wednesday 31st Calm with light gales from North
the ship on opposite tack it showing the mast of the
Libon Miaaco & Latter part light breeze from N.E.
a good weather the ship making along the coast
to the Eastward under all sail Lat 58:58 N

547
548 Thursday 1st Calm with light breeze from N.N.E
the ship steering to South & Eastward under all sail good
weather Miaaco & Latter part light gales from
light gales at the ship steering different courses saw a plenty
& saw of the backs Lat 58:10 N

549
550 Friday 2nd Calm with light gales from North the
ship on the Eastern tack a heavy swell from N.E. &
show Miaaco & Latter strong breezes from N to
N N W and show the ship on the Eastern tack
saw a few the backs Lat 58:17 N

551
552 Saturday 3rd Calm with light gales from N.N.W
the ship on the Eastern tack Miaaco part light
saw a few the backs. Pile Whales to the main board
of us did not lower for them as they were
going to the main board Latter light gales from
N N W steering different courses but saw no
whales some were in sight Lat 58:44 N

553
554 Sunday 4th Calm with light gales from N.N.W
same swell in squalls steering different course
but saw nothing Miaaco & Latter part light
breeze from N to N W steering N N W a cloudy over
cast no sun see nothing Lat 58:13 N

St. Bedmond Tentative Cruise. Master

June 5th

580 Monday 5th Com. with light breeze from S to E steam
Pocahontas N. N. W. by compass a cloudy overcast. Miacawana
2.3.4.5.6.7.8.9.10.11.12.13.14.15.16.17.18.19.20.21.22.23.24.25.26.27.28.29.30.31.
sail away. Fog at 9 A.M. raised the Dec bearing. From N to N.W.
4 all 8.9.10.11.12.13.14.15.16.17.18.19.20.21.22.23.24.25.26.27.28.29.30.31.
and the Dec. A.M. raised St. Matthews Island bearing N. N. E
distance 7 leagues Lat 60° 14' N

581 Tuesday 6th Com. with fresh breeze from E the
Dec 8th The ship working to the Eastward along the Dec. the
Island in sight all covered with snow. Miacawana
and latter part light breeze from E to N.E. and a fog
about the time of the time at 11. All the fog lifted and the
Island put out the cutting stage Lat 60° 15' N

582 Wednesday 7th Com. with fresh breeze from N.E. and
same fog in special the Island in sight and
the Dec. the ship working to the North between
the Island and Dec. Miacawana part fog. In the
Island. No misters tack in the low Dec at 3. A.M. tacked to the
Dec. N.E. latter part at 9 A.M. found the Dec. made out
the Island gave the Dec. of getting to the top by the
Island of St. Matthews was all well steering S by E
Lat 61° 00' N

583 Thursday 8th Com. with light breeze from N steering
S by E same Dec. Miacawana latter part light breeze
from N. N.E. steering S by E. Miacawana and thick fog the
most of the time. Dec. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31.

584 Friday 9th Com. with light breeze from N. N. W. and
fog steering S by E at 4 P.M. took in some sail
and a light breeze by the wind on the Western tack at 5.10.
went out to wait for clear weather. Miacawana part the same
fog. latter part breeze from N. N. W. and clear weather
the ship made all sail steering S by E. Miacawana and
most of the time. Dec. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31.
Lat 58° 23' N Aug 14th 30th

Journal of the Rev. Dr. Dickson
June 5th

583 Sunday 11th Com. with light breeze from N. N. W.
caught at 2 P.M. came in a thick fog. Took in some sail the
1st ship on the N. W. line back. Heard a part some were
brought out. Latter part light breeze from N. W. and N.
Dreary steering E by N saw plenty of Chubbs and Males.

586 Sunday 11th Com. with light breeze from N. W. and N.
some fog steering N. E by E under all sail
fog. Males & Latter part light breeze from N. W.
Eastward steering N. W. some fog. Lat 58° 12' N.
Long 172° 40'

587 Sunday 12th Com. with light breeze from N. E. and
steering N. W. Males & Latter part light
breeze from N. E. steering N. N. W. saw a plenty of Chubbs
weather back saw a small dead Males took in 1st Chubbs
clear fine weather ship under all sail. Lat 59° 06' N.
Males Long 173° 01' W.

588 Monday 13th Com. with fine breeze from N. E.
clear weather steering N. by E good weather ship under all sail
saw a few Chubbs Males & Latter part the
very heavy rain a heavy swell from N. W. cloudy overcast.
Lat 59° 24' N.

589 Tuesday 14th Com. with light breeze from the
S. E. & the ship on the South & Westward back along
swell from N. W. Males & Latter part fine
breezes from S. and S. E. and rain steering N.

590 Tuesday 15th Com. with fresh breeze from S. E. and
rain at 4 P.M. it came in a thick fog took in sail
and luffed to on the Westward back Males
part thick fog at 2 A.M. the wind shifted to the West
ward the fog let up under same sail the ship on
the Northward back Latter part light breeze from N. W.
clear fine weather the ship on the North and E.
took under all sail see nothing. Lat 60° 21' N.
Long 177° 49' E.

V. Bedford Valentin Curis & Master 1871
June 1871

591 Friday 16th Com. with light airs from N.W. near
the ship on the northern tack. Midday part thick fog,
wind & rain. At 11 the ship on the same tack
better part light airs from S.W. steering N by compass
a cloudy overcast no sun

592 Saturday 17th Com. with light airs from E steering
N.W. by W along the Dec at 4 P.M. sent a boat
about after. Deck's cloudy weather saw Grampus
Midday part light winds from S.E. steering N by S
Spoke along the Dec at 1 P.M. saw 2 ship lying a back
look in some sail & a lugger a back of them the Dec
Webster & latter part the same same fog at 8 P.M. went
on board ship. Lat 61° 27' S

593 Sunday 18th Com. with light winds from E the ship
moving to the E along the Dec thick fog the wind
of the tide. Midday & latter part light winds from
S.W. & S. the ship off and on the Dec thick fog.
No sun

594 Monday 19th Com. with light winds from S.W. thick
fog the most of the time the ship lying a back
off and on the Dec. Midday & latter part the same

595 Tuesday 20th Com. with light winds and calms thick
fog the ship off and on the Dec same the E. breeze
of Hauls. Midday & latter part the same

596 Wednesday 21st Com. with light air and calm
from the E. some and thick fog. Some rain &
Bris. Victor & drig. passed at 5 P.M. wind
shifted N.E. and clear at times ship off and on the
Dec. Midday & latter part light winds from the E. the ship
off and on the Dec at 2 P.M. 100. E. in some sail and
saw ice through the Dec to the north in the
water. Lat 61° 35' S

Journal of the U.S. Fish Commission

June 1871.

594 Thursday 22nd Comm. with fine wind from N.W. the Cape Savaria ship running along the land & Dec by Cape Savaria to the North and Eastward. Midco part fresh wind from N.W. the ship running along in the scattering Dec to the N.E. and East for some ship & the plenty of Dec. Lat 63° 23' N. Long 178° 35' W.

595 Friday 23rd Comm. with fine wind from N.W. steering Southward to the North and Eastward in the scattering Dec. Midco part the same and the Cape Savaria being by the ship. N.W. by compass plenty of Dec. Lat 64° 10' N. Long 175° 43' W.

596 Saturday 24th Comm. with fine wind from N.W. and N. at the Medadut weather steering E.N.E. along the Dec the Cape Savaria in sight but the Port charlie and got the anchor off the shore & got 3000. Midco part light Gale and calm at 11 P.M. the anchor passed Emma the bar or Clouder Bay at 2 P.M. the natives off. Bow came on board at 4 A.M. came up to the Dec of Cape Chaplin. Latter part light wind from N.W. the ship & the Cape Savaria in sight. Lat 64° 49' N. Long 174° 3' W. 3 boats for Ripack & 100 natives on board.

597 Sunday 25th Comm. with fine pleasant weather wind N.E. natives the boats & Ripacking at 6 P.M. took them up and set on board the water. Whales & rays & hy. Midco part weather the same wind N.W. the natives on board for some from St. Lawrence Island. Lat 64° 16' N. Long 170° 35' W.

598 Monday 26th Comm. with pleasant weather wind N.W. steering along the Dec to the North and East. Ship & the Cape Savaria. Latter part light wind & some Rain. Lat 64° 10' N. Long 170° 35' W. being N.E. distant 40 miles some fog.

599 Tuesday 27th Comm. with light air & from N.W. calm and thick fog. Midco part at 2 P.M. it cleared up at 2 P.M. 2 boats for Ripack & 100 natives on board. 3 boats King Island in sight.

1. Defora Talentive Lewis Master 1871

602 Tuesday 27^d After part fine weather wind N at 6 A.M. the Antonio Boat struck and killed a Rip Jack and took him along side at 7 A.M. at 8 Bow Boats & M the 3 Bow Boat struck and Mast broke and got a Rip in the Sea at 9 A.M. took him along side at 10 A.M. sack commenced cutting 2 Boats still in chase King Island bearing E distant 10 miles

603 Wednesday 28^d Comm with light rain from the Antonio and clear at 1 P.M. finish cutting at 5 P.M. at 5 Bow Boat took Boat in chase at 3 P.M. the Antonio Boat struck and killed 89. At 4 P.M. took him a long way and got and commenced cutting at 6 P.M. finish and set the watch. At 10 A.M. part light rain from N. After part light Gale from N and rain

604 Thursday 29^d Comm with fresh gales from N and rain the ship under short sail. Minnie and after part light gales from N and clear King Island bearing N distant 30 miles some fog at 6 P.M.

605 Friday 30^d Comm with light rain from N and the Bow pleasant weather at 1 P.M. lower 3 boats for Fish Boats took the 2 Bow Boats got 1 each took him got 1 R.I. along side and finish cutting them at 6 P.M. each got supper and set the watch. At 10 A.M. the Antonio part light rain from N at 10 P.M. the Antonio Boat took a Mast Fish Hook at 1 A.M. finish cutting him at 5 A.M. the Mast Boat took Boat took a Rip Jack at 8 A.M. finish cutting King Island bearing E & distant 15 miles

606 Saturday 1^d Comm with light rain from N and the Bow pleasant weather at 1 P.M. the Antonio Boat took a Mast Fish Hook at 1 A.M. finish cutting him at 5 A.M. the Mast Boat took Boat took a Rip Jack at 8 A.M. finish cutting King Island bearing E & distant 15 miles 20 Boats took each a Rip Jack

On Board Br. Sloop Dickson
July 1891

607 Sunday 2^d Com. with Westly wind and fine weather
Boiling at 3 P.M. finished cutting and fastened the truss-ropes
all round. Mianco & Latter part of day & light air all round
a Malin. Employed in boiling & Malin. at 6:00 P.M.

608 Monday 3^d Com. with light air at 5 P.M. the
Sloop, Br. Boat killed & killed a fish sack the line part
and W.B. & L. Mianco & Latter part light wind from
Boiling at 4 P.M. lower 2 Boats at 8 P.M. lower again 4
Boats, whales say they could not strike them.

609 Tuesday 4th Com. with fresh breeze from North at 1
P.M. took all of the Boats up, whale & they saw 1 ship
Boiling to the N.W. Mianco part light wind from N.W. at 9 P.M.
spoke the Br. Emily Morgan got letters Latter part
Emily Morgan wind from S.E. and a thick fog.

610 Wednesday 5th Com. with light wind and fog. the
Boiling most of the time at 1 P.M. lower 2 Boats for fish the
Mianco & the fog came again boats came on board at 2
Morgan P.M. spoke the E. Morgan and heard a gun got 2
in the Boats loads of wood. Mianco part light wind
whale that from N.W. some fog made all sail steering E by N
sunk at 11 P.M. said the whale was sunk by parting line
at 2 P.M. took him along side and commenced to cut
thick fog Latter part thick fog Boiling

611 Thursday 6th Com. with light wind from the
Boiling & thick fog at 3 P.M. the Capt. Getler came on board
Mianco & heard a gun. Mianco and Latter part fresh
wind from S.W. and thick fog.

612 Friday 7th Com. with light wind from S.W. some
Boiling fog at 1 P.M. made sail steering N.W. & Eastward the
E. Morgan & Mianco & Latter part fresh wind
from S.W. ship under easy sail at 6:00 P.M.

A Bedford Talbot Lewis Master 1871
July 1871

616 Sunday 8th Comm. with light wind from N. from
West Boat weather at 10 AM 4 Boats for Trip East at 10 PM
R. Jack quick Boiling at 3 PM the West boat came
Hunt to Jack at 4 took him along side at 5 PM quick
Boiling cutting got supper and set the water at 6 PM
at 7 Boat put the Caribbea Boat in the cruce & since
at 7 Part calms latter part fresh wind from N. from rain
coming all hands employed in stowing down King Island

617 Monday 9th Comm. with light gales from N. from rain
thence down the water employed in stowing down Oil in Main tank
25 PM at 5 PM quick some rain. Weather clear, but
night wind from South & East wave thick fog the
Most of the time

618 Tuesday 10th Comm. with light wind from N. from rain
at 4 PM gale the E. Morgail at 5 PM the fog cleared
at 11 PM quick gale. Latter part light wind from
N. clearing at 1 PM the most of the time the ship are in
Western tack the most of the time Lat 65° 20

619 Wednesday 11th Comm. with fresh wind from N. at 1 PM
sailed the North Head of St. Thomas Bay having 10 AM
Delaware at 2 PM sailed the Delaware Island having 10 AM
8 Leagues more all sail standing N. N. W. Wind part
falling fresh wind from N. at 11 PM the ship working North by
4 Boats Cape East at 11 PM passed a dead ship back to the
after be about taking plenty of Ice latter part light wind
about from all points & of the compass the North End of Cape
Cape East having 10 PM distant 3 leagues at 9 AM 10 PM
at 11 Boats for N. W. the rest of the company
East 10 leagues in Boiling plenty of Melms East Cape

620 Thursday 12th Comm. with light wind from N. from
good weather. Weather part at 10 PM quick Boiling
23 Melms at Midnight all 5 Boats came on board 23 Melms

Remarks on Board Bk. Elsie & Dickson

July 1871
 Wednesday 12^d Mianau part at 1 A.M. set a quarter
 of boat watch latter part at 8 A.M. sent 5 Boats in after
 Malmes some foggy

618 Thursday 13^d Com. with light rain from N.
 23 Malmes the ship under easy sail at 5 P.M. the last
 boat came on board from the ice. The ice was
 thin and Mianau part called and light air & foggy
 in 38 Bk. latter part the watch employed in stowing the
 Malmes some foggy & snow since 10 P.M. 8 A.M.
 the ship working in the ice. Lat 66° 42' N

619 Friday 14^d Com. with fine breeze from N. & W. some
 the watch snow some foggy the ship working in the ice. Mianau
 reported and called for Mianau part at 11 P.M. the ship
 in Mianau king along the Dec to the N. W. Lat 67° 15' N
 N. Blubber Long 110° 30' W

620 Saturday 15^d Com. with light rain from N. & W. pleasant
 weather the ship working along the Dec to N. W. saw
 9 Malmes more ship. Mianau and latter part thick foggy the
 most of the time at 11 A.M. the fog cleared
 saw a number of ships to the East & Dec. Lat 68° 19' N

621 Sunday 16^d Com. with light air and calm
 spoke Bk. the ship in the loose Dec & Cape Henry at 1 P.M.
 received 10 Boats and sent them in the Dec at 8
 P.M. the last boat came on board at 10 P.M.
 Mianau and latter part light rain from E. & E.
 the ship standing along the Dec in the North at
 3 P.M. came in a thick fog at 11 P.M. the fog
 cleared up saw a number of ships. Lat 68° 19' N

622 Monday 17^d Com. with fresh wind from S. E. the ship in by 4
 spoke Bk. Dec standing Mianau and latter part the same saw 20
 Malmes & Cape Bk. Lat 68° 29' N
 Long 110° 33' W

New Bedford Pilotine Service Master 1871

July 1871

623 Tuesday 18th Com. with fresh rain from S & the
Ship under easy sail & anchor on the Dec. Mian
& latter part fresh breeze from S & E Lat 60° 35'

624 Wednesday 19th Com. with fresh rain from S & E
Ship under easy sail & anchor on the Dec. Mian & latter part
fresh breeze from S & E spoke ship Europa & Casco Bay
Boiling at 5 & 9 AM started the S. Mian at 11 AM cold
post the rain over it blowing fresh breeze thick hazy weather
no sun

625 Thursday 20th Com. with fresh rain from
S & E and thick weather ship under easy sail
Boiling at 5 AM spoke ship Mian and latter part fresh
breeze from S & E and southerly fog at 6 AM commenced
Boiling at 9 AM spoke ship Mian some fog

626 Friday 21st Com. with fresh rain from S & E
Ship under easy sail Boiling at 5 AM spoke ship Mian
and latter part fresh breeze from S & E and southerly fog
a heavy swell from S & E latter part the same

627 Saturday 22nd Com. with light rain from S & E
Ship under easy sail Boiling at 5 AM spoke ship Mian
and latter part fresh breeze from S & E and southerly fog
a heavy swell from S & E latter part the same
Boiling at 9 AM spoke ship Mian some fog

628 Sunday 23rd Com. with fresh rain from S & E
Ship under easy sail Boiling at 5 AM spoke ship Mian
and latter part fresh breeze from S & E and southerly fog
a heavy swell from S & E latter part the same
Boiling at 9 AM spoke ship Mian some fog

629 Monday 24th Com. with fresh rain from S & E
Ship under easy sail Boiling at 5 AM spoke ship Mian
and latter part fresh breeze from S & E and southerly fog
a heavy swell from S & E latter part the same
Boiling at 9 AM spoke ship Mian some fog

Journal of the Board of the Ship Dictator

- Aug 31
 630 Tuesday 25th Comm. with fresh wind from E. to
 S. and from the top of the mountain the Dec 25th spot
 the middle of the mountain and near a fair. Wind
 and latter part the same
- 631 Wednesday 26th Comm. with fresh wind from N. N. E.
 and clear made sail steering S. N. by S. Wind
 clear and latter part wind from N. and clear the
 wind from N. N. E. steering along the Dec 25th spot Eastward
 since 20 fathoms sight Lat 68° 04' N
- 632 Thursday 27th Comm. with fresh wind from N. N. E.
 steering the Dec 25th spot Eastward at 8 P. M.
 the Concordia & Gamma. Wind clear
 and latter part fresh gales from N. and same
- 633 Friday 28th Comm. with light gales from N. and
 same from the ship on short S. tacked. Wind
 and latter part fresh gales from N. and same
- 634 Saturday 29th Comm. with fresh gales from N. and
 same from the ship on short S. tacked. Wind
 and latter part light wind from N. and same
 steering N. N. W. and N. N. E. Lat 68° 00' N
- 635 Sunday 30th Comm. with light wind from N. E. and
 clear. Much pleasant steering N. N. W. and all sail
 down. The latter part the ship was the most of the time at 8 P. M.
 the wind N. N. E. lighted saw the Dec 25th spot
 the ship of all 5 boats for the first time. The ship was
 lost from above by the sun and broke the ship lost some
 came down of the Dec 25th spot and saw some
 by the sun saw a few ships on the Northway track
 Lat 68° 55' N
 was quite a number of
 Malacca but no one

A. Bedford Master 1871

636 Monday 3rd Nov. with light wind from the N & clear at 4 P.M. wind & sea foggy at 5 P.M. all of the 24 Melms Boats on board at half past 6 set the watch. Midday part thick fog the most of Melms latter part much clearer at 8 P.M. lost all 5 Boats for water so ended Melmsing Lat 69° 04' N Long 144° 47' W

637 Tuesday 4th Nov. with fresh wind from N.W. at 5 P.M. the last Boats came on board from rollers. Midday part fresh wind from N.W. latter part the same saw a good show of walrus Lat 69° 08' N Long 144° 54' W

638 Wednesday 5th Nov. with fresh wind from N.W. at 3 P.M. all off the Boats came on board saw a few walrus. Midday part fresh wind from N.W. at 5 P.M. lost 5 Boats for walrus at midnight came on board latter part fresh wind from N.W. saw a few walrus Lat 68° 54' N

639 Thursday 6th Nov. with fresh wind from N.W. and some foggy the ship under easy sail. Midday and latter part fresh wind from N.W. and foggy and snow saw none of the Crocker see a few shy walrus Lat 68° 54' N

640 Friday 7th Nov. with fresh wind from N.W. and snow & Melms in sight. Midday part at 5 P.M. lost 5 Boats for walrus at 1 P.M. the last Boats came on board. Midday part fresh wind from N.W. saw a few Crocker snow squalls a heavy swell from E Lat 68° 54' N

641 Saturday 8th Nov. with light gale & from N.W. saw squalls the ship on the Eastern tack at 4 P.M. finished Musing Walrus Blubber at 5 P.M. took ship to the N.W. Midday and latter part light gale from N.W. saw a few Crocker on the ice Lat 68° 54' N

Remarks As On Board Bk. Chas. Dickason

642 Sunday 6th Com. with light breeze from N. and a
very heavy swell from E. the ship sailing the Dec South
Halter & light wind at 5 P.M. luffed to the N.E. by the voice
of the wind. Mianco and latter part of the wind from N. and came
gale the ship on the North & Eastern tack Lat 68° 53' N

643 Sunday 7th Com. with light breeze from N. and
the ship on the Eastern tack. Mianco all sail fine weather
Remain the same N.E. swell Mianco & latter part light East by wind
brought a pleasant weather the ship on the North tack
all sail under all sail Lat 69° 40' N

644 Monday 8th Com. with fine wind from E. at 1 P.M. started
sailing the North at 2 P.M. luffed ship off from the Dec place
weather Mianco and latter part fine wind from E. N. E. and
boiling clear, working to the Eastward along the Dec at
boiling nothing in sight Lat 69° 32' N

645 Tuesday 9th Com. with fresh wind from E. N. E.
Boiling the ship working to the East along the Dec clear
at 8 P.M. weather Mianco and latter part fine wind from
just boiling the ship steering to the Eastward along the
Dec at 6 A.M. look in sail and commenced hoisting
hoisting and stowing in the Main Hatch Lat 69° 10' N

646 Wednesday 10th Com. with light breeze from N. and
Strove Mianco clear at 2 P.M. made some sail at 5 P.M.
down quick stowing Oil Mianco and latter part
light breeze the ship working to the Eastward Lat 69° 10' N

647 Thursday 11th Com. with light breeze from N. and E. at 1 P.M.
and the ship working to the N.E. and going in squalls. Mianco
clear the ship on the North and Eastern tack and
hoisted ship and a few pieces of Dec Lat 69° 14' N
and the ship on the North and Eastern tack Lat 66° 14' N

N. Beaufort 2^d Voluntary Cruise. North Atlantic
Aug 1871

1648 Saturday 12th Calm with light wind from N. W. and good weather the ship ran due North & Eastern tack & saw 3 ships a good piece off the Micaco & latter part light wind from N. W. some fog the ship on the North and Eastern tack along the Dec saw 3 ships Lat 40° 06' N Long 164° 05' W

1649 Sunday 13th Calm with light wind from N. W. and some fog at 2 P.M. spoke the Encoman and found the 2 boats of the Oriole crew on board took 2 men from her and one large and two casks of bread. Micaco part came & saw 2 boats. Latter part light wind from E. and some fog the ship turned working to the N.E. saw a plenty of Walrus Lat 40° 01' N Long 162° 52' W

1650 Monday 14th Calm with fine wind from N. W. the ship working due North at 1 P.M. saw the land 6 ships. the Dec about 20 miles ship to West from land Micaco and latter part the wind turned ship in sight and thick fog the ship laying aback

Tuesday 15th Calm with light wind from N. W. and clear weather at 1 P.M. spoke E. Morgan and got a B. Co. of N. W. at 1 P.M. the ship working to the North along the coast. Saw Micaco and latter part the land at 8 A.M. spoke the Bk. Awashek and got letters Lat 40° 28'

1651 Wednesday 16th Calm with light wind from N. W. and good weather at 1 P.M. passed Blosseu Hook. At 1 P.M. spoke 4 ships 4 Boiling at 8 A.M. spoke the Encoman and at 11 A.M. thick fog came to anchor in 9 fathoms water among the sailing Dec

1652 Thursday 17th Calm with light wind from N. W. and thick fog the ship working to the Dec going North about 2 miles per hour passed the ship Micaco and latter part light wind and clear the Dec passing the same and getting up almost the ship then thick fog

Remarks Pass On Board Bk. Chas. Dickason

Ship 84

Friday 18th Com. with Columbia thick fog the ship still in water the anchor was the E. gun. passed about 2 Miles from shore. At 11 A.M. the fog cleared the ship came to anchor again in 8 fathoms. At 11 A.M. it took the anchor and came to anchor in 4 fathoms. About 1 mile off shore the fog lifted at times.

Saturday 19th Com. with light air from N.W. some fog. At 11 A.M. the ship was in 2 Miles off shore. The ship was in 4 fathoms of water. The ship was in 4 fathoms of water. The ship was in 4 fathoms of water. The ship was in 4 fathoms of water.

Sunday 20th Com. with light rain from N.W. At 11 A.M. the ship was in 2 Miles off shore. The ship was in 4 fathoms of water. The ship was in 4 fathoms of water. The ship was in 4 fathoms of water. The ship was in 4 fathoms of water.

Monday 21st Com. with light rain from N.W. At 11 A.M. the ship was in 2 Miles off shore. The ship was in 4 fathoms of water. The ship was in 4 fathoms of water. The ship was in 4 fathoms of water. The ship was in 4 fathoms of water.

Tuesday 22nd Com. with light rain from N.W. At 11 A.M. the ship was in 2 Miles off shore. The ship was in 4 fathoms of water. The ship was in 4 fathoms of water. The ship was in 4 fathoms of water. The ship was in 4 fathoms of water.

Wednesday 23rd Com. with light rain from N.W. At 11 A.M. the ship was in 2 Miles off shore. The ship was in 4 fathoms of water. The ship was in 4 fathoms of water. The ship was in 4 fathoms of water. The ship was in 4 fathoms of water.

I Begone Valentin Lewis Master of the

660 Sunday 24th Com. with light rain from N. E. and
the wind coming in shore. The wind came from the
N. E. and the ship still fast to the ground. The
water the land going to the Southward

661 Monday 25th Com. with light rain from N. E. and clear
the ship still anchored to the ground. The wind came from
the N. E. and the ship still fast to the ground. The
water the land going to the Southward

662 Tuesday 26th Com. with light rain from N. E. and
the ship still anchored to the ground. The wind came from
the N. E. and the ship still fast to the ground. The
water the land going to the Southward

663 Wednesday 27th Com. with light rain from N. E. and
the ship still anchored to the ground. The wind came from
the N. E. and the ship still fast to the ground. The
water the land going to the Southward

664 Thursday 28th Com. with light rain from N. E. and
the ship still anchored to the ground. The wind came from
the N. E. and the ship still fast to the ground. The
water the land going to the Southward

665 Friday 29th Com. with light rain from N. E. and
the ship still anchored to the ground. The wind came from
the N. E. and the ship still fast to the ground. The
water the land going to the Southward

Remarks on the Coast of the Strait of Linton 1st Dec
1841
116 Monday 30 Com. with fresh rain from
Anchor At 4 by the ship to Anchor the Dec commencing
drizzle in shore. Mianawa and the boat went
from all points of the compass the Dec still coming
in shore plenty of snow

117 Tuesday 31 Com. with fresh rain from the
Anchor At 4 by the ship to Anchor in the Dec the weather
filled a very changeable plenty of snow. Mianawa
salt water. In the part the same saw a few Whales & a few
sailing boats in the Dec after Whales in the Dec

118 Tuesday 1 Com. with light rain from the
Anchor At 4 by the ship to Anchor in the Dec at 6 P.M. the
in the Dec boats came in Boats as black rain. number
of Whales. Mianawa latter part fresh rain
filling Dec from the Dec going North along the land quick
hard the watch filling Dec thick snow storm the
most of the time

119 Saturday 2 Com. with fresh rain from the
Anchor At 4 by the ship to Anchor in the Dec at 7 P.M.
Dec none took the anchor Mianawa all the rain in water
took the same ground Dec and came to Anchor in 8
Anchor and gathered of water. Mianawa latter part light
rain Mianawa from the south and west. rain from the
same ground. At 4 P.M. the Sable Boat for some time
Dec came to anchor found a dead Whale in the Dec and 4 Boats
cutting a Whale's oil him in the Dec
in the Dec

120 Sunday 3 Com. with fine weather. rain & ship to Anchor
near Grooved Dec the boats cutting a Whale in the Dec
Mianawa latter part at 9 P.M. fine & cutting and all came on
the Dec Boats with the Whale at 11 P.M. took the whale and so
the water. Latter part weather the same at 8 P.M.
commenced to sail some fog & squalls

Valentine Lewis Master 1871 Arctic

Sept 1871

671 Sunday 4th Com. with light southerly weather some
foggy Squalls at 3 P.M. saw a Whale four 3 Boats the
Boiling Ship's Boat struck him but did not fasten to him
and cutting the Whale came up dead the Mast Boat struck him
at 5 P.M. took him along side at 7 P.M. commenced
B. Boat 11 o'clock at 9 P.M. finished haul set the watch. Men
took a Whaling Line and later part light wind from land. Whaling
Hauled at 6 A.M. four 2 Boats for Whales at 8 A.M. lost
in loss of 2 more boats the Bow Boat struck him killed
him and some so easy in towing the Whale to ship and
Boats a Whaling Ship Kept Boiling.

672 Tuesday 5th Com. with light wind from N.W. the O shifting
Boiling at 1 P.M. commenced to cut at 4 P.M. finished at 7 set the
watch some fog and baffling wind. Hauled and
later part light wind from N.E. & some fog 3 Boats
a Whaling saw a few Whales but shy.

673 Wednesday 6th Com. with light wind from E the
Boiling ship at anchor still at 4 P.M. took the anchor and
hauled in shore from the ground. Dec saw a few Whales
Hauled and later part wind from S.W. and
Hauling employed in fitting lighting. Dec saw taking anchor
and rigging. Hauled at 4 P.M. hauled Dec
blocked in 5 fathoms of water let the anchor go in
the Dec.

674 Thursday 7th Com. with light wind from all
Boiling points of the compass the ship still Dec looked
Dec 5 in water like 3 fathoms at 4 P.M. cast anchor (new)
Boats 5 fathoms came in 3 fathoms Hauled and
later part light wind from N.W. the block in the
Dec to anchor in 4 fathoms of water all
employed in Boiling and storing and
around Oil in the main hatch.

675

28
Crews on Board Lt. J. H. Jackson
Sept. 645
Friday 8th Com. with light wind from E
The ship still in the ice in 4 fathoms
water at 4 P.M. fresh blowing from
N.W. and in latter part fresh from S.E.
and N.W. again the ship still in ice looked and
the ice encircling her on shore the ice was
stove by the ice and a neck

146
Saturday 9th Com. with fresh gales and a snow
storm the ship still encircled in the ice in 4 fathoms
water. N.W. and in latter part
the same employed in helping neck the ice. Snowed
ice round the looking very unfavorable weather for the ice to
move get off shore this season. Snow here. Heavy on this.
N.W. and in latter part and deliver us from those cold
lands on the ice and by choice

other
147
Sunday 10th Com. with light wind from N.W. and
N.E. and very cold the ship still in ice
in the ice. N.W. and in latter part light wind
from N.E. and E. N.E. and very cold the ship in ice
ice round the ship in places a delegate of captain's took
the ship the Brig Victoria and sent her doctor to try to
communicate with the ships south of the ice to
come to our assistance or wait for us until
we could come to them may God have mercy and
crown our efforts with success

148
Monday 11th Com. with light wind from N.E. and
to E. N.E. and cold at 3 P.M. saw the Brig Victoria
sailing across from the British fleet in Salad
train from the ice along shore to communicate with
the Southern fleet the Brig Victoria brought up
about 3 miles south of us at a point of ice. N.W.
and in latter part the same ship in close in the ice

New Bedford Valentine Lewis 1871

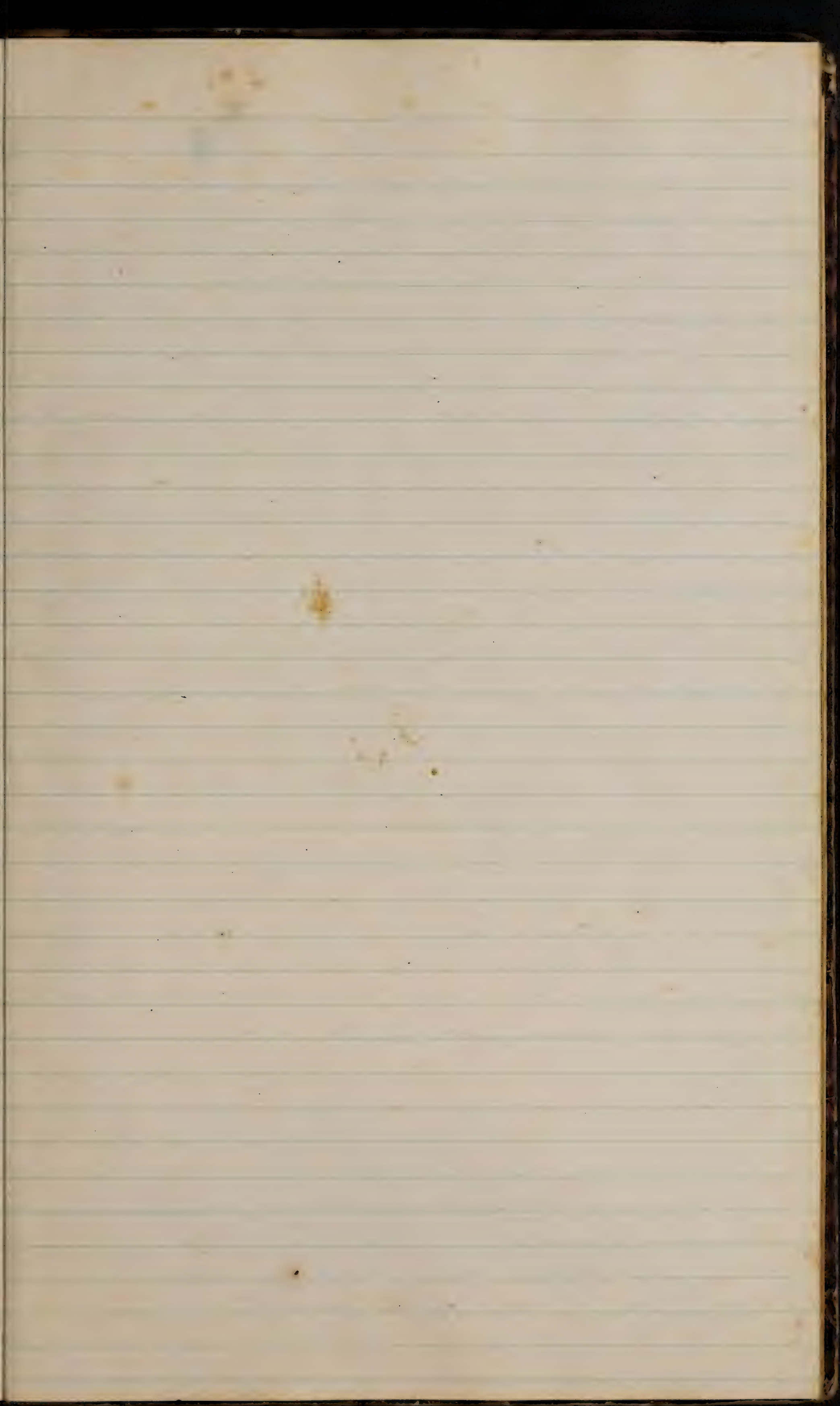
Sept 1871

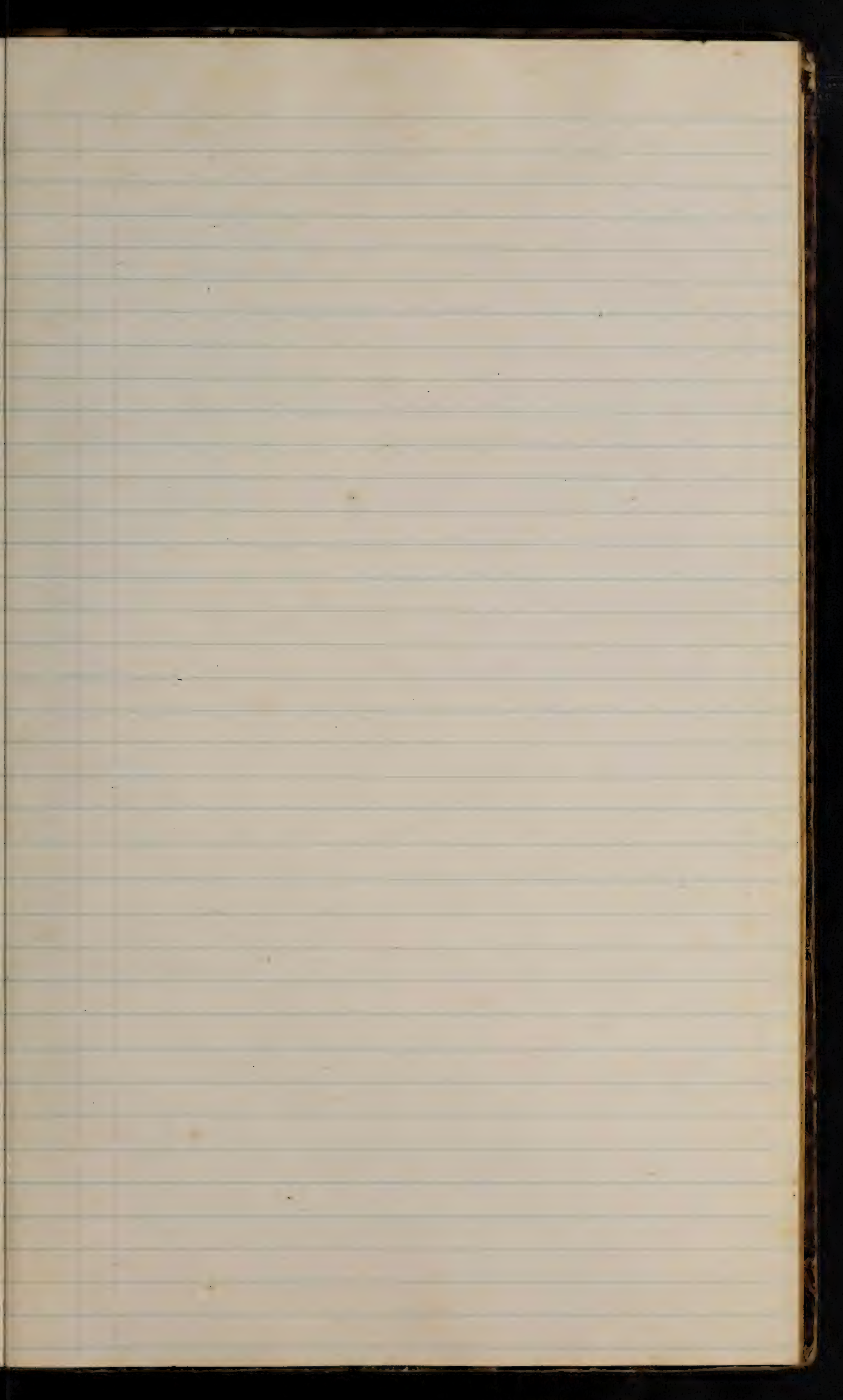
679 Tuesday^d Comm. with fresh wind from land
All hand employes in getting ready to
leave the ship commenced to carry provisions
south to ships on the shoals and south of
the shoals some rain. Mica and Sugar part
wind south all the ship boating provisions
to the Southern ship

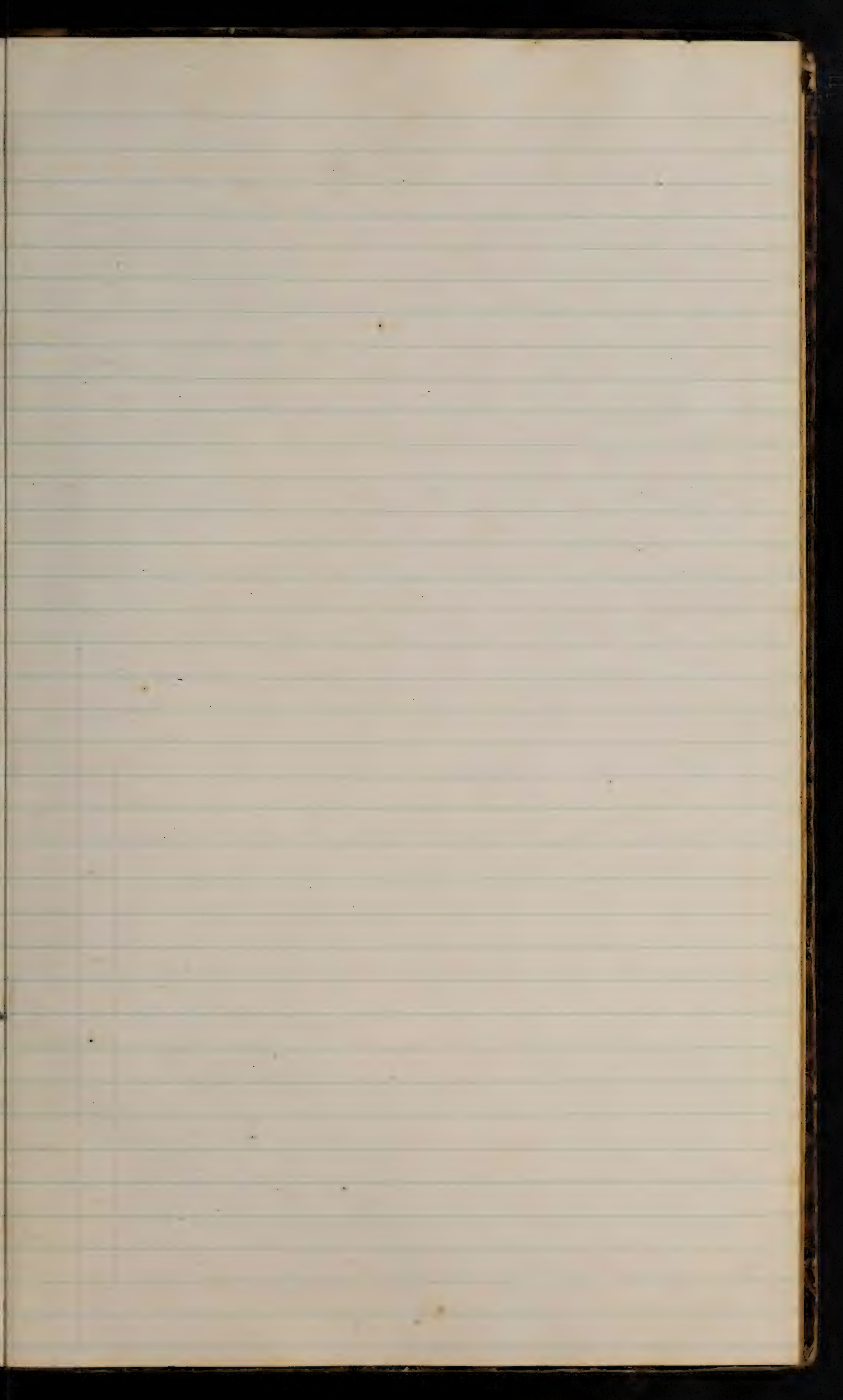
680 Wednesday^d Comm. with light wind from
9 Bbls of Flour 8 Bbls of Meat 3 casks of Bro
Bagged and 2 Bagged of Beans 1 of Coffee Mica and
Sugar part light wind from land quite warm 3
of Coffee Boat gone South

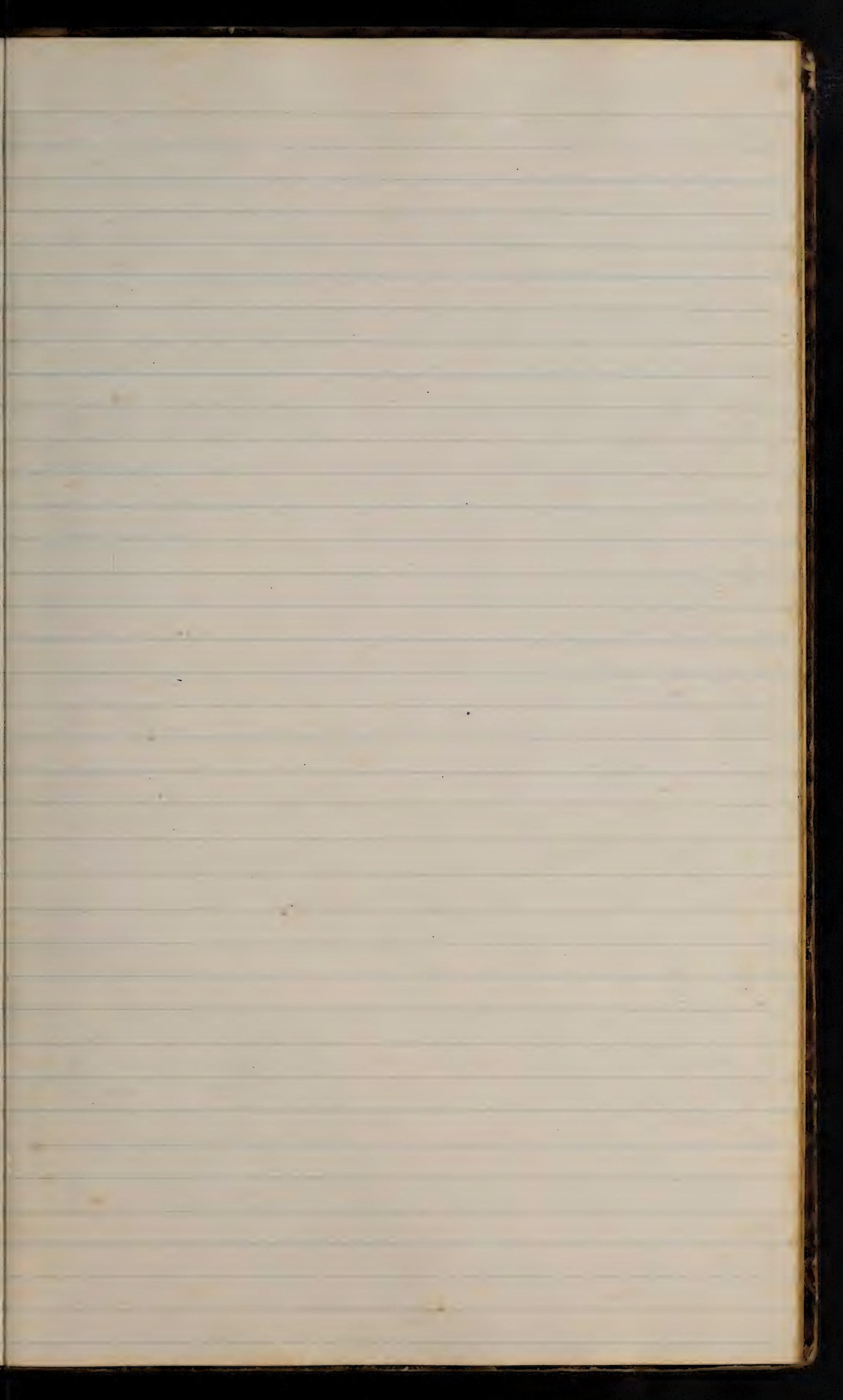
681 Thursday^d Comm. with light wind from land
The Bona goa weather the ship still Dec 15 Sunday
The Bona goa weather the ship still Dec 15 Sunday
The Bona goa weather the ship still Dec 15 Sunday
The Bona goa weather the ship still Dec 15 Sunday

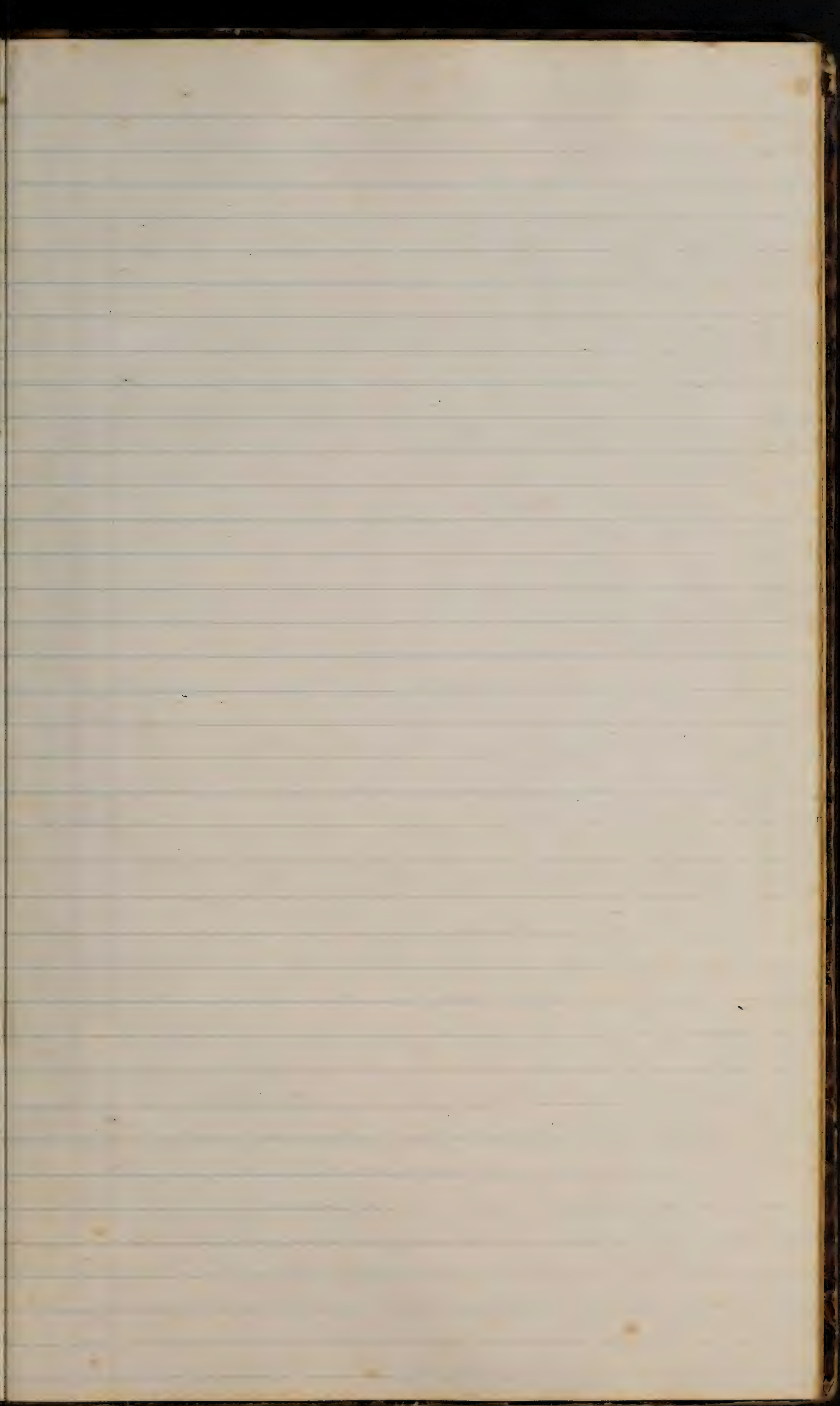
lost in the Arctic 1871 - 1872
1054 white - 18,447 brown - 3,447 black - 1,447

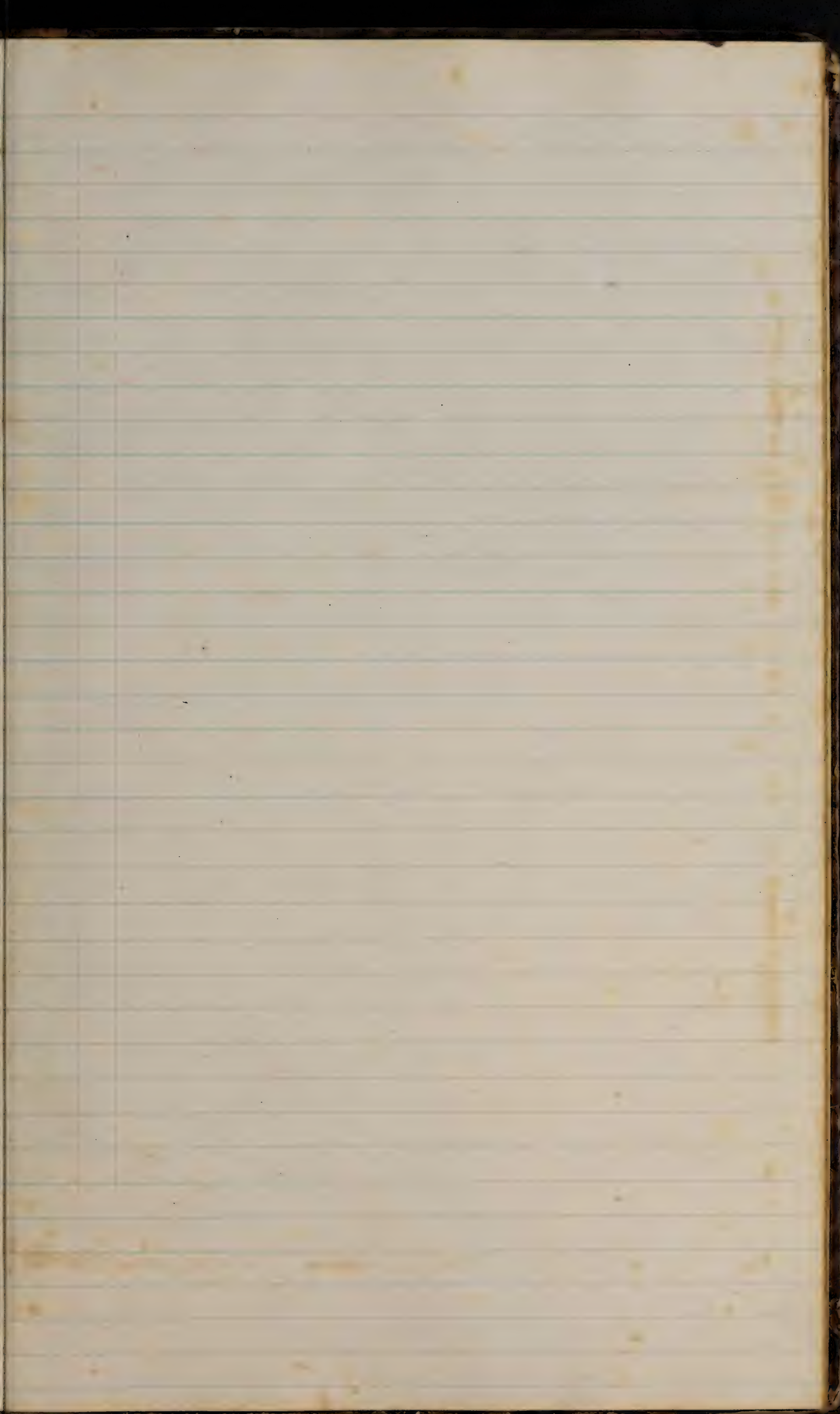


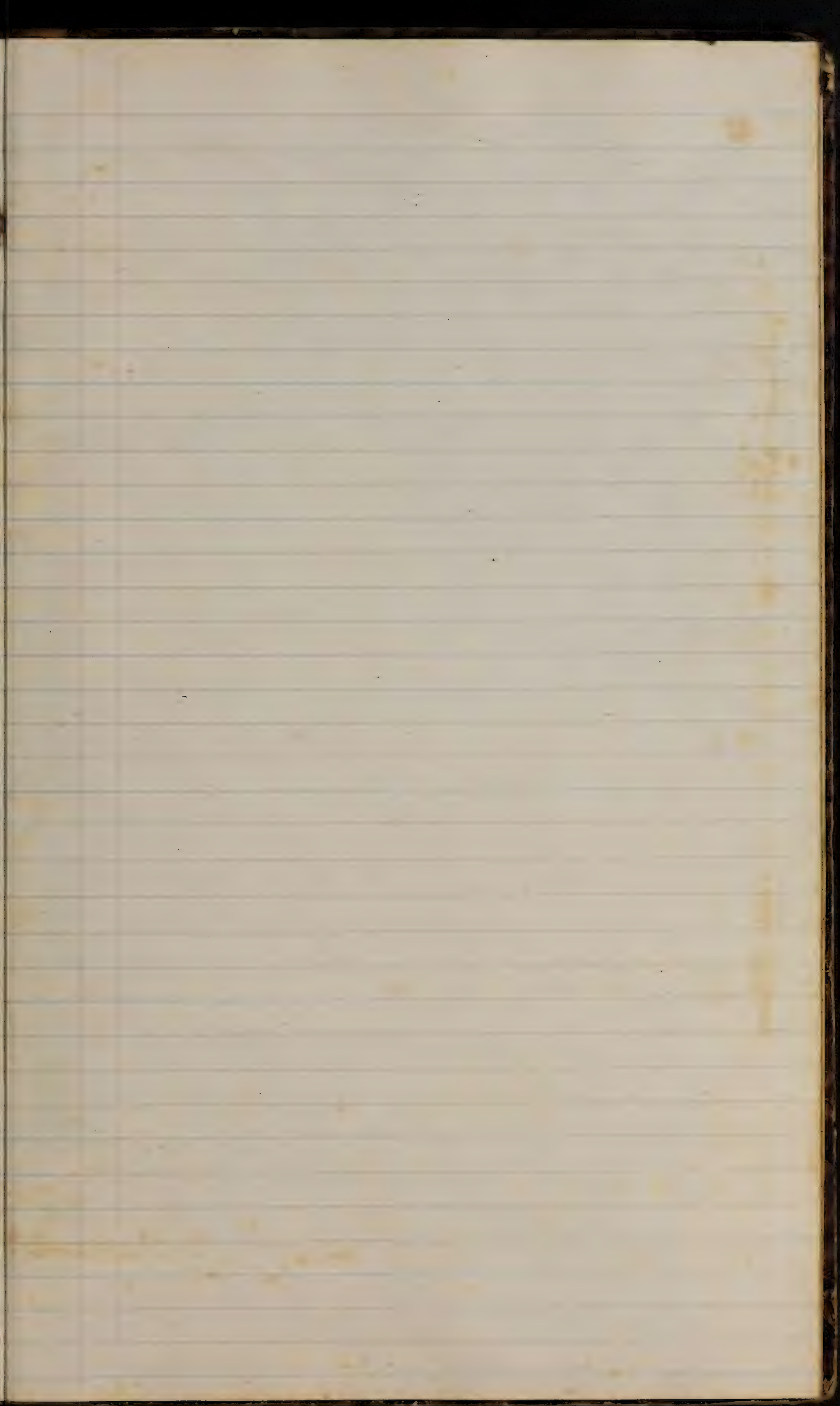


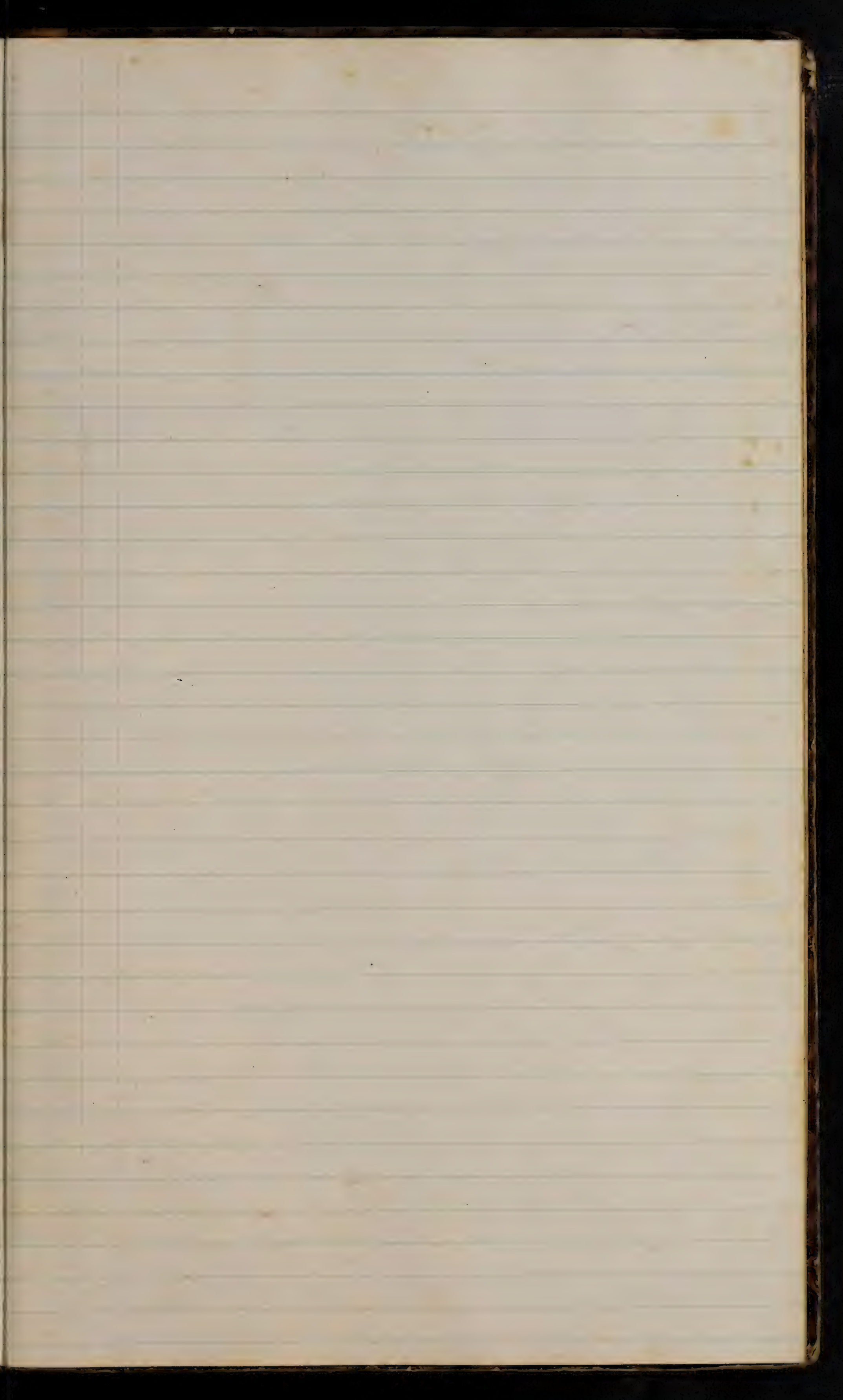


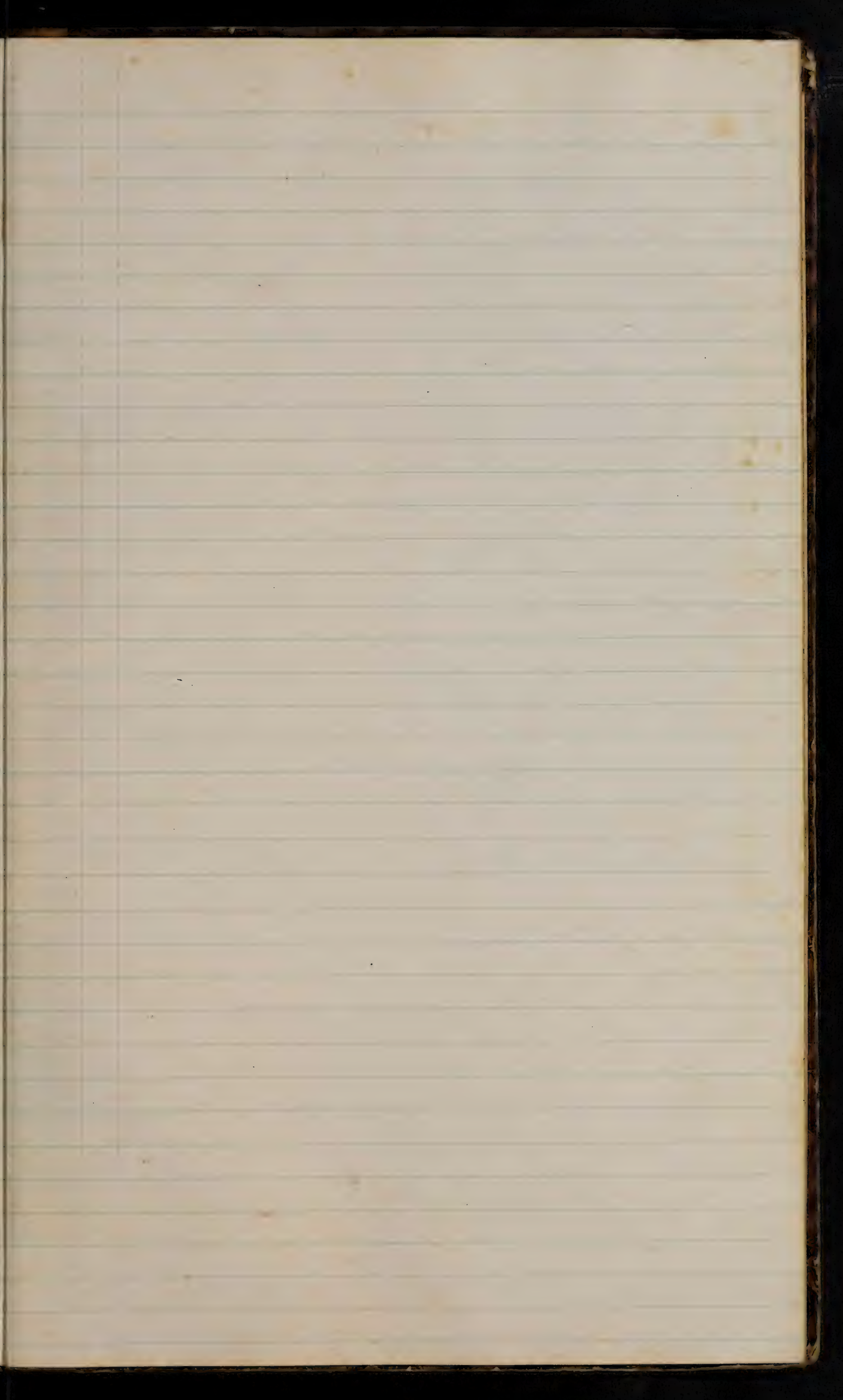


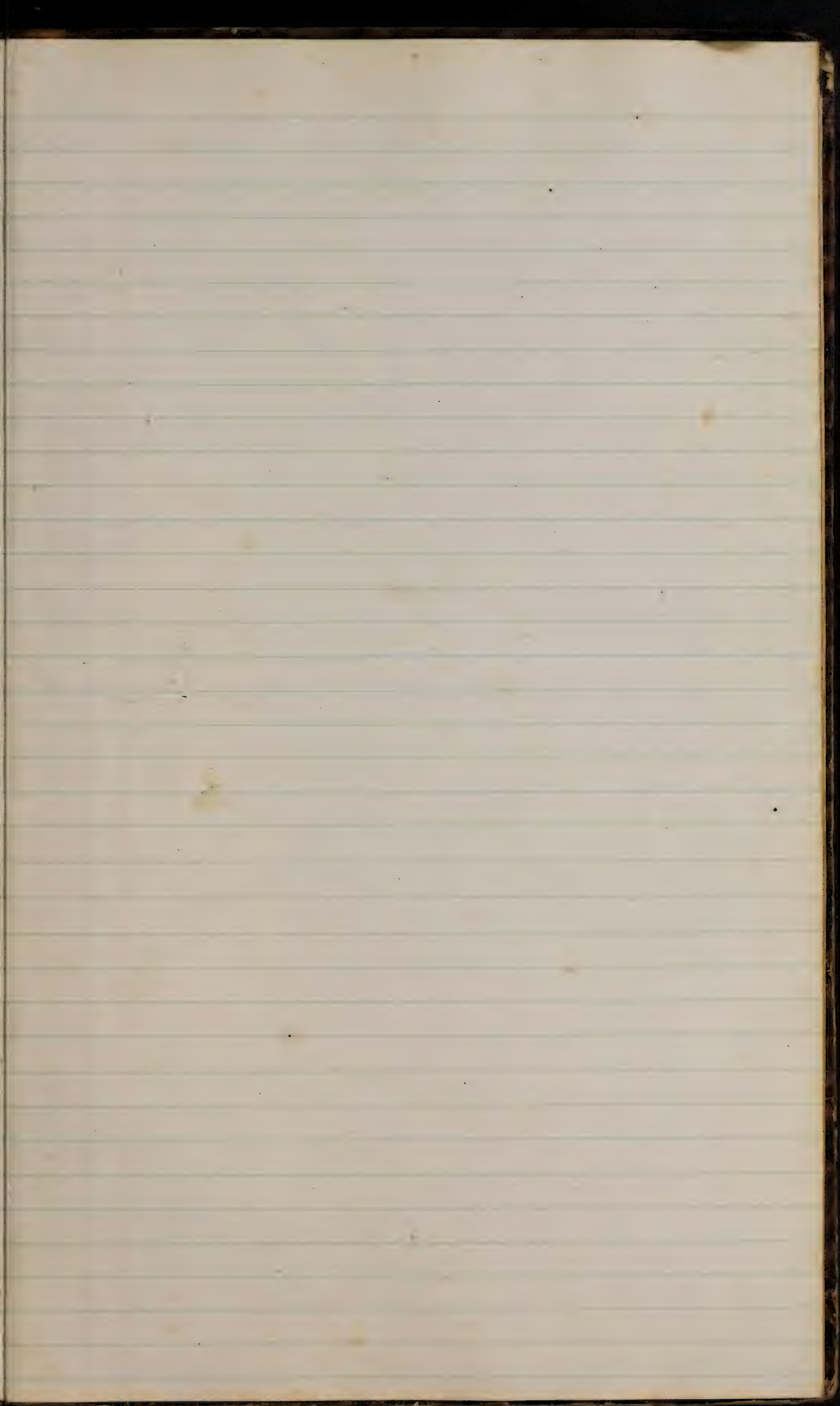


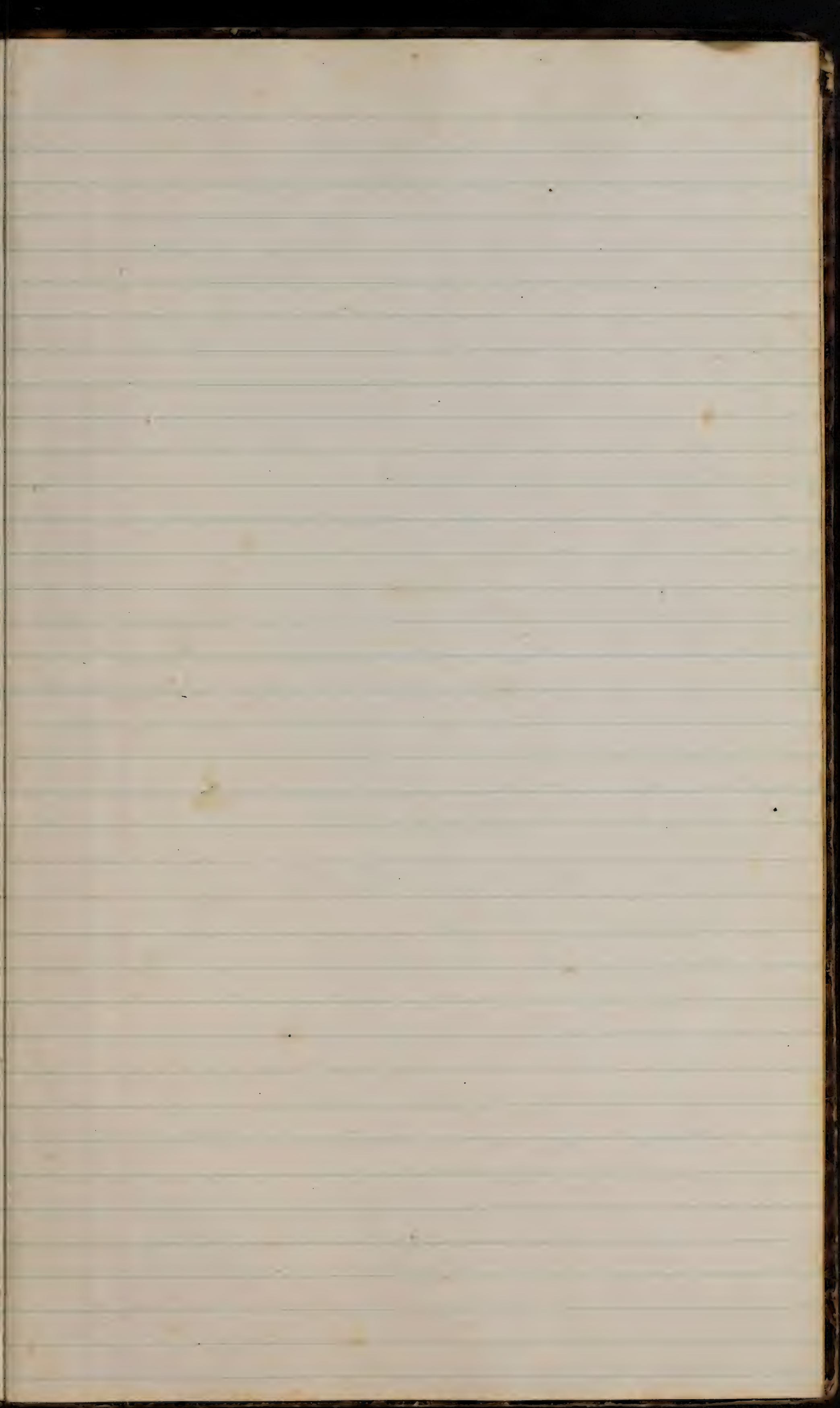


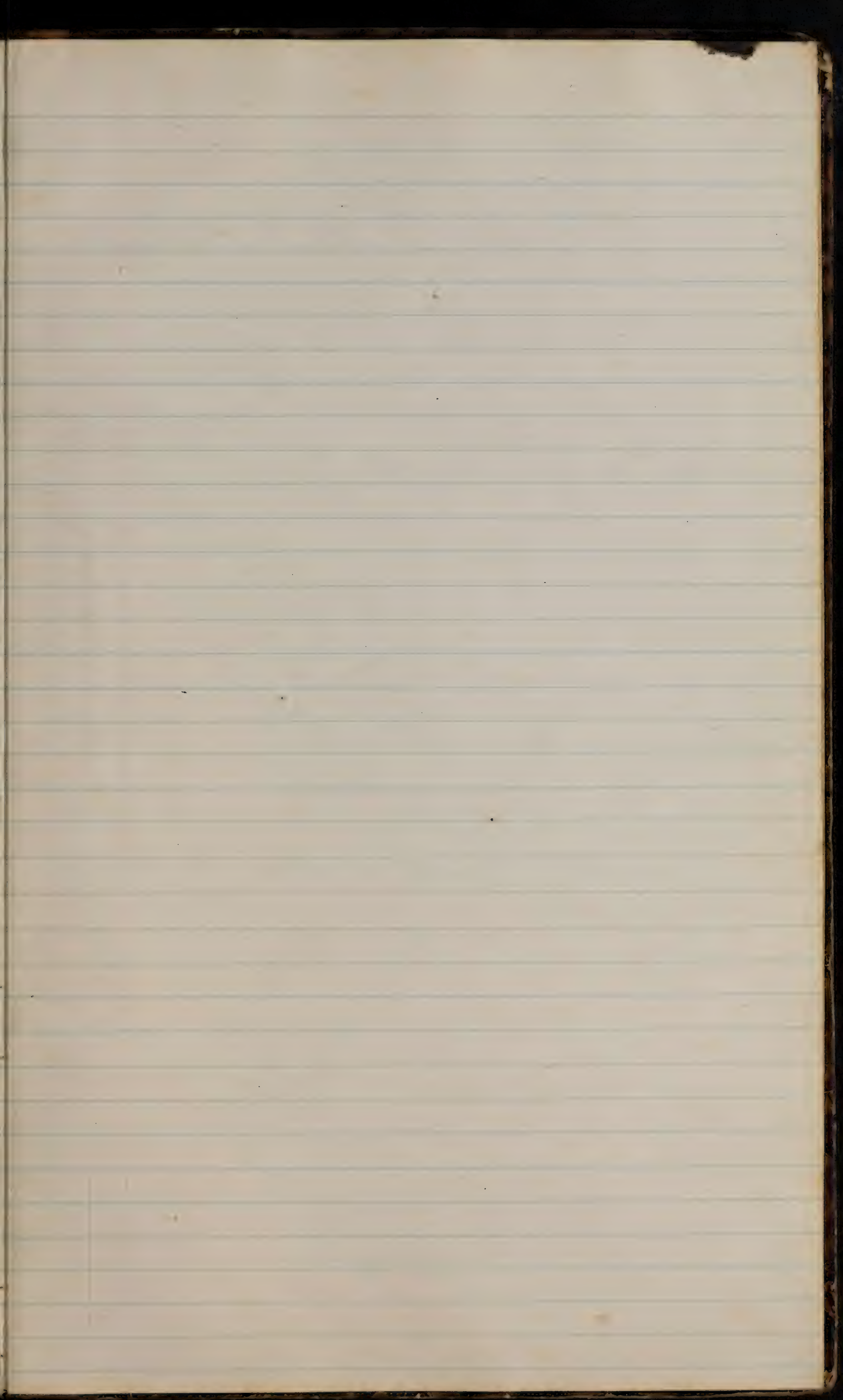


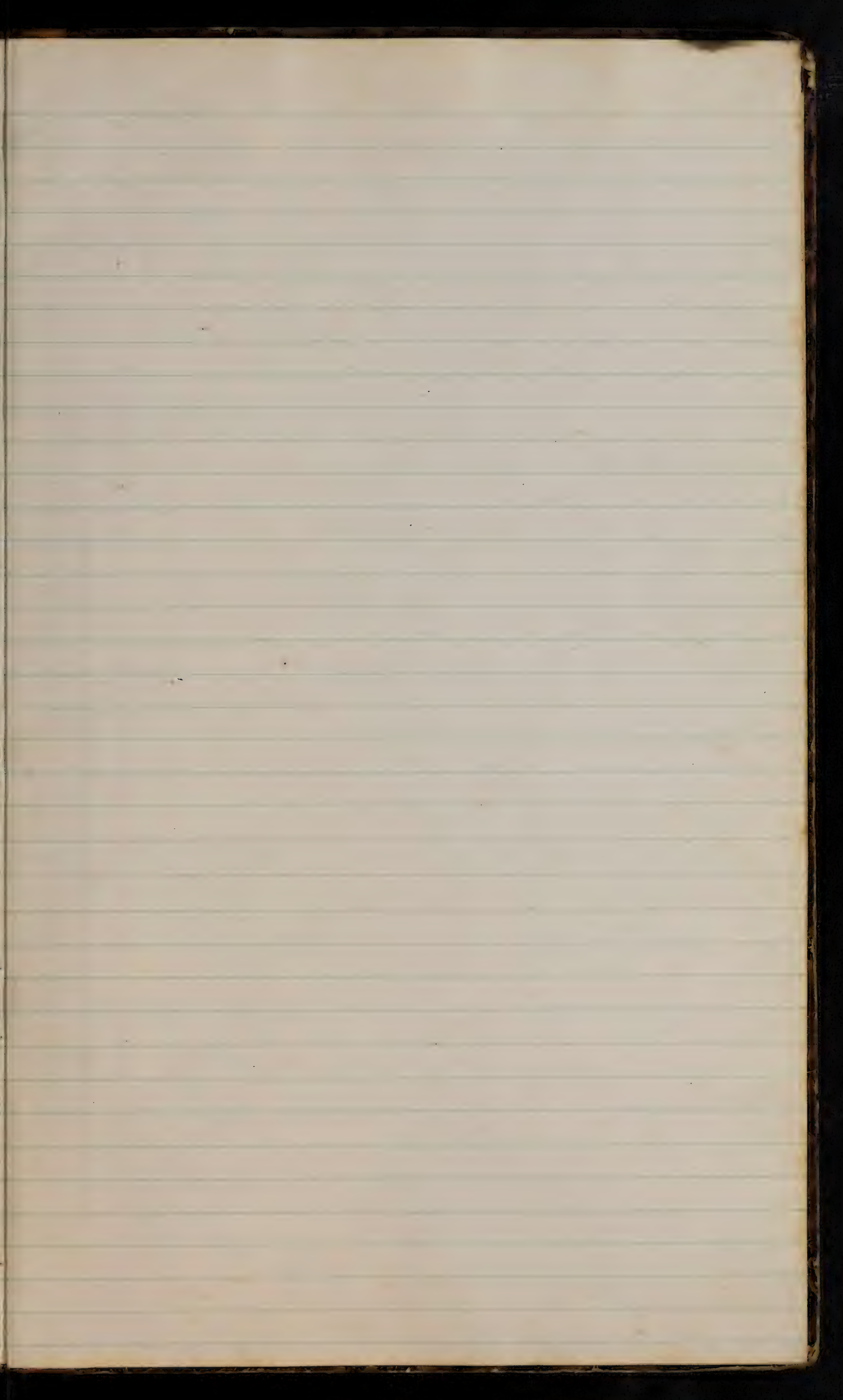


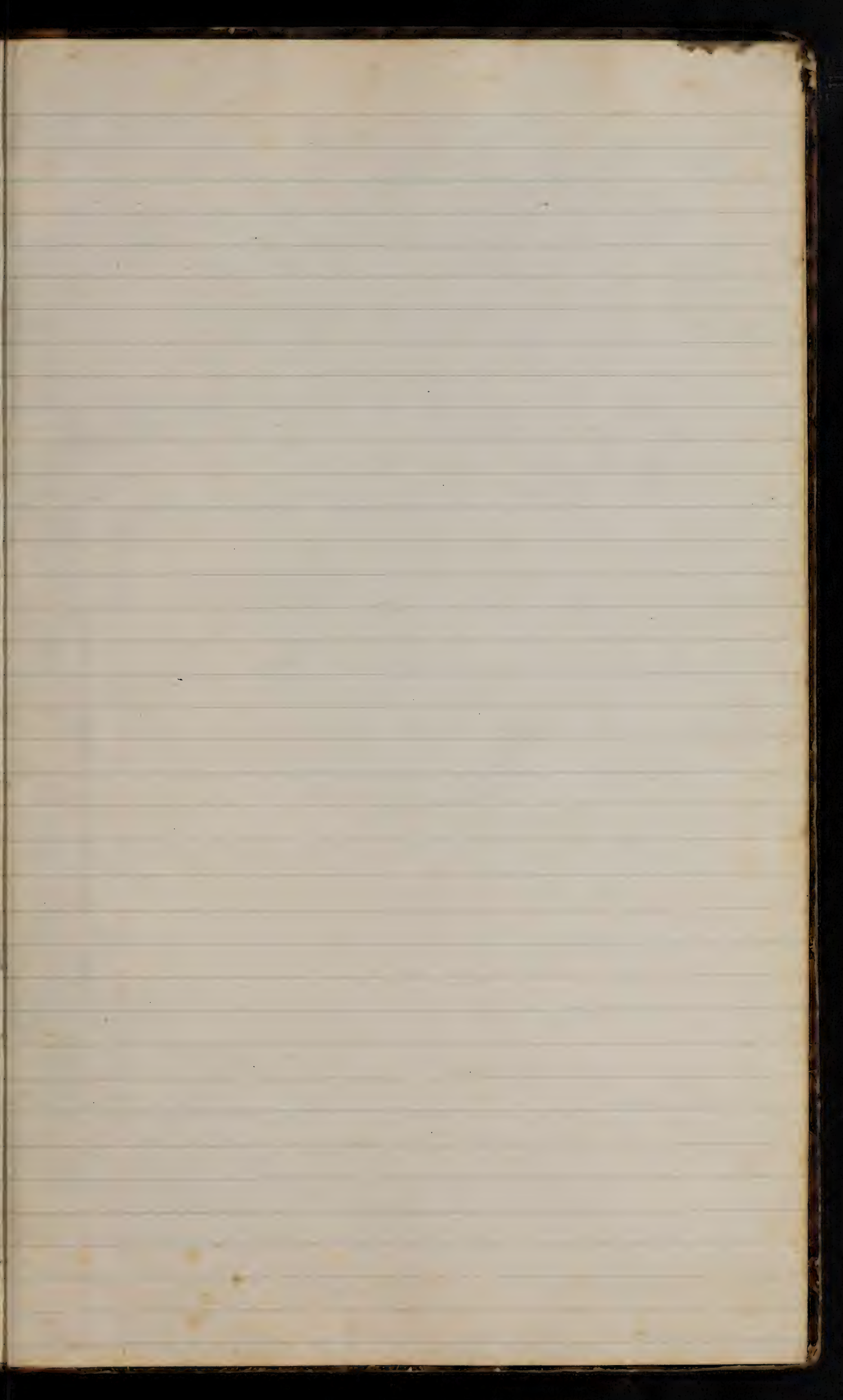


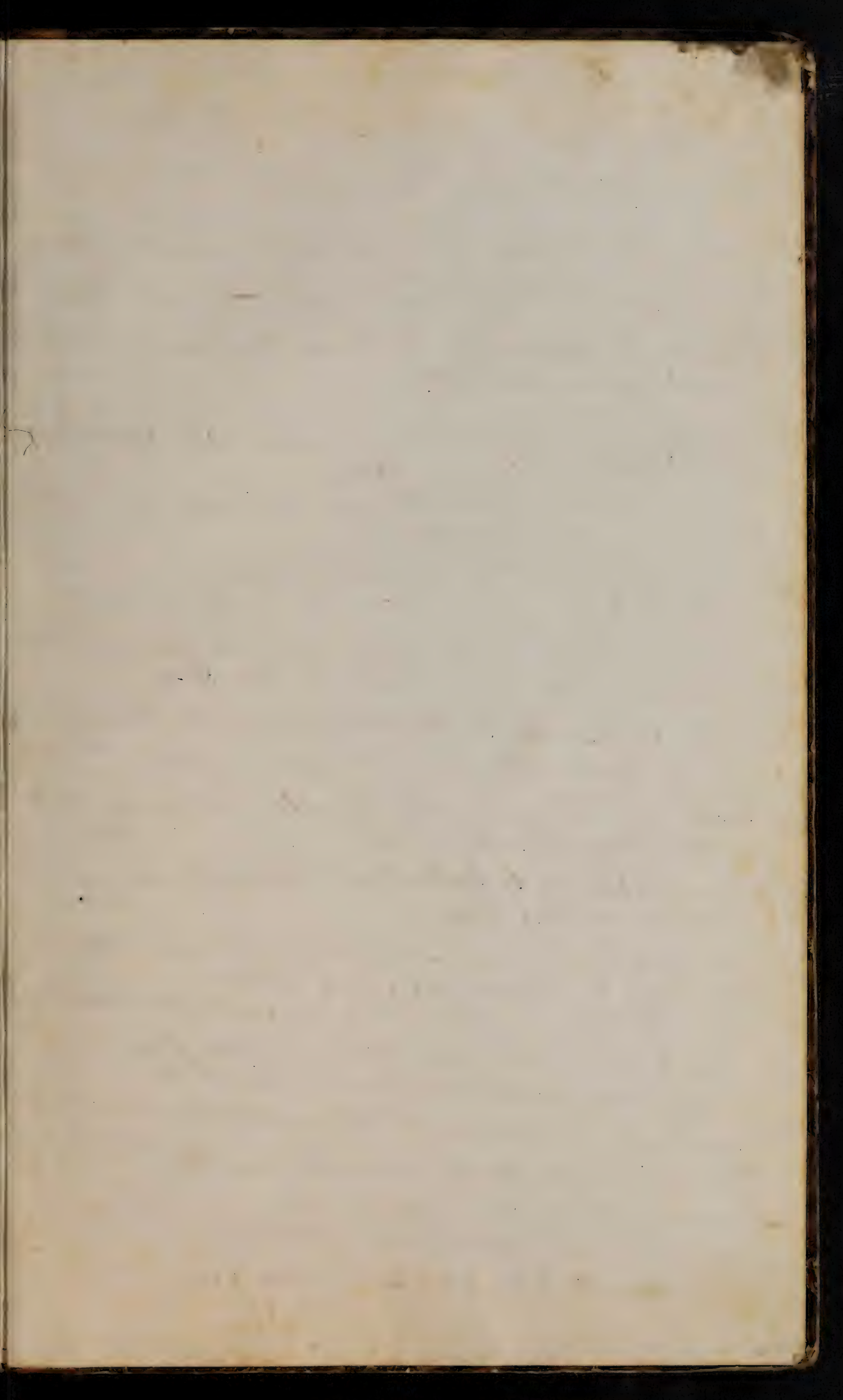












June 21. Rubber Coat \$15.00

C. S. Gardner Dr, Pilot cloth Jackett \$8.00

Charles W. Miller to V. Lewis Dr 1 bottle Vest \$2.50

Mr Pease Co V. Lewis Dr Co to lbs of Tobacco c 50 - \$3.00

Sept 14 1867
Chas Waver Co V. Lewis Dr Co 2 pair of stockings \$1.00

Charles W. Miller Co V. Lewis Dr 2 pair of shoes
Paid December 18 1867 \$3.00

Mr Samuel Michell Co V. Lewis Dr December 19 1867
to lbs Tobacco c 50 - Paid \$5.00

July 15 1868 the cook to Valentine Lewis Dr 1 pair off
shoes second hand \$3.00

Mr Hickmott to Valentine Lewis Dr 30.00
No 1 pair of shoes Paid July 15 1868

Mr Michell to Valentine Lewis Dr, more pair
Boots \$14.00 Paid July 15 1868

Mr G. A. Smith to Valentine Lewis Dr, January 1870
more pair Rubber Boots Paid \$5.00

James P. Claghorn to Valentine Lewis Dr
more Long Oil Jackett \$6.00

Mr Mitchell to Valentine Lewis Dr, more
Cloth and Fur Cap \$15.00

Mr E. Smith Dr to V. Lewis Dr 2 pair Mittens Paid \$2.25

Mr Beech to V. Lewis Dr, 1 pair Mittens 1.25

Peter Phillips Boat Shaver to V. Lewis Dr 1 pair Mittens 1.00
Paid

Mr Hall to V. Lewis Dr 2 pair Mittens 5 Nov 21 1870 \$2.50

John Perry to V. Lewis Dr 1 pair Mittens 5 Nov 21 1870 \$1.25

Henry Bullwell cabin Boy to V. Lewis Dr 1 pair Mittens \$1.00

Cooper to V. Lewis Dr to 3 pair Mittens \$1.25 \$1.00 \$3.00
Paid

Manchester to V. Lewis Dr 1 pair Mittens Paid 75

Mr Smith to V. Lewis Dr 1 pair Mittens Sept 29 75

James H. Hagen to V. Lewis Dr 1 pair Hat \$2.50

4 Mo 3^d - 1871 - Mr Joseph Dr to V Lewis \$100
No - 2 yds amin C 50

4 Mo 29th Cooper to V Lewis Dr 1 pair of over-hauls \$175

4 Mo 29th B. E. Moshure Dr to V. Lewis 1 pair over hauls \$175

4 Mo 29th Brown Dr. to V. Lewis - 1 pair Over hauls \$200

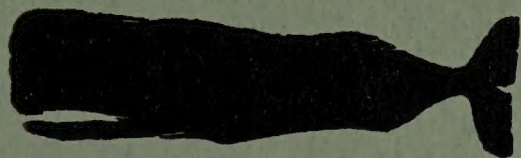
James P. Claghorn 1 pair Oil Pants Dr V Lewis \$300

6 Mo 8th Mr Barrett Dr 4 Bottles of Sassa-parilla

June 26 - Mr Heland Dr V Lewis 1 wound Rifle \$20.00

bbe

Nicholson
Whaling
Collection



Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public
Library

